

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GPO Mr Op-9420523 Joy, Ser:
10778 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R.C. Velling

3/10/77

Signature/date

1st AMTRAC Bn

Command Chronology

Classified By *1st AMTRAC*
SUBJECT TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652. AUTOMATICALLY
DOWNGRADED AT 2-YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED ON 31 DECEMBER 1978

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALHEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 966023/ROD/icc
5750
03A20272
17 July 1972

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~, (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF ENCLOSURE (1))From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps
(Code HD)Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602
(2) Commanding General, Third Marine Amphibious Force, FMF,
FPO San Francisco 96602
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific, FPO San
Francisco 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972. (U)

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8D
(c) DivO P5750.1D

Encl: (1) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (c),
enclosure (1) is submitted. (U)
P. J. SAXTON

1st AMTRAC

S & C CONTROL # 083-72

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

Copy 1 of 2 Copies

3D MARDIV SEC FILES
BT# 1321 72

COPY / OF / COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED BY: 1st Amtrac Bn.
SUBJECT TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652.
AUTOMATICALLY DOWNGRADED AT TWO-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED ON 31 DECEMBER 1974

1st AMTRAC

Jan - Jan 1972

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/ROD/icc
5750
17 July 1972

INDEX

PART I	- ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	- NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALPART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATES</u>
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96602	Maj HUSTON, R.S. LtCol SAXTON, P.J.	1 Jan 72-17 Mar 72 18 Mar 72-30 Jun 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Capt WELBORN, D.E. CWO-3 FLORENCE, H.A., Jr. Capt GARCIA, J. Capt PHILLIPS, C.L.	1 Jan 72-3 Mar 72 4 Mar 72-5 Apr 72 6 Apr 72-24 Apr 72 25 Apr 72-30 Jun 72
Company "A"	Capt BRADLEY, R.J. Capt CULBERTSON, L.A. Capt ROBERSON, J.J.	1 Jan 72-3 May 72 4 May 72-1 Jun 72 2 Jun 72-30 Jun 72
Company "B"	Capt MOCK, S.J. 1stLt MCMURRAY, J.W. Capt HEAD, D.R. Capt CULBERTSON, L.A.	1 Jan 72-4 Mar 72 5 Mar 72-30 Mar 72 31 Mar 72-9 Jun 72 10 Jun 72-30 Jun 72

ATTACHED UNITS

NONE

2. LOCATION
1 Jan 72-30 Jun 72 OKINAWA

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj DASCH, R.D. Maj JONES, S.E. Maj LEGGE, J.B.	1 Jan 72-3 May 72 4 May 72-29 Jun 72 30 Jun 72-30 Jun 72
S - 1	Capt STEVENS, D.H. CWO-2 MCGILL, B.M.	1 Jan 72-23 Jun 72 24 Jun 72-30 Jun 72
S - 2	Maj DEPOALI, R.O.	1 Jan 72-30 Jun 72
S - 3	Maj DEPOALI, R.O.	1 Jan 72-30 Jun 72
S - 4	Maj JONES, S.E. Maj LEGGE, J.B. 1stLt EDDINGS, D.W.	1 Jan 72-3 May 72 4 May 72-29 Jun 72 30 Jun 72-30 Jun 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CommO

Capt BECKNER, D.P.
1stLt LAVERN, V.J.
1stLt SOAPE, C.P.1 Jan 72-3 May 72
4 May 72-13 Jun 72
14 Jun 72-30 Jun 72

Maint O

Capt GARCIA, J.

1 Jan 72-30 Jun 72

SupO

1stLt OKEEFE, P.F.
GySgt BOWERS, D.R.
Capt BROWN, T.E.1 Jan 72-26 Jan 72
27 Jan 72-22 Mar 72
23 Mar 72-30 Jun 72

Med O

Lt BROWN, G.F. USNR
HML RICKWA, J.G.1 Jan 72-6 Jun 72
7 Jun 72-30 Jun 724. AVERAGE SEMI-ANNUAL STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
H & S Company	13	225	1	9
Company "A"	4	151		
Company "B"	4	167		

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. (C) This organization continues to fulfill its primary mission which is to land and support troops in an amphibious operation. The Battalion remains in General Support of the 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), and has deployed platoons from each company in support of Amphibious Ready Groups. During recent deployments two platoons participated in SONG THANH 6-72, which required the landing of South Vietnamese Marines in Quang-Tri Province, South Vietnam.

2. (U) Personnel/Administration.

a. In the personnel area this organization has experienced a tremendous turn over. Since January 1972, two-thirds of the personnel strength on board, have been transferred. During the reporting period the Battalion maintained a manning level strength with few critical shortages.

b. In the administrative area, the past six months were considered normal with no major items of significance. During the period many of this organization's publications were rewritten or revised to incorporate changes promulgated by higher headquarters. A number of administrative inspections were conducted by the S-1 in order to prepare this organization for the CG's inspection conducted in May.

3. (U) Operations and training. During the reporting period this organization continued its efforts to improve the individual Marines proficiency in general military subjects and his military occupational specialty. This training was accomplished through Essential Subjects classes, Marksmanship Training, Water Survival training, Amphibious Exercises, Field Exercises, Communication Exercises, Command Post Exercises, Parades and LVT Orientation. In addition, maximum use was made of the many professional schools offered by the 3rd Marine Division.

4. (U) Essential Subjects Training was formalized within this organization and is being conducted by the Battalion S-3. Classes were conducted four hours per week covering the eleven essential subjects. The result of this centralized training has been encouraging. At the conclusion of the last reporting period only 43% of the personnel tested were able to pass the essential subjects test. At the end of this reporting period 63% of all personnel tested were able to pass the test. The centralized training program will continue and it is anticipated that by the end of the next reporting period 82% of the personnel tested will be able to pass the Essential Subjects Test.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

5. (U) The organization continues to send rifle and pistol details to the range twice a month. To date, 29.2% of the Battalion has fired the Battalion has fired the rifle resulting in a 95.9% requalification rate. With the pistol, the Battalion has fired 26.6% of those personnel required to fire with a requalification rate of 100%.

6. (U) Marked improvement in the completion rate for MCI has been accomplished during this reporting period. This organization has 178 personnel enrolled in MCI courses. This represents 30.7% of the Battalion participation in the MCI program. To date this organization has a 62.2% completion rate.

7. (U) During the reporting period the Physical Fitness test was administered. Four hundred and sixty-two (462) personnel have been tested. The percentage of personnel passing is 97.1%.

8. (U) Continued emphasis was placed on water survival training. Classes were conducted on an average of two per month. To date, 506 personnel have qualified in either the water survival method of as a second class swimmer. The percentage of the organization qualified in either of the two methods is 92.6%.

9. (U) Continual emphasis was placed on leadership capabilities. Formal classes were conducted on leadership for the NCOs and SNCOs of this organization. In addition, a formal guard mount was conducted in which the SNCOs were assigned the key billets.

10. (U) Throughout the period amphibious training was conducted with amphibious shipping. Embarkation, debarkation, formation driving, arm and hand signals, high speed deliveries and landing exercises were conducted with the new type LST and LPD. This shipping was utilized to train new personnel in the techniques listed above. Infantry personnel from the 4th and 9th Marine Regiments participated in the landing exercises. The landing exercises were conducted over OURA-WAN Beach. Non-availability of shipping on a scheduled basis has hampered this training.

11. (U) A Battalion Field Exercise/CPX was conducted during the period with the entire Battalion moving to the field for a week. The main objective of this exercise was to test the ability of the organization to function under field conditions. Concurrent training was conducted during this exercise and practical application in the essential subjects was accomplished. The training included field firing of organic weapons participated in live grenade throwing exercises, reconnaissance and combat patrols, and training with helicopters. Landing exercises were executed utilizing the USS DENVER with infantry units from the 9th Marine Regiment participating in the assault phase.

2 of 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

12. (U) During the period the Battalion Staff augmented with Artillery, and Air Liaison Party conducted a CPX/tactical exerciser. The exercise was conducted in an infantry environment and was designed to test the staff in proper staff functioning and coordination. The exercise was beneficial and many lessons were learned.

13. (U) This organization participated in nine (9) LVT orientations during the period. These orientations were conducted for Marine Aviators, Allied Officers, Navy Enlisted personnel and for the U. S. Ambassador to Japan, Mr. R. F. INGERSOLL.

14. (U) Logistics. During the period the installation of the fire suppression kit modification for the LVTP5A1 vehicle was completed. During April the organization received twelve (12) R & E LVTs. A new, but temporary coral ramp was completed around the Battalion Maintenance area providing a parking area where adequate maintenance can be performed on the LVTs. The construction cost of the coral ramp was \$11,000.

15. (U) COMREL. In the community relations area, this organization assisted the citizens of HENOKO in cleaning debris from their local water supply and, assistance was provided for the installation of a memorial rock in front of the City Hall commemorating the Okinawa's reversion to Japan.

16. (U) Inspection. This organization participated in the annual Commanding General's Inspection and out of 28 technical areas and 5 military areas inspected, no area received a grade lower than satisfactory with minor discrepancies and no area required a reinspection. The organization received a "well done" message from the Commanding General, MajGen FEGAN, for the outstanding performance of the Officers and men during the inspection.

3 of 3

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL3. (C) Training.

a. The following training was accomplished during the reporting period:

3-4 Jan 72	Battalion conducted Water Survival training.
4-6 Jan 72	Company "B" participated in the Division Change of Command Ceremony.
5 Jan 72	Company "A" conducted a live fire exercise on Ranges #6 and #8.
	Battalion Motor Transport conducted rough terrain driving in Training Area #2.
	Battalion Officers and Staff NCOs attended a reversion lecture at Camp Hansen.
7 Jan 72	Company "B" attended EST classes in the Battalion classroom.
10 Jan 72	H&S Company conducted a ten (10) mile conditioning hike.
11 Jan 72	Company "A" conducted PFT and a CS perception exercise.
12 Jan 72	Company "A" conducted water driving and a landing exercise with L/3/4 at OURAWAN.
	Company "A" (-) conducted a ten (10) mile conditioning hike.
14 Jan 72	Company "B" attended EST classes in the Battalion classroom.
	Company "B" conducted a ten (10) mile conditioning hike.
21 Jan 72	Company "B" attended EST classes in the Battalion classroom.
24 Jan 72	Fifty percent of the Officers and Staff NCOs attended an Amphibious Warfare presentation at Camp HANSEN.
	Battalion conducted rifle and pistol requalification.
26 Jan 72	Company "A" (-) conducted a ten (10) mile conditioning hike.
	Fifty percent of the Officers and Staff NCOs attended an Amphibious Warfare presentation at Camp HANSEN.
28 Jan 72	Company "B" attended EST classes in the Battalion classroom.
	Company "B" conducted a ten (10) mile conditioning hike.
31 Jan 72	H&S Company conducted a ten (10) mile conditioning hike.
4 Feb 72	H&S Company participated in the EST test.
	Company "B" participated in the EST test.
7-8 Feb 72	H&S Company participated in a Division COMEX.
11 Feb 72	Company "A" conducted a twelve (12) mile conditioning hike.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

14 Feb 72 LVT platoon, H&S Company conducted water operations at OURAWAN Bay. Water driving, arm and hand signals and a landing exercise was conducted. Battalion Officers attended a two hour presentation on the employment of supporting arms.

17 Feb 72 H&S Company participated in CS perception exercise.

18 Feb 72 H&S Company participated in a live firing exercise utilizing the 30 cal. MG and M-16. Company "B" conducted a twelve (12) mile conditioning hike.

25 Feb 72 Company "A" (-) and "B" participated in a twelve (12) mile conditioning hike.

28 Feb 72-
2 Mar 72 Battalion Conducted a Field Exercise.

2 Mar 72 Company "B" conducted a live firing exercise on Range #6. The M-79 and 30 cal. MG were the weapons fired. The company was helo-lifted to and from the range.

3-4 Mar 72 Company "B" participated in embarkation, debarkation, high speed deliveries and landing exercises with the USS DENVER and the 9th Marine Regiment at OURAWAN Bay.

10 Mar 72 Company "A" (-) conducted a twelve (12) mile conditioning hike. Company "B" conducted a twelve (12) mile conditioning hike.

13-17 Mar 72 Company "B" participated in a landing exercise at OURAWAN Bay with BLT 1/4.

22 Mar 72 Company "B" conducted a water march to KUSHI-WAN and continued into Training Area #1 for a field exercise.

23 Mar 72 Battalion Officers attended a Human Relations presentation by a team from HQMC. MajGen FEGAN visited Company "B" in the field.

25 Mar 72 Battalion NCOs attended a class on "Legal Considerations in Drug Abuse."

18 Mar 72 Battalion conducted a Change of Command Ceremony. Major R. S. HUSTON relinquished command to LtCol P. J. SAXTON. MajGen FEGAN attended the ceremony.

31 Mar 72 H&S Company conducted a fifteen (15) mile conditioning hike. H&S Company participated in the EST test. Company "A" (-) conducted a 13.6 mile conditioning hike. Company "B" conducted a fifteen (15) conditioning hike.

1 Apr 72 Company "B" conducted a water march to KIN BLUE beach for a landing exercise with BLT 1/4.

8 Apr 72 Battalion S-3 conducted PFT for the Battalion.

10-14 Apr 72 Battalion conducted Water Survival training.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

14 Apr 72 H&S Company conducted a fifteen (15) mile conditioning hike.

18 Apr 72 Company "A" conducted a field firing exercise on Range #6. Weapons fired were the 30 cal. MG and M-16 Rifle.

21 Apr 72 Company "A" conducted a five (5) mile conditioning hike.

26 Apr 72 Company "A" provided the 9th Marine Regiment with an Honor Guard for morning colors and an award ceremony.

28 Apr 72 H&S Company conducted a fifteen (15) mile conditioning hike.
Company "B" conducted an eight (8) mile conditioning hike to Training Area #1. The company was then helo-lifted to Range #6 for field firing of the M-16 Rifle.

1-5 May 72 Battalion conducted rifle and pistol requalification.
5 May 72 Company "A" conducted a night landing with BLT 2/9 at Camp Schwab.

9 May 72 Company "A" conducted embark, debark and landing exercises with USS JUNEAU and elements of 2d Battalion 4th Marines.

10 May 72 Company "B" conducted embark, debark drill with the USS JUNEAU at OURAWAN Bay.

11 May 72 Company "B" conducted embark, debark drill formation driving and landing exercise with the USS JUNEAU and elements of the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

11-12 May 72 Company "A" (-) conducted low speed deliveries with the USS SUMTER and BLT 2/9 at OURAWAN Bay. An amphibian assault over the beach at OURAWAN was also conducted.

12 May 72 Company "B" conducted underway deliveries with the USS JUNEAU and BLT 2/9. An amphibious assault over the beach at OURAWAN was conducted.
H&S Company conducted a fifteen (15) mile conditioning hike. Concurrently the company fired the M-16 and 45 Cal. Pistol.

22-25 May 72 The Battalion conducted the PFT for the CG's inspection.
25 May 72 H&S Company participated in the EST test in conjunction with the CG's inspection.

30-31 May 72 Battalion conducted Water Survival Training.

1-3 Jun 72 Battalion conducted Water Survival Training.

5-16 Jun 72 Battalion participated in Rifle and Pistol requalification.

6-9 Jun 72 Battalion conducted water Survival Training.

13-16 Jun 72 Battalion conducted Water Survival Training.

16 Jun 72 The Division Scamp and ITT personnel conducted classes on censors and interrogation methods for personnel of the Battalion.

17 Jun 72 Battalion S-3 conducted essential subject test for personnel of the organization.

19-30 Jun 72 Battalion participated in Rifle and Pistol requalification.

20-21 Jun 72 Battalion conducted CPX/Tactical exercise.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

23 June 72 Battalion conducted a Formal Guard Mount.
24 Jun 72 Battalion conducted a Field Meet. "A" Company was
the winner of the meet and was presented the Battalion
revolving trophy by the Battalion Commander.
29 Jun 72 Company "A" conducted a ten (10) mile conditioning
hike.
29-30 Jun 72 Battalion conducted GED testing. Thirty-two (32)
personnel participated in the exams.
30 Jun 72 Company "A" furnished a platoon to participate in
morning colors.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

b. (U) The following schools were utilized by this organization:

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>NUMBER ATTENDED</u>
Field Radio 3-30	3
SRB 3-28	2
Career Planning 3-21	4
CBR/NBC Defense 3-22	5
Registered Publications 3-24a	3
Airborne Basic Trng 2-72	4
Jungle Survival Trng	11
Registered Publications 3-24	2
Unit Embarkation 3-03a	5
16 Milimeter Projectionist	2
NCO Leadership 3-01	10
Motor Vehicle Operation 3-23	21
U D Clerk 3-14	3
Admin Chief Crse 3-19	5
Custom Inspection Trng	1
Correspondence Clerk School	2
Water Survival Instr	4
Senior Life Saving	3
Scuba School	2
Instructor Orientation Course 3-27	2
Embarkation for Amphibious Operations	1

c. (U) The following inspections were conducted during the reporting period.

3 Jan 72	H&S Company conducted a drill inspection
8 Jan 72	Company "A" conducted a rifle and personnel inspection
11 Jan 72	Company "A" uniform inspection
14 Jan 72	Company "A" 782 gear inspection
22 Jan 72	H&S Company, conducted a rifle, personnel and crew served weapons inspection
26 Jan 72	H&S Company conducted a wall locker and equipment inspection
5 Feb 72	H&S Company participated in a drill inspection conducted by the Battalion S-3.
8 Feb 72	Company "A" conducted a personnel inspection
8-10 Feb 72	Division conducted a courtesy administration inspection
12 Feb 72	H&S Company conducted a rifle and personnel inspection
26 Feb 72	Company "A" participated in a uniform inspection conducted by the Battalion Commander
5 Mar 72	Company "A" conducted a rifle inspection
11 Mar 72	Company "A" conducted a 782 gear inspection
20 Mar 72	Company "B" conducted a personnel, clothing and equipment inspection

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

25 Mar 72	Company "A" conducted an inspection of the LVTs
	H&S Company conducted a 782 gear inspection
1 Apr 72	H&S Company conducted a personnel and equipment inspection
7 Apr 72	Company "A" conducted an OEM inspection
10 Apr 72	Battalion Commander inspected the LVTs of Company "A" (-)
12-14 Apr 72	Battalion Commander inspected the LVTs of Company "B"
15 Apr 72	Companies "A" and "B" conducted a wall locker and footlocker inspection
22 Apr 72	H&S Company conducted a personnel inspection
	Company "A" conducted an OEM inspection
29 Apr 72	H&S Company conducted a personnel and crew served weapons inspection
	Company "A" conducted a buildings and grounds inspection
6 May 72	H&S Company conducted a barracks inspection
	Company "B" conducted a 782 gear inspection
11-20 May 72	CG's technical inspections were conducted
13 May 72	Battalion Commander conducted a personnel, clothing and equipment inspection on Company "A"
20 May 72	H&S Company conducted an OEM inspection
23 May 72	Battalion participated in the CG's military inspection
26 May 72	MajGen FEGAN inspected the Battalion culminating the CG's annual inspection of this organization
9 Jun 72	Company "B" conducted a Rifle and Personnel inspection

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL5. Special Operations.a. (U) Civil Disturbance Operations

4-12 Apr 72 The Battalion furnished personnel to Camp MCTUREOUS to man vital installations during the strike by Zengunro.

5-15 Apr 72 The Battalion furnished personnel to the U.S. Army for guard duty to man posts left vacant due to the strike by Zengunro.

1-10 Jun 72 Company "B" furnished a reaction platoon to augment the Camp Schwab Guard.

b. (U) Demonstrations.

14 Jan 72 Company "B" conducted an LVT orientation for Marine aviators at OURAWAN Beach.

1 Feb 72 Company "B" conducted an LVT orientation for Marine aviators and South Vietnamese Officers at OURAWAN

7 Feb 72 Company "A" conducted an LVT orientation for Navy Medical personnel at OURAWAN Beach.

10 Feb 72 Company "A" conducted an LVT Orientation and static display at OURAWAN Beach.

16 Feb 72 Company "B" conducted an LVT orientation for Chinese Nationalist Officers at the Battalion CP and at OURAWAN Beach

17 Feb 72 Company "B" conducted an LVT orientation for Navy enlisted personnel from the USS BLUE RIDGE at OURAWAN Beach

9 Mar 72 Company "A" conducted an LVT orientation for Marine aviators at OURAWAN Beach

17 Apr 72 Company "B" conducted an LVT orientation for personnel from the Black Watch Regiment

21 Apr 72 Company "A" conducted an LVT orientation for BLT 2/9 at OURAWAN Beach

13 Jun 72 Company "B" conducted an LVT orientation for I/2/4

28 Jun 72 Company "A" conducted an orientation for Ambassador INGERSOLL and LtGen METZGER at the LVT ramp.

c. (C) Deployments and Returns.

22 Jan 72 2d Platoon, Company "B" returned from deployment with BLT 2/4

3d Platoon, Company "A" deployed with BLT 3/4

7 Mar 72 LVT Platoon, H&S Company deployed with BLT 1/9

20 Apr 72 4th Platoon, Company "B" deployed with BLT 1/4

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

14 May 72	1st Platoon, Company "A" deployed with BLT 2/9
29 May 72	LVT Platoon, H&S Company returned from deployment with BLT 1/9
14 Jun 72	3d Platoon, Company "A" returned from deployment with BLT 3/4
16 Jun 72	LVT Platoon, H&S Company deployed with BLT 1/9
26 Jun 72	1st Platoon, Company "A" returned from deployment with BLT 2/9

d. (C) Landings.

24 May 72	LVT Platoon, H&S Company and the 3d Platoon, Company "A" participated in SONG THANH 6-72. These two (2) platoons landed South Vietnamese Marines in the vicinity of the Cua Viet River, Quang Tri Province, South Vietnam
-----------	---

8. Logistics.

10 Mar 72	Fire Suppression Kit Modification Program completed on LVTP5A1 vehicle
15 Apr 72	Coral Ramp outside of Battalion Maintenance started.
19 Apr 72	Twelve (12) R&E vehicles were received by the Battalion.
1 May 72	Coral ramp completed
7-10 Sep 72	FSMAO inspected the Battalion. Results were satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

9. Community Relations.

31 Mar 72	Marines from the Battalion assisted the citizens of HENOKO in cleaning out their water supply system.
7 Jun 72	Marines from the Battalion assisted the citizens of HENOKO in placing a memorial rock outside the city office, commemorating OKINAWA'S reversion to JAPAN.

10. (U) Deactivation.

6 Apr 72	LVT E-1 Platoon, H&S Company was deactivated. The vehicles were evacuated to 3d FSR and personnel reassigned with the organization.
----------	---

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB

- A-1. (U) Interim Deployment Report, 2nd Plt, B Co, 1st AmTrac Bn, BLT 2/4, dated 8 Feb 1972. (20 Dec 71-22 Jan 72)
- B-2. (U) Final Report, 2nd Plt, B Co, 1st AmTrac, BLT 2/4, dated 4 Feb 1972. (22 Jan 72)
- C-3. (U) Interim Deployment Report, LVT Plt, H&S Co, 1st AmTrac Bn, BLT 1/9, dated 29 Apr 1972. (6 Mar-31 Mar 72)
- D-4. (U) Interim Deployment Report, BLT 3/4, dated 31 Mar 1972. (19 Feb-20 Mar 72)
- E-5. (U) Interim Report for BLT 3/4, dated ~~31 Mar~~ ^{8 May} 1972. (20 Mar-30 Apr 72)
- F-6. (U) Interim Deployment Report, 4th Plt, B Co, 1st AmTrac Bn, BLT 1/4, period 19 Apr to 19 May 1972.
- * G-7. (U) Interim Deployment Report, ^{1st Plt} A Co, 1st AmTrac Bn, BLT 2/9, dated 16 Jun 1972. (15 May-14 Jun 72)
- H-8. (U) Interim and Final Deployment Report, 3rd Plt, A Co, 1st AmTrac Bn, BLT 3/4, dated 19 Jun 1972. (22 Jan-14 Jun 72)
- I-9. (C) Operations After Action Report, Operation SONG THANH 6-72 dated 8 Jun 1972. (23-24 May 72)
- J-10. (U) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, Training Directive, 3rd Quarter FY 72, dated 26 Dec 71.
- K-11. (U) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, Operation Order 1-72, dated 8 Feb 1972.
- L-12. (U) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, Training Schedule, period of 3 Jan 72 to 30 Jun 72.
- M-13. (U) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, CPX/Tactical Exerciser, dated 10 Jun 72.

*G#2 (U) Interim and Final Report on 1st Plt, Co A, 1st AMTRAC Bn for the period 15-26 Jun 72, dtd 28 Jul 72

1 of 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB

- N 1. (U) CG's 3rd MarDiv Msg 020521Z Jun 72
- O 2. (U) CG's 3rd MarDiv Msg 240135Z Jun 72
- P 3. (U) CG's 3rd MarDiv Msg 300603Z Jun 72

2 of 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

1/COX/otm
5214
8 Feb 1972

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Plt Cmdr, 2nd Plt(Rein), "B"Co, 1stAmTracBn(-),
3rdMarDiv(-)(Rein) ltr MCO:bel over 5214 of 3 Feb 1972

From: Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-), 3rd
Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF, FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

Subj: Interim Deployment Report for period 20 Dec 1971 to 22 Jan 1972

1. Forwarded contents noted.

9 FEB 1972

J. PHILLIPS

S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3 A	
S-3 Chief	<i>[Signature]</i>
File Clerk	

ROUTE
5-4

REIN

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 2nd Plt., (Rein), "B" Co., 1st AmTrac Bn, (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

MCO:bel
 5214
 8 Feb 1972

From: Platoon Commander, 2nd Platoon (Rein), "B" Company, 1stAmTracBn (-)
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-), 3d Marine
 Division (-)(Rein), FMF, FPO San Francisco, California 96602
 Via: Commanding Officer, BLT 2/4

Subj: Interim Deployment Report for period 20 Dec 1971 to 22 Jan 1972

Ref: (a) BnO 3501.1

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Personnel

a. Medical

Name	Rank	Reason	Date	Location
MEEK, H. F.	LCpl	V.D.	27 Dec 71	Olongapo City, R.P.
THOMPSON, N. A.	SSgt	Prostatitis	27 Dec 71	
NOBLE, C. R.	LCpl	V.D.	28 Dec 71	Olongapo City, R.P.
MARSHALL, G. A.	LCpl	V.D.	6 Jan 72	Hong Kong
MUESKE, A. A.	Pvt	V.D.	7 Jan 72	Hong Kong
THOMPSON, N. A.	SSgt	Prostatitis	9 Jan 72	
LAVINDER, B. L.	LCpl	V.D.	24 Jan 72	Olongapo City, R.P.

b. Morale

Morale was maintained at a satisfactory level during the last month of deployment. The men looked forward to the Hong Kong visit and most were satisfied with its outcome. Following Hong Kong they were anxious to return to Okinawa. Preparations for debarkation, therefore, went well. Work on the tractors continued to reach a high degree of professionalism.

c. Transfers - There were no transfers during this period.

d. Promotions

- (1) 15 Jan 1972 - THOMPSON, N. A. to SSgt
- (2) 16 Jan 1972 - LARA, R. F. to LCpl
- CORONADO, C. to LCpl
- LAVINDER, B. L. to LCpl

e. Disciplinary Action

27 Dec 1971 - MCINTOSH, H. A. PFC; Art 91, 3 days bread and water,
3 days confinement

27 Dec 1971 - COOPER, D. R. PFC; Art 86, 14 days restr, \$40.00 fine

27 Dec 1971 - ZAFFKE, M. A. PFC; Art 86, 14 days restr and EPD,
\$60.00 fine

27 Dec 1971 - NOBLE, C. R. LCpl; Art 86, 14 days restr, \$70.00 fine

12 Jan 1972 - ARNOLD, J. L. PFC; Art 86, 14 days restr, \$60.00 fine

12 Jan 1972 - NIGRO, R. A. LCpl; Art 86, 14 days restr

12 Jan 1972 - GREEN, M. L. LCpl; Art 86, 14 days restr, \$70.00 fine

12 Jan 1972 - RAGER, F. A. Cpl; Art 86, 14 days restr, \$30.00 fine

12 Jan 1972 - SHELL, J. W. LCpl; Art 86, 14 days restr and EPD,
\$70.00 fine

13 Jan 1972 - WILLIAMS, D. L. LCpl; Art 86, \$60.00 fine

13 Jan 1972 - MARSHALL, G. A. LCpl; Art 86 & 91; 14 days restr and
EPD, \$70.00 fine

17 Jan 1972 - RAJKOVICH, R. F. Cpl; Art 86, 14 days restr, \$60.00
fine

17 Jan 1972 - ZAFFKE, M. A. PFC; Art 86, 14 days restr, \$60.00 fine

3. Operations and Training

- a. Liaison - no planning conferences during this period
- b. Operations - Operations were limited to the debark and embark of
the platoon in Subic Bay and Okinawa.

c. Training(1) LVT Unit Training

.30 cal MG - 5 hours
 Communications - 4 hours
 Log Book - 5 hours
 Capabilities and limitations - 5 hours
 Safety measures - 1 hour
 Night driving - 1 hour
 Operations with amphibian shipping - 4 hours
 Water driving - 4 hours
 Preventative Maintenance - 75 hours

(A)

(2) EST Training

Service Rifle - 5 hours
Individual Tactical Measures - 2 hours
Close Order Drill - 5 hours
Interior Guard - 35 hours
Drug Abuse - 1 hour
Equipment and Uniforms - 2 hours

4. Amphibian Tractor Data

- a. Average Operating Hours per vehicle: 3.5 hours
- b. Average mileage per vehicle: 15 miles
- c. Total gallons gasoline used: 2047 gals
- d. Gallons oil used: 10 wt None 50 wt 20 gals
- e. Approximate GAA Grease used: 200 lbs
- f. Number of vehicles on deadline as
of the end of the reporting period: None
- g. Motor transport mileage: 707 miles
- h. Motor transport gasoline used: 30 gals
- i. Motor transport oil used: None

M. C. OSAJDA
1stLt USMC

9 FEB 1972

COMPANY B
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

MCO:mpk
3480
4 Feb 1972

From: Platoon Commander, 2d Platoon, Bravo Company, 1stAmTracBn (-)
To: Commanding Officer, 1stAmTracBn (-), 3d MarDiv (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, CA 96602

Subj: Final Report on 2d Platoon, B Co, Blt 2/4, 22 Jan 1972

Ref: (a) BnO 3501.1

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Personnel

The platoon embarked with one man over the T/O authorized by ForO P5440.3A. The extra man was a 2142. The extra man was not, in fact, necessary. The organization of the rest of the platoon, however, was adequate. It is recommended that no additions or deletions be made from the authorized T/O as set forth in ForO P5440.3A.

3. Operation and Training

a. Liaison

There were no coordination problems with the Naval personnel. The officers and men of USS Duluth handled themselves in a very professional manner with regard to LVT operations. Advanced Amphibious Techniques, such as the underway delivery were used, with excellent results.

Key Blt personnel did not fully understand the capabilities, limitations or proper employment of the LVT. Despite the fact that five weeks before deployment, the Blt received a memorandum on LVT capabilities and limitations, most LVT planning seemed to have been done with a lack of knowledge of the LVT. Although a Special Staff, the Platoon Commander was never consulted beforehand as to the employment of LVT's. When given, however, the Platoon Commanders' advice was heeded. The problem of lack of knowledge is difficult to solve on this level. It would also be a rather delicate task to instruct a Command to make use of the Special Staff.

S-3

S-3 A

S-3 Chief

File Clerk

B

TAB-B

4. Logistics

a. Equipment

Personnel transportation difficulties seem to be endemic in Subic Bay. It is nearly impossible to coordinate adequate and timely mass transportation. In addition, every non-organic vehicle used for transportation put additional strain to the already overburdened III MAF operating budget. A change in T/E to include one (1) M-35 would partially rectify this situation.

Both the tractors and the M-151 returned from the deployment in better condition than upon departure. This was primarily due to the great amount of time spent on board ship between operations. This time was spent in a thorough P.M. program. All communications equipment was removed and P.M.'d. All old paint was removed from the vehicles. They were red-lead-ed and then repainted. Periodic inspections were held on the vehicles and communications equipment to ensure proper P.M..

The major maintenance problem encountered was a frozen transmission replaced through the resources of the L.S.U. S.R.F., Subic Bay assisted the platoon in making small parts, such as nuts, bolts and washers. L.S.U. was very cooperative, but its resources were very limited. All other maintenance problems were solved through Battalion resources.

b. Supply

The only difficulty encountered in the field of supply was the problem of MOGAS. MOGAS was readily available through N.S.D. Subic Bay. The requesting procedure, however, invited delay. A request had to go from the user to Platoon (S-4), to MAV(S-4), and to III MAF Liaison to NAVBASE Subic to N.S.D. Subic Bay. Delays of up to six (6) days resulted from this chain.

5. Recommendations

a. Due to lack of knowledge of proper safety and emergency procedures for the LVT, all non-1833's should be banned from guard duty on the vehicles when embarked. The LVT Platoon should have sole responsibility for continuous watch for and around the LVT's. On an LPD this can easily be effected by allowing the LVT Platoon to have sole responsibility for the well-deck and upper vehicle stowage.

b. Due to transportation difficulties and the constant need for personnel shuttles, the LVT Platoon should take one (1) M-35, as well as one (1) M-151 and one (1) M-416.

c. In order to ensure a proper state of readiness, the Platoon next to be deployed should stand detached from all Company and Battalion duty at least thirty days before deployment.

d. To avoid administrative errors, such as improper promotions, the SERB's of the LVT Platoon should be on the same ship as the Platoon. The Platoon should be attached to the Company it will land rather than H&S Company.

M. C. OSAJDA

7/FWH/ess

3000

29 Apr 1972

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Plt Cmdr, LVT Plt, H&S Co, 1st Amtrac Bn
ltr RLW/rlk of 1Apr72

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

Subj: Interim Deployment Report for period 6Mar72 to 31Mar72

1. Forwarded.

P. B. Friedrichs
P. B. FRIEDRICHS

*Return to
S-3*

1 cy. Recd

Action	
Info	
CO	38
ExO	29
S-L Adm	1
SyD/Mg	6
S-2	
S-3	4
S-4	5
Sap	
Comm	
MFO	
Meat	
H&S	7
Ex-1	
Ex-2	
Ex-3	
Ex-4	
Ex-5	
Ex-6	
Ex-7	
Ex-8	
Ex-9	
Ex-10	
Ex-11	
Ex-12	
Ex-13	
Ex-14	
Ex-15	
Ex-16	
Ex-17	
Ex-18	
Ex-19	
Ex-20	
Ex-21	
Ex-22	
Ex-23	
Ex-24	
Ex-25	
Ex-26	
Ex-27	
Ex-28	
Ex-29	
Ex-30	
Ex-31	
Ex-32	
Ex-33	
Ex-34	
Ex-35	
Ex-36	
Ex-37	
Ex-38	
Ex-39	
Ex-40	
Ex-41	
Ex-42	
Ex-43	
Ex-44	
Ex-45	
Ex-46	
Ex-47	
Ex-48	
Ex-49	
Ex-50	
Ex-51	
Ex-52	
Ex-53	
Ex-54	
Ex-55	
Ex-56	
Ex-57	
Ex-58	
Ex-59	
Ex-60	
Ex-61	
Ex-62	
Ex-63	
Ex-64	
Ex-65	
Ex-66	
Ex-67	
Ex-68	
Ex-69	
Ex-70	
Ex-71	
Ex-72	
Ex-73	
Ex-74	
Ex-75	
Ex-76	
Ex-77	
Ex-78	
Ex-79	
Ex-80	
Ex-81	
Ex-82	
Ex-83	
Ex-84	
Ex-85	
Ex-86	
Ex-87	
Ex-88	
Ex-89	
Ex-90	
Ex-91	
Ex-92	
Ex-93	
Ex-94	
Ex-95	
Ex-96	
Ex-97	
Ex-98	
Ex-99	
Ex-100	

*Return to
S-1*

LVT PLATOON
Battalion Landing Team 1/9
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

CO
X
S-3
RLW/rlk
1 April 1972

From: LVT PLT CMDR, H&S Co, 1st Amtrac Bn
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Bn

Via: Commanding Officer, BLT 1/9

Subj: Interim Deployment Report for period of 6 Mar. 72 to 31 Mar. 72

Ref: (a) Bn O 3501.1

Encl: (1) Operation/Logistic Report
NIF (2) Unit Training Schedule
(3) ✓ After Action Report

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted.

2. Personnal;

- (a) Medical. Two cases of venereal disease were found in the platoon. SSgt Golub and P.F.C. R. Torres have been treated for Nisseria Gonorrhea.
- (b) L/Cpl L.T. Browne suffered; 1" laceration above the left ear, requiring 9 stitches, 2" laceration above the right ear, requiring 32 stitches; in a training accident in the field. He required a 1 day stay at Cubi Point Naval Hospital.
- (c) Sick call was held every morning and afternoon at formation by H.M. 2 Dawkins.
- (d) Moral of the platoon is considered excellent. No Major disciplinary problems have occurred and platoon is working extremely well together.
- (e) No transfers or loss of personnal have been effected to date.
- (f) There has been no promotions while deployed, all persons eligible for promotion were promoted prior to deployment.
- (g) There has been 1 office hour conducted by the C.O. of troops on the Tusculoosa. P.F.C. P.R. Moore was late in returning to the ship from the last night of liberty in Subic Bay. He was awarded

14 days restriction and no liberty in Hong Kong. No other disciplinary problems have occurred or pending at this time.

3. Operations and Training

(A) Conference and Liaison'

- (1) 28 Feb, 72. On this date, a detachment commanders meeting was held. Necessary information was given by all the S shops and by the commanding Officer of the BLT concerning embarkation.
- (2) First liaison meeting between Marines and Tuscaloosa occurred on 2 Mar. 72. Requirements of the ship and LVT'S were defined.
- (3) 3 Mar. 72. Conference held with communications officer on capabilities and limitations of H-02, the command tractor.
- (4) 8 Mar. 72. BLT conference held on the move into Subic Bay. Use of LVT'S in carrying "B" company ashore was discussed.
- (5) 17 Mar. 72 BLT C.O. conference on clean up of camp and method of reembarking aboard ship.
- (6) 19 Mar. 72. Conference held to discuss plan for landing on 20 Mar. 72, at Zambales.

(B) Operations

- (1) 9 March 72, was the first day of operating for the platoon. Eleven tractors splashed and operated in the water for 1 hour. Reloading went smoothly and without any difficulty.
- (2) Landing at Lower Mau Camp occurred on 10 March 72. Eleven tractors splashed in two sections and landed in column. Platoon moved "B" company to their area and secured from the problem.
- (3) Platoon water operated for approximately 1 hour to practice formation driving. On 11 March 72, 10 tractors participated in the exercise.
- (4) On 14 March 72, the platoon (10 tractors) swam the bay to Zambales firing area, inland from Green Beach. Platoon was suppose to fire .30 cal machine guns. Firing was not accomplished due to the fact only 2,000 rounds was allocated to LVT'S and the firing range had tanks, artillery, 106 rr's and 81 m.m. mortars all set up to fire. Platoon crossed the bay on the way back to Lower Mau Camp about 1400.

- (5) On 19 March 72, the platoon reembarked the LST 1187. Three tractors were loaded by LCU aboard Tuscaloosa, due to mechanical problems.
- (6) The main amphibious landing occurred on 20 March 72. Nine tractors were used to land "B" company on Green Beach and move to battalion objective 1. The tractors splashed in two waves and moved from the ship in a column. A column right was executed and upon reaching the correct position, a left flank was executed to bring the wave on line. The first wave was on time and in the correct position on Green Beach. The second wave was on time, with H-14 late in reaching the beach, due to mechanical problems. Safety boat did not accompany H-14, so I directed H-17 to come in with H-14 to insure safety of infantry and crew. The platoon then was required to move over an unsecure beach, through an enemy held village, on a unswept road in a armored column. The column had no infantry support to sweep the village or tanks for support on the movement. Battalion objective 1 was secured in short order. H-02 was used by Command Group Bravo and would have functioned much better if not so heavily loaded. The LVT platoon had the mission of moving "B" company to battalion objective 2. Upon moving out, it was decided that the river was uncrossable after one tractor had become stuck. "B" company proceeded on foot across river while the platoon loaded "C" company and prepared to move them to battalion objective 4, and remove the tractor in the river. On order, "C" company was taken to battalion objective 4, in an armored assault with tanks leading the assault. LVT'S withdrew and were used to take "C" company to the beach after they secured their objective. The platoon returned to battalion objective 1 to load "B" company and return to the LST.

(C) Training

- (1) Training in the Mau Camp followed the platoon schedule outline in reference (b). All remarks concerning training conducted at Subic Bay are contained in reference (c).
- (2) All E.S.T. training was conducted according to reference (a) and aboard ship as time permitted. A set of lessons plans was to be sent by S-3, 1st Amtracs, to keep the platoon abreast of the training currently being conducted there. It has not been received as of this date. Classes were given to "A" Co, "B" Co, "C" Co, and "D" Co, on the LVT family by LT. Williams and SSgt R. Golub.

4. Amphibian Tractor Data

(a)	<u>Tractor No.</u>	<u>Hrs.</u>	<u>Miles</u>	<u>Gas</u>	<u>50 WT.</u>	<u>10 WT.</u>
	H-02	12	53	620	0	0
	H-11	12	45	250	7	2
	H-12	18	70	555	0	0
	H-13	14	65	600	2	0
	H-14	7	45	315	2	15
	H-15	12	77	330	3	0
	H-16	7	28	175	0	0
	H-17	12	66	240	2	5
	H-19	10	45	330	0	0
	H-04	13	65	390	15	0
	H-05	14	46	3000	15	5
	Totals	131	572	4105	46	27

(b) Average operating hours/vechile = 12 hrs

(c) Average mileage/vechile = 52 miles

(d) Total gasoline consumption = 4105 gals

(e) Oil used = 46 gals 50 WT., 27 gals 10 WT.

(f) Approx. 220 lbs of GAA used

(g) 5 LVT P5 A1 on deadline at the end of this reporting period.

(D) Motor Transport Data

(a) M 151 jeep 350 miles

(b) 28 gals of gas used

R. L. Williams
R. L. Williams

LVT PLATOON
 Battalion Landing Team 1/9
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FME
 FPO San Francisco 96302

RLW/sug
 3100
 29 March 1972

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, BLT 1/9

Subj: After Action Report on Training in Subic Bay and
 Zambales Area.

1. Observations:

- (a) Lack of Logistical Support on FIREX.
- (b) Lack of Logistical Support, after initial landing at lower MAU Camp.
- (c) Severe lack of communications involving attached supporting units.
- (d) Tactical employments of LVT's in armored column was unrealistic.
- (e) Inadequate Hydrographic Data for determination if river in Zambales area was crossable by LVT's.
- (f) Employment of LVT's in all landings in ship-to-shore movement was good.
- (g) Logistical support aboard was excellent.
- (h) If the LSU was carrying an adequate operation's block, as well as the Amtrac Bn sending it's unit out with a complete mount out block, a lower deadline rate could be maintained.

2. Discussion:

- (a) Amtrac's received only 2,000 R00 of 30 cal ammo to fire at Zambales. This is unsatisfactory with eleven (11) .30 cal machineguns. No M-16 or M-79 ammo was provided. Amtrac's supposedly have a special training allotment set aside in Subic Bay to use on the FIREX.

*Call log
 from
 (M-79)*

*Request
 additional
 30 cal - additional
 ammo*

- (b) After the initial landing at the lower MAU Camp, Amtrac's were asked to wait until the infantry was finished with chow before sending its people into the messing area. When word was passed for Amtrac's to eat only 3/4 of the platoon was fed, due to insufficient amount of sandwiches.

(C)

- (c) At first communication between lower camp was lacking. Information was not being passed down to attached units. Communication by radio during the landing, and effort, were poor-to-non-existent. Communications increased as time ashore increased. On all latter landings, communication was adequate with the exception of the landing on 21 March 1972. It was not determined until one (1) minute before "SPLASH" that LVT's were to make a turn away landing.
- (d) The landing on 21 March 1972 showed good employment to the beach. LVT's should not have moved off in an armored column without using Infantry to sweep the area. It was impossible to detect aggressor action except for the road block. The road block would have been effective if it hadn't been placed where the Trac's couldn't see it until right on top of it, thus making impossible to stop before running through it. It would have been effective if placed in a position where the Tractors could have stopped and deployed the Infantry, to sweep through the area. Use of LVT's during the day was good and disembarkation went smoothly.
- (e) A hydrological survey should have been conducted to determine if the river was crossable. As a result of not having a Recon of the area, or a survey, one (1) Tractor was stuck while attempting to cross the river.
- (f) As far as all the landings went, the ship to shore movement of LVT's went smoothly with no major difficulties encountered.
- (g) The logistical support of the ship has been excellent. The LST has done a very fine job of supporting the Amtrac's.
- (h) Many of the mechanical difficulties encountered by Amtrac's could have been fixed quickly if the operations block of LSU and the mountout block sent with the platoon were complete. Operational stocks were not sufficient to support the amount of operation performed by the Amtrac's. This would also maintain a lower deadline rate and facilitate better support for the BLT.

R. L. WILLIAMS

UNIT WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE LVT PLT;H & S CO;1st AM TRAC BN. WEEK OF 9 MAR-18 MAR.

DATE/DA	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM	TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INBT	REF	UNIT EQUIP	RMK
THURS 16 MAR	ALL HANDS	0715	0730	PLT FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM,CH 2,SECT 7		
	"	0730	1130	P.M. ENGINE	" "	" "	T.M.-11		
	"	1300	1600	TOPSIDE PM & SUSPENSION	" "	" "	" "		
	"	1600	1700	P.T.	" "	PLT CMDR	PM 21-20,CH 10-14		
FRI 17 MAR	ALL HANDS	0715	0730	PLT FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM,CH 2,SECT 7		
	"	0730	1130	P.M. VEHICLE	" "	" "	TM -11		
	"	1300	1500	INSPECT WPNS,PERSONNEL	" "	PLT CMDR	LPM,CH 3,SECT 9		
SAT 18 MAR	ALL HANDS	0700	0715	PLT FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM,CH 2,SECT 7		
	"	0715	0730	PRE-WATER OPS CHECKS	" "	" "	TM-11		
	"	0730	?	PREPARE TO BOARD SHIP	PLT AREA	PLT CMDR			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE LVT PLT., HAS CO, 1st ANTRAC BN. WEEK OF 9 MAR-18 MAR.

DATE/DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM	TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INST	REF	UNIT EQUIP	RISK
THURS 9 MAR	ALL HANDS	0715	0730	PLATOON FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM, CH. 2, SECT 7		
	"	0730	1130	PREVENTIVE MAINT OF SUSPENSION	"	"	TM-11		
	"	1300	1600	PM COMM GEAR	"	"	" "		
	"	1600	1700	P.T.	"	PLT CMDR	FM 21-20 CH 10-14		
FRIDAY 10 MAR	ALL HANDS	0715	0730	PLT FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM, CH 2, SEC 7		
	"	0730	1130	PM, GUN TURRET & ENGINE COMPARTMENT	"	"	TM-11		
	"	1300	1600	PM, INTERIOR	"	"	" "		
	"	1600	1700	P.T.	"	PLT CMDR	FM 21-20 CH 10-14		
SAT 11 MAR	ALL HANDS	0700	0715	PLT FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT CMDR	LPM, CH 2, SEC 7		
	"	0715	0745	PRE-WATER OPS CHECKS	" "	PLT SGT	TM-11		
	"	0745	1600	OPERATION	" "	" "	LVT SOP		
	"	1600	1700	AFTER OPS CHECK & PM	" "	" "	TM-11		
SUN 12 MAR	ALL HANDS	0700	1700	LORD'S DAY OBSERVANCE	PLT AREA	PLT CMDR	MAN SOP		
MON 13 MAR	ALL HANDS	0715	0730	PLT Formation	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM, CH 2, SECT 7		
	"	0730	1700	P.M.	" "	" "	TM-11		
TUES 14 MAR	ALL HANDS	0700	0715	PLT FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM, CH 2, SECT 7		
	"	0715	0730	PRE-WATER OPS CHECKS	" "	" "	TM-11		
	"	0730	1600	FIREX	ZAMBALES TRAIN. AREA	PLT CMDR	MAN SOP, LVT SGP		
	"	1600	1700	P.M.	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	TM-11		
WED 15 MAR	ALL HANDS	0715	0730	PLT FORMATION	PLT AREA	PLT SGT	LPM, CH 2, SECT 7		
	"	0730	1130	PM 30 Cal. & M16	" "	" "	TM-11		
	"	1300	1600	PM SUSPENSION	" "	" "	" "		
	"	1600	1700	INSPECT 30 Cal & M16	PLT AREA	PLT CMDR	LPM, CH 2, SECT 9		

DECLASSIFIED

1/RRP/jwm
1000
31 Mar 1972

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on 1stLt J. T. PAPARONE ltr JTP/dlb dtd 22 Mar 72

From: Commanding Officer, Battalion Landing Team 3/4
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion 3rd Marine
Division (-)(Rein) FMF

Subj: Interim Deployment Report for Period 19 Feb 1972 to 20 Mar 1972

1. Forwarded.

W. R. Von Harten

W. R. VON HARTEN

COMPANY L
 Battalion Landing Team 3/4
 3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

JTP/d1b
 22 Mar 1972

From: 1stLt J. T. PAPARONE 282 42 94 84/1803
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, BLT 3/4

Ref: (a) BnO 3501.1

Subj: Interim Deployment Report for Period 19 Feb 1972 to
 20 Mar 1972

Encl: (1) Operational/Logistic Report

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report
 is submitted.

2. Personnel:

a. Medical

1. Venereal Disease

- a. WALKER, Alfred, Sgt. 240 72 99 64/1833
- b. CRAY, Franklin, C. Cpl. 003 40 29 59/2142
- c. FARABEE, James, L. LCpl 293 48 45 91/1833

2. Strep throat

- a. LAWRENCE, Harold L. Jr. LCpl 507 68 69 95/1833
 - 1. Treated and released from BLT 3/4 BAS 26
 Feb 72. Returned to duty 28 Feb 72.

3. Gastro-Intestinal disorder

- a. SUCHNICK, John D. LCpl 200 38 98 62/1833
 - 1. Admitted to USMH Cubi Point 22 Feb 72 and
 and released 1 March 72.

b. Morale

1. Very High-Outstanding

c. Transferrs

- 1. KELLY, Robert A. Jr. LCpl 342 44 86 44/3531
- 2. Returned to Okinawa on 4 March 72.

d. Promotions

1. 20 Feb 72

- a. KENNY, James 136 44 21 24/1833
- b. POL, Jaime, E. 073 42 56 12/1833
- c. STICKNEY, John L. Jr. 386 58 49 16/1833
- d. VILLALOBOS, Ruben, J. 548 84 49 65/1833
- e. All four were promoted from LCpl to Corporal (E-4)

e. Disciplinary Action

- 1. KELLY, Robert A. Jr. LCpl 342 44 86 44/3531
- 2. Returned to Okinawa 4 March 72.
- 3. Returned with charges pending.
- 4. Counseled concerning his deficiencies prior to
 his return to Okinawa.

3. Laision
 - a. 17 Feb 1972-Briefing for ZAM 3-72
 - b. 18 March 1972-Discussion of problems encountered to date with Battalion Commander, BLT 3/4
4. Operations and Training
 - a. Operations
 1. 19 Feb 1972-ZAM 3-72-High Speed delivery at Green Beach, Subic Bay, Philippines
 - b. Training
 1. One high speed delivery
 2. 23 hours Amphib/water operations
 3. FIREX
 - a. 24 Feb 1972-13,000 rnds. 30Cal.
 - b. 2 March 1972-M16,.45Cal., M79
 4. Classes
 - a. Dead engine drill
 - b. Transfer of troops
 - c. Drownproofing
 - d. Recovery
 5. Formation driving
 - a. Section level
 - b. Platoon level
 6. MOS training to include all operations, PM, and classes
 7. EST training
 - a. Group study MCI Course completed; The marine rifle squad
 - b. Awaiting receipt of final examination
5. Amphibian Tractor Data
 - a. Average operating hours per vehicle - 16.4
 - b. Average mileage per vehicle - 128
 - c. Total gallons gasoline used - 6,299
 - d. Gallons oil used = 10 Wt. - 14, 50 Wt. 15
 - e. Approximate GAA grease used - 110 lbs.
 - f. Number of vehicles on deadline as of end of reporting period - None
 1. Motor transport mileage - M15, 534 mi/48 gal gas tanker-24mi/12 gal diesel.

Respectfully Submitted

John T. Paparone
J. T. PAPARONE

1/RFP/elc
8 May 1972

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on 1stLt J. T. PAPARONE's ltr JTP/dlb dtd 3 May 72

From: Commanding Officer, Battalion Landing Team 3/4
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, 3d Marine
Division (-)(Rein) FMF, FPO San Francisco 96602

Subj: Interim Report for period 20 March 1972 to 30 April 1972

1. Forwarded.

W. R. von Harten

W. R. VON HARTEN

1 of 1

Action	
Info	
CO	<i>3/4</i>
ExO	<i>2/4</i>
S-1, Adj	<i>1/4</i>
SgtMaj	<i>6</i>
S-2	
S-3	<i>420 B</i>
S-4	<i>5</i>
Sup	
Comm	
MIO	
Maint	
H&SC	
Co "B"	
Co "A"	<i>7</i>
MedC	
SSO	
CarAdv	

*Return to
S-3*

Return to S-1

COMPANY L
 Battalion Landing Team 3/4
 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

JTP/dlb
 3 May 1972

From: 1stLt J. T. PAPARONE 282 42 94 84/1803
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Bn., 3d Marine Division
 (-) (Rein) FMF FPO SFRAN 96602
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer BLT 3/4

Subj: Interim Report for period 20 Mar 1972 to 30 April 1972

Ref: (a) BnO 3501.1

Encl: Operational/Logistic Report

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted:

2. Personnel

a. Medical

1. Venereal Disease

- a. BOSS, Peter C. PFC 227 80 32 91/1833
- b. FARABEE, James L. LCpl 293 48 45 91/1833
- c. HOOVER, Thomas J. LCpl 148 44 88 23/1833
- d. MANGUM, John L. LCpl 374 54 48 41/1833
- e. NORDIN, Terrance D. PFC 473 66 54 68/1833
- f. SHELDON, John H. III PFC 202 44 74 78/1833
- g. WALKER, Alfred Sgt 240 72 99 64/1833

2. Dental

- a. GORDON, Daniel J. LCPL 474 62 81 87/1833
- b. JONES, Millard Jr. LCpl 280 52 67 23/1833

3. Minor ear infection - cleared up

- a. RHODES, Wm J. LCpl 543 64 86 67/1833

4. Fainting Spells

- a. RHODES, Wm. J. LCpl 543 64 86 67/1833

1. Treated by ship's doctor and released from Sick Bay. Ship's doctor recommends that he be admitted Kui Hospital upon return to Okinawa for a thorough checkup

b. Minor Kidney infection - cleared up

- a. ERICKSON, John W. LCpl 399 52 09 82/1833

d. Morale

1. Very high - outstanding

e. Transfers

1. None

d. Promotions

1. To Sgt (E-5) 29 Mar 72

- a. KEGLEY, Earl P. Jr. 374 48 52 99/2142

(E)

- 2. To LCpl 29 Mar 72
 - a. ERICKSON, John W. 399 52 09 82/1833
- 3. To PFC 29 Mar 1972
 - a. GWALTNEY, Danny L. 240 98 10 21/1833
- e. Disciplinary Action
 - 1. None

3. Liaison

- a. 22 March 1972 - briefing with L Co. CO for ZAM 4-72
- b. 2 April 1972 - briefing with CO, BLT 3/4, concerning current situation in South Vietnam
- c. 11 April 1972 - briefing with CO, BLT 3/4, situation report
- d. 10 April 1972 - meeting with General MILLER concerning present situation

4. Operations and Training

- a. Operations
 - 1. 23 March 72 - Z AM 4-72 - landing at Green Beach, Subic Bay, Philippines
 - 2. 23 March 72 - armored column
- b. Training
 - 1. Three (3) hours water driving
 - 2. Three (3) hours land driving
 - 3. Following classes were given aboard ship:
 - a. M-60 machinegun
 - b. Personal Hygiene
 - c. 30 cal. class
 - d. P. O. W. 's
 - e. Hand to hand combat
 - f. Interior guard
 - g. Mines and booby traps
 - h. History and Traditions
 - i. Comm. class
 - j. Preventive Maintenance
 - k. Code of Conduct
 - l. Manual of Arms-M-16
 - m. .45 cal. pistol
 - n. Firing of 106 RR
 - o. Mounting 106 RR w/ Amtrac
 - 4. MOS training to include all operations, PM and classes
 - 5. MCI-group study on Marine Rifle Squad
 - a. Still awaiting receipt of final examination

1. Does this platform have records?

5. Amphibian Tractor Data

- a. Average operating hours per vehicle: 1
- b. Average mileage per vehicle: None
- c. Total gallons gasoline used: 330
- d. Gallons oil used: 10 wt-4gal, 50 wt-10gal
- e. Approximate GAA used: 55 lbs.
- f. Number of vehicles on deadline as of end of reporting period: None
 - 1. Motor transport mileage- M151 None, Tanker none.

Respectfully Submitted

John V. Lapason

(E)

COMPANY B
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion(-)
 3rd Marine Division(-) (Rein), FPMF
 FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602

From: Platoon Commander, 4th Platoon
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st AmTrac Bn(-)

Via: Commanding Officer, BLT 1/4

Subj: Interim Deployment Report for period 19 April 1972
 to 19 May 1972.

Ref: BnO 3501.1

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Personnel

a. medical

There hasn't been any major medical difficulty in the platoon. The V.D. rate is zero. This appears to be directly proportional to the amount of liberty the BLT has had-also zero.

b. morale

Although we've been unable to sound liberty call, morale is at a most satisfactory level. The platoon has been explained why we are on Yankee Station and has been kept abreast of developments ashore. The berthing spaces are satisfactory and the ship-board routine has been running very smoothly. Just last Sunday a smoker was held featuring boxing and wrestling. It was well attended by the AmTrac platoon and in fact was kicked off by a professional singing group called "The Tractor Rats"-reputed to be the hottest group on the Gulf of Tonkin.

c. transfers

There were no transfers during this period.

d. promotions

We are awaiting warrants to return from the LPH so we may promote:

BASCO, N.R.P. TO CPL
 PERRY, G.F. TO CPL
 BLACKWOOD, W.E. TO L/CPL
 SCHULTZ, P.D. TO L/CPL
 WILLIAMS, M. TO L/CPL

- e. disciplinary action
None

3. Operations and Training

a. liaison

22 April-Attended BLT conference on planned Zamlex aboard the LPH. Two landings were planned on successive days to test the primary and alternate landing plans.

23 April-Attended Phibron conference on Zamlex aboard the LPH. Discussed ship to shore movements with appropriate boat group commanders.

27 April-Attended BLT critique on Zamlex.

b. operations

24 April Zamlex

Green Beach, Province of Zambales. 11 vehicles, 2 waves; 6 and 5. At anchor delivery. First wave 11 seconds early. Second wave 6 seconds late. Beach gradient gradual, surface rocky. Retrograde to ship H+5 hours.

25 April Zamlex

Green Beach. 11 vehicles, 2 waves; 6 and 5. At anchor delivery. First wave 40 seconds late. Second wave on time. Retrograde to ship H+4 hours. No major problems, mechanical or operational encountered on either landing.

c. Training

(1) LVT Unit Training

PT	-22	Field Expedients for LVT	-111
Log Book	-2	Radio & Comm Pro	-1
LVT Safety	-5	Rifle Personnel Inspec	-5
Land Driving	-6	MG Inspec	-1
Water Driving	-8	Leadership(MCO's)	-1
Operations with Infantry	-10	LVT RI	-1
Ship to Shore	-8	Civic Action	-1
.30 Cal. mg	-4	PM	-70
Duties LVT Crewman	-1	Supporting Arms(Arty)	-2

(2) EST Training

Individual Tact Meas.	-2	Drug Abuse	-1
Land Navigation	-1	Interior Gd(class)	-1
Mapping & Compass	-3	Ambushes & L.A Drills	-1
PLT in Defence/Fire Plan	-2	Offensive Combat	-1
Mines & Booby Traps	-1	Combat Patrols	-1
Hand Grenades & m-79	-1	.45 Cal. Pistol	
Service Rifle	-10	(Off, Staff+MCO's)	-2

4. Amphibious Tractor Data

a. Av Of Hrs Per Veh	-2 Hrs
b. Av Mileage Per Veh	-20 Miles
c. Total Gals Mogas Used	-1550 Gals
d. Gals Oil Used	-5-- 10wt 5-- 50wt
e. Approx GAA Used	-70 Lbs
f. Number of Veh on D/L at end of reporting (time) period.	-None
g. Motor T Mileage	-15 Miles
h. Motor T Gasoline Used	-5 Gals
i. Motor T Oil Used	-None

K. R. CLARK 1stLt, USMCR

1/WW/mag
5200
19 May 1972

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

From: Commanding Officer, Battalion Landing Team 1/4
To: Commanding Officer, 1st AmTrac Bn (-)

1. Forwarded.

W. W. WINTER
By direction

COMPANY "A"
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3d Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

JHR:jmt
 16 June 1972

From: 1st Lieutenant J. H. RIKER
 To: CO, 1st AmTrac, 3dMarDiv (-)(Rein), FMF, FPO, SFran 96602
 Subj: Interim Deployment Report on for Period 15May72 to 14June72
 Ref: (a) BnO 3501.1
 Encl: (1) Training Schedule Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted:

2. Personnel:

- a. PFC TORRES, O.J. evacuated on 29May72 to USS JUNEAU for treatment of infection. Returned to USS SUMTER on 7June72.
- b. The morale of the troops is as good as can be expected under the circumstances. Word was received on 12June72 that the trip to Hong Kong previously scheduled for 19June72 was canceled. This lowered the morale somewhat, which is to be expected.
- c. No action has been taken to date on personnel who are eligible for promotion. It has been requested that H&S Company, BLT 2/9 take action on their promotions, but no word has been received and follow up messages have been sent. Further action will be taken.
- d. NJP was conducted on PFC MARTINEZ, M. and LCpl SIMMONS for violations of Article 91, UCMJ. Both were awarded fines which were suspended and EPD which was carried out.

3. Operations and Training:

a. Liaison

- (1) 17May72 Planning conference with CO, Co"F". Discussed landing exercise to be conducted in the Philippines on 19May72.
- (2) 18May72 Conference with CO, Co"F". Discussed final preparations for landing exercise on 19May72.
- (3) 23May72 Attended planning conference with Naval and Marine personnel on the USS OKINAWA. Discussed Operation Song Than 6-72 which was conducted on 24May72. Did not participate in operation.

b. Operations

- (1) 19May72-21May72 Conducted amphibious landing exercise on Zambales in the Philippines. Landed "F" Co, BLT 2/9 in waves 1 and 2 over Green Beach at H-hour. Launch was conducted with the ship at anchor. The waves consisted of five (5) LVT's and four (4) LVT's respectively. The LVTC was launched as a free boat and was to follow in trace of wave 3. The width of the beach was satisfactory, however, the depth of the beach severely limited maneuvering ability once the vehicles landed.

TAB-G

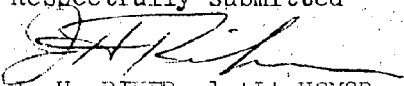
The terrain in the area was not suitable for LVT training with the exception of 1st Echelon maintenance. Some of the vehicles were used by the supported units as armories to prevent the loss of weapons due to the number of civilians in the area. Embarkation was completed on the morning of 21 May 72 without difficulty.

C. Training-as per attached training schedule summary

4. Amphibian Tractor Data:

- a. Average Operating hours per vehicle 06
- b. Average Mileage per vehicle 24
- c. Total Gallons Gasoline used 1600
- d. Gallons oil used 10wt 31, 50wt 35
- e. Approximate GAA grease used 160lbs
- f. Number of vehicles on deadline 1 (A-11 ser #108029)
- g. Motor transport mileage 0

Respectfully submitted


J. H. RIKER, 1stLt USMC

TRAINING SCHEDULE SUMMARY

14May72 Embarked aboard the USS SUMTER, LST 1181.
 15May72 Commenced daily shipboard routine, after operations checks and PM. Final preparations for getting underway.
 16May72 Underway at 0900. Conducted general quarters and abandon ship drills. Cleaned all weapons.
 17May72 1st Echelon PM. Commenced preparations for landing exercise.
 18May72 1st and 2nd Echelon maintenance. Continued preparations for landing exercise.
 19May72 Conducted landing exercise in support of BLT 2/9, after operations checks and PM. Security of vehicles after dark.
 20May72 1st and 2nd Echelon maintenance. Security of vehicles after dark.
 21May72 Embarkation aboard LST 1181. After operations checks and PM. Preparations for getting underway. Underway at 1400.
 22May72 Commenced preparations for operations Song Than 6/72. Unloaded mules and other gear belonging to Company "F".
 23May72 Continued preparations for operations.
 24May72 Returned to normal shipboard routine. Daily operational checks and PM. Classes: Shipboard life (2 hours).
 25May72 Daily PM. Cleaned individual weapons and equipment.
 26May72 Field Day--all hands. Inspections--CO of Troops and XO of ship. Rifle and personnel inspection.
 27May72 Rifle and personnel inspection. Daily op-checks and PM.
 28May72 Holiday routine. Religious services.
 29May72 OVM and vehicle inspection. Pay call.
 30May72 Daily op-checks and PM. Clean individual equip & purchase money orders.
 31May72 Daily PM. Clean weapons. PT.
 1Jun72 Daily PM. Individual equipment inspection.
 2Jun72 Field Day and inspection of troops area. Daily op-checks and PM. PT.
 3Jun72 Personnel inspection--CO of troops. Classes: Rope splicing and knots (1 hour).
 4Jun72 Holiday routine. Religious services.
 5Jun72 Daily op-checks and PM. Classes: Mines and Booby Traps (2 hrs). PT.
 6Jun72 Daily PM. Clean crew service weapons. Classes: Comm Equipment and procedure/proc app. (2 hrs).
 7Jun72 Daily op-checks and PM. Classes: 1st Echelon PM (1 hr).
 8Jun72 Daily PM. Hair cuts, clean wps and individual equipment.
 9Jun72 Field day and inspection of troops area. Daily op-checks and PM. PT.
 10Jun72 Daily PM. Clean crew service weapons.
 11Jun72 Holiday routine. Religious services.
 12Jun72 Daily op-checks and PM. Rifle & personnel inspection. Classes: M-79 grenade launcher (1 hr). M-16 Rifle (1 hr). PT.
 13Jun72 Daily PM. Clean individual weapons. Classes: Combat in built up areas (1 hr). NCO leadership (1 hr).
 14Jun72 Daily op-checks and PM. Classes: Squad tactics (1 hr). Leadership (1 hr). PT.

COMPANY A
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

JHR/drj
 3480
 28 July 1972

From: First Lieutenant James H. RIKER 457 74 9144/1803, USMC
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

Subj: Interim and Final Report on First Platoon, Company A, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) for the period 15 June to 26 June 1972

Ref: (a) BnO 3501.1

Encl: (1) Roster of Personnel assigned to BLT 2/9

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Personnel.

a. No punitive action was taken during this period and no significant illnesses occurred.

b. The morale of the troops remained high and their conduct was excellent while on liberty in Hong Kong.

c. The platoon structure was adequate in rank and MOS even though many of the Crew Chiefs were LCOs and PFC's. Considering their limited experience, their performance was excellent during the deployment.

d. Some problems were incurred in regards to administrative matters due to being separated from H&S Company but this is to be expected and could be worked out.

3. Operations and Training.

a. Liaison. All key Naval and BLT personnel were briefed beforehand on Amtrac characteristics and all aspects of the deployment ran smoothly.

b. Training. The following is a summary of the training conducted during this period.

15 Jun 72 - Daily PM classes: 30 cal MG (1 hr), First Aid (1 hr).
 16 Jun 72 - Field Day and Inspections. Cleaned weapons. PT
 17 Jun 72 - Rifle and Personnel Inspection, Daily Op Checks and PM
 18 Jun 72 - Holiday Routine/Religious Services.
 19 Jun 72 - 23 Jun 72 - Liberty routine in Hong Kong.
 24 Jun 72 - Departed Hong Kong for Okinawa.

TAB-G#2

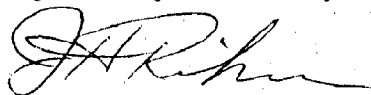
25 Jun 72 - Before Op Checks and PM, preparations for offloading.
26 Jun 72 - Arrived Okinawa and offloaded at Ora Wan Beach.

4. Logistics.

a. Equipment. With the exception of a few problems, all equipment functioned satisfactorily during the deployment. A-03 was deadlined during the Landing exercise in the Philippines with the main engine inoperative and was left at the MAU Camp, Subic Bay. A-11 was deadlined on 25 May with the auxiliary generator inoperative and a replacement part ordered.

b. Supply. The Op-Dep block of repair parts received from Battalion Supply was 68% complete. This proved to be satisfactory, however, due to the relatively small number of maintenance problems that occurred. Some problems with resupply from the BLT were encountered, but only one was significant. An auxiliary generator was ordered on 25 June 1972 to remove A-11 from deadline but never was received. The BLT did continue to check on the status of the request and kept me informed.

Respectively submitted,



J. H. RIKER
1stLt USMC

1/DHS/tcd
1326-42-72
13 Apr 1972

Personnel assigned to Battalion Landing Team 2/9

AGIRRE, G. Jr. PFC 450 94 57 36/1833 USMC
 ARCEULETA, L. PFC 522 78 36 61/1833 USMC
 BJORKLUND, W. D. LCpl 534 56 29 60/1833 USMC
 BLANE, G. L. PFC 358 46 41 39/1833 USMC
 BURNS, J. J. PFC 341 48 42 33/1833 USMC
 CASTILLO, J. B. PFC 454 78 81 60/1833 USMC
 COX, J. H. PFC 217 56 41 00/1833 USMC
 CRAWLEY, J. L. PFC 477 52 02 27/1833 USMC
 CUMMINGS, T. J. PFC 002 40 53 07/1833 USMC
 DAILEY, A. Jr. PFC 223 7576 64/1833 USMC
 DEVILA, J. LCpl 545 76 23 58/2142 USMC
 DELLY, B. A. SGT 552 82 61 24/1833 USMC
 EYLER, R. K. Cpl 512 54 18 15/1833 USMC
 FORNEMAN, H. B. Cpl 233 80 23 93/1833 USMC
 GREEN, S. PFC 530 44 06 55/1833 USMC
 HALLON, C. E. PFC 493 58 76 95/1833 USMC
 IVERSON, K. L. LCpl 477 60 54 47/1833 USMC
 KEEN, D. B. PFC 437 80 14 84/1833 USMC
 KONG, R. D. SSgt 020 32 89 61/1833 USMC
 LENCAR, D. B. Jr. PFC 521 82 39 70/1833 USMC
 MARGUIZ, J. R. LCpl 585 38 55 19/2841 USMC
 MASHALL, J. D. Sgt 316 54 44 85/2142 USMC
 MARTA, L. J. Gysgt 523 40 64 89/1833 USMC
 MARTINEZ, M. Pvt 083 42 24 01/1833 USMC
 MCCULLOUGH, E. L. PFC 412 90 14 94/1833 USMC
 MILLER, J. D. PFC 464 96 11 75/1833 USMC
 NEE, D. D. PFC 478 84 98 57/1833 USMC
 PINTLE, R. A. PFC 410 88 49 36/1833 USMC
 PROWSE, S. S. LCpl 195 46 36 28/1833 USMC
 RAMOS, R. PFC 264 98 64 42/1833 USMC
 ROBICHAUX, L. J. Jr. LCpl 456 96 70 17/2142 USMC
 SARGENT, R. A. LCpl 001 44 25 42/2142 USMC
 SIMONS, A. Jr. PFC 295 46 57 45/1833 USMC
 SPAGNOLL, J. L. PFC 064 44 07 41/1833 USMC
 SMITH, W. J. PFC 496 42 39 81/1833 USMC
 STAVENS, R. P. PFC 456 92 36 76/1833 USMC
 TAYLOR, T. S. PFC 267 27 87 87/1833 USMC
 TORRES, O. J. PFC 113 42 73 95/1833 USMC
 WARD, L. H. PFC 402 72 50 42/1833 USMC
 WALLACE, B. M. PFC 057 46 62 35/1833 USMC
 WHITE, T. L. Jr. PFC 545 48 77 02/1833 USMC
 WINDRON, F. L. HM3 535 48 53 93/8404 USN

COMPANY A
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JTP/drj
3480
19 June 1972

From: First Lieutenant John T. PAPARONE 282 42 9484/1803, USMCR
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-),
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF, FPO San Francisco 96602
Subj: Interim and Final Deployment Report; 3rd Platoon, Company A,
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
Ref: BnO P3501.1
Encl: (1) Platoon Roster
(2) Personnel Reports
(3) Operations
(4) LVT Unit Training and EST Training
(5) Liaison
(6) Amphibian Tractor Data

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Personnel (See enclosure 2)

a. T/O adequacy by rank and MOS.

(1) T/O adequacy by rank; at the beginning of the float there was somewhat a deficiency, but promotions during the float relieved much of this problem.

3. Operations and Training

a. Operations (See enclosure 3)

b. Training (See enclosure 4)

c. LVT capabilities and limitations.

(1) After the first Zam Exercise in the Philippines, a number of meetings were held with the BLT Staff and Naval personnel. The crux of these meetings dealt with the capabilities and limitations of the LVT.

(2) Before these meetings there existed a generally misguided conception that the LVT had more limitations than capabilities.

TAB-N

This conception was turned to the proper direction, and the result was better exercises and an increased rapport with these individuals, which served to help us throughout the remainder of the float.

d. Methods of improving employment of both LVT's and Amtrac Personnel.

(1) Many people outside of the 1803/1833 MOS are unaware of the capabilities and limitations of the LVT. It is the job/responsibility of the Amtrac Platoon Commander, by virtue of being the BLT's "duty expert", to see to it that these people fully understand the capabilities and limitations of the LVT. If he is deficient in this responsibility and fails to undertake this job, he hasn't a leg to stand on in the final analysis.

(2) A great deal of the training conducted by the LVT platoon afloat is done on their own and at their own request. This is as it should be.

e. Liaison (See enclosure 5)

4. Logistics

a. Equipment

(1) Two problems were encountered in the area of T/E adequacy.

(a) First is the MOGAS refueler. Because we possessed the only one in the entire BLT, we became the refueling station for all MOGAS vehicles in the entire BLT. This was more of a hassle than anything else. If the refueler could be used, because of the quantity used, by the Amtrac Platoon only, then it serves a purpose. But to be the provider of MOGAS for an entire BLT is not our job.

(b) Second, it is recommended that the Amtrac Platoon take their own 6X6 afloat with them. First, much of the mount out gear could be stored there. Second, is that it would ease our transportation problems between upper and lower MAU Camp. It is fact that the BLT Motor Transport Section is responsible for this, but the overwhelming burden placed on them will not allow them to afford each unit in the BLT equal transportation. Therefore, if a 6X6 is available, it is recommended that it be added to the T/E of float platoons.

*Ref. Amtrac
Control vehicle
unfortunately*

*Trade 6X6
for refueler*

(4)

(2) For the amount of time that LVT's were out and for the number of operating hours put on these vehicles, they are in excellent condition.

(3) The normal preventative maintenance and required checks for the equipment were performed at the proper times.

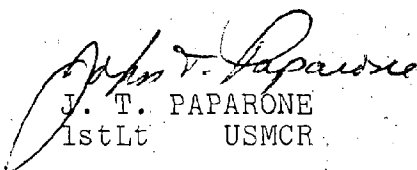
(4) The maintenance problems were kept to a minimum. This can be attributed to two factors. First, is the diligent and conscientious job done by the maintenance section in detecting problems and working them through to a satisfactory end. Second, is the condition of the vehicles at the outset of the float; they were in excellent condition.

b. Supply

(1) Excellent support was received from BLT 3/4 Supply.

(2) LSU

(a) The support received from the LSU attachment was at the least, lethargic and negligible. Their mechanic's knowledge of the LVT was nil. For instance, they wanted me to perform Preventative Maintenance on the clutch plates in my starters every time the vehicle was operated. They also borrowed a test cable to a VRM-1 and did not bother to return it to my communications technician, the man from whom they borrowed it, or to anyone responsible. Instead they returned it to an "unidentified member of Amtrac Platoon". (see msg R030855Z Jun72). A check of the platoon was made, and no one had it or had ever had it given to him. These are just two ^{examples} of the characteristically poor, yet typical, support received from LSU throughout the deployment.


J. T. PAPARONE
1stLt USMCR

PAPALONE, JOHN T. C 1ST LT
011-43-77 282-42-94-94 1803/000

JOYNER, PHILLIP J. JR. 1 GY 1LT
149-26-30 264 40-12-75 1833/000

WARCO, JOHN J. JR. 1 1ST LT
166-33-07 169-32-30-55 1833/000

COOPER, LUTHER H. 1 1ST LT
146-79-32 385-34-32-71 1833/000

WALKER, ALFRED 1 1ST LT
226-29-14 240-72-39-44 1833/000

MIL ER, DONA D. 1 1ST LT
251-78-25 482-61 00 07 1833/000

BOSS, PETER C. 1 PFC
274-26-75 227-80-32-91 1833/000

BROWN, MICHAEL K. 1 LCPL
270-06-48 369-69-24-27 1833/0311

CASSIDY, MARK W. 1 LCPL
272-56-47 477-64-24-49 1833/000

CRAY, FRANKLIN C. 1 CPL
263-50-16 003-40-27-57 2142/000

ECCLESTON, FRANKLIN A. 1 PFC
267-33-37 030-44-18-43 1833/000

ERICKSON, JOHN W. 1 PFC
271-71-50 399-52-09-82 1833/000

FARABEE, JAMES L. 1 LCPL
270-40-29 293-48-45-71 1833/000

GARZA, ISRAEL S. 1 P/T
267-67-14 2142/000

(4)

GOBLE, GARY R. 1 PVT
265-57-59 556-92-74-55 1833/000

GORDON, DANIEL J. 1 LCPL
269-72-80 474-62-81-87 1833/000

KELLY, ROBERT A. JR 1 LCPL
269-26-92 342-44-35-44 5551/000

KESLEY, EARL P. JR. 1 CPL
250-49-70 374-48-50-99 2142/000

LANDT, FRANK A. 1 CPL
255-48-90 539-56-19-26 2841/000

GWALTNEY, DANNY L. 1 PVT
276-02-65 240-98-10-21 1833/000

HALEY, MARTIN M. 1 PFC
269-36-62 315-55-49-26 1833/000

(N)

HOOVER, THOMA, J. 1 LCPL
270-20-72 148-44-88-23 1833/000

HOWARD, EUGENE 1 LCPL
272-13-32 439-74-02-25 1833/000

HUMETON, ROBERT E. JR. 1 LCPL
268-62-92 132-42-85-20 1833/000

JONES, WILLARD JR. 1 LCPL
272-61-40 280-52-67-23 1833/000

KENNY, JAMES 1 LCPL
265-42-09 136-44-21-24 1833/000

LAWRENCE, HAROLD L. JR. 1 LCPL
272-47-55 507-68-69-95 1833/000

LINDQUIST, LYNN A. 1 PVT
269-74-88 473-62-45-18 1833/000

(H)

MANCUM, JOHN L. 1 PFC
275-20-53 374-54-48-41 1833/000

MCALLISTER, DONALD E. 1 PFC
271-09-13 539-48-38-20 1833/000

NIETO, LARRY 1 LCPL
269-52-27 585 40-60-10 3142/000

NORDIN, TERENCE D. 1 PFC
272-56-90 473-66-54-68 1833/000

PACCARFILI, JOSEPH HN
B874-321 8404/000

POL, RIME E. 1 LCPL
263-78-88 073-42-56-10 1833/000

PRICE, NORMAN H. 1 LCPL
270-81-18 223-74-86-40 1833/000

(N)

RHODE, WILLIAM J. 1 PFC
271-97-25 543-64-86-67 1833/0000

SAILER, DAVID E. 1 PFC
271-31-48 554-82 64-35 1833/0000

SHACKELFORD, EDGAR A. 1 LCPL
272-39-50 400-76-31 02 1833/0311

SHELDON, JOHN H. III 1 PFC
275-57-25 202-44-74-78 1833/0000

STICKNEY, JOHN C. JR. 1 LCPL
268-98-93 386-58-49-17 1833/0000

STREIB, DANIEL P. 1 PFC
272-56-58 463-62-58-32 1833/0000

SUCHNICK, JOHN D. 1 LCPL
270-98-82 200-58-78-67 1833/0000

VILLALOBOS, RUBEN J. 1 LCPL
265-55-29 548-84-49-55 1833/000

WALKER, ALBERT 1 PFC
270-57-95 453-96-08-36 1833/0000

WATSON, JAMES R. 1 LCPL
272-07-82 484-44 48-80 1833/000

(4)

PERSONNEL REPORTS

1. Medical

a. Venereal Disease

(1) fourteen (14) personnel treated and released.

b. Food Poisoning

(1) ECCLESTON, Franklin A., PFC 030 44 1842/1833

(2) MCALLISTER, Donald E., PFC 339 48 3820/1833

(3) Treated and released from ship's dispensary on 14 February 1972.

c. Kidney Stones

(1) SUCHNICK, John D. LCpl 200 38 9862/1833

(2) Treated and released at USNH, Subic Bay, R.P.

d. Strep Throat

(1) LAWRENCE, Harold L. Jr. LCpl 507 68 6995/1833

(2) Treated and released from BLT 3/4 BAS 25 February 1972. Returned to duty 28 February 1972.

e. Intestinal disorder

(1) SUCHNICK, John D. LCpl 200 38 9862/1833

(2) Admitted to USNH Subic Bay, on 22 February 1972. Released to duty on 1 March 1972.

f. Dental

(1) GORDON, Daniel J. LCpl 474 62 8187/1833

(2) JONES, Millard Jr. LCpl 280 52 6723/1833

g. Minor Ear Infection

(1) RHODES, Wm. J. LCpl 543 64 8667/1833

h. Fainting Spells

(1) RHODES, Wm. J. LCpl 543 64 8667/1833

(2) Treated by ship's doctor and released from sick bay. Ship's doctor recommended that he be admitted to Kue Hospital, upon our return, for a thorough check up.

i. Minor Kidney Infection - cleared up

(1) ERICKSON, John W. LCpl 399 52 0982/1833

j. Amputated finger

(1) JONES, Millard, Jr. LCpl 200 52 6723/1833

(a) Rear access hatch slammed on his right forefinger on 8 May 1972, prior to our offloading that same date at Subic Bay. He was taken to the USNH Subic Bay, where his finger was amputated at the first knuckle.

k. Kidney infection

(1) WALKER, Alfred, Sgt

(a) Treated and released on 25 May 1972

(4)

1. Cyst

- (1) KEGLEY, Earl P. Sgt 374 48 5299/2142
- (2) Cyst removed; right side of neck

m. Infected blister

- (1) GWALTNEY, Danny L. PFC 240 98 1021/1833
- (2) Treated and released.

2. Moral

a. The platoon's morale throughout the float was very high - outstanding.

3. Transfers

a. KELLY, Robert A. Jr. LCpl 343 44 8644/1833

b. FARABEE, James L. Cpl 293 48 4591/1833

c. GORDON, Daniel J. Cpl 474 62 8187/1833

(1) Cpls FARABEE and GORDON returned to Okinawa on 18 May 1972, in order to meet their rotation date to CONUS.

d. LANDT, Frank A. Cpl 539 56 1926/2841

e. KENNY, James, Cpl 136 44 2124/1833

f. POL, Jaime E. Cpl 073 42 5612/1833

g. STICKNEY, John L. Cpl 386 58 1916/1833

(1) Cpls LANDT, KENNY, POL, and STICKNEY returned to Okinawa on 28 May 1972, in order to meet their rotation date to CONUS.

h. JONES, Millard, Jr. LCpl 200 52 6723/1833

(1) Had to be left at USNH, Subic Bay. He will be sent to Okinawa, by III MAF, upon his release.

4. Promotions

a. To PFC

- (1) GOBLE, Gary R. 556 92 7453/1833 - 20 February 1972
- (2) GWALTNEY, Danny L. 240 98 1021/1833 - 29 March 1972

b. To Lance Corporal

- (1) RHODES, Wm. J. 543 64 8667/1833 - 1 February 1972
- (2) MANGUM, John L. 374 54 4841/1833 - 1 February 1972
- (3) ERICKSON, John W. 399 53 0982/1833 - 29 March 1972
- (4) ECCLESTON, Franklin A. 030 44 1842/1833 - 1 June 1972
- (5) SAILER, David E. 554 82 6435/1833 - 1 June 1972
- (6) SHELDON, John H. III 202 44 7478/1833 - 1 June 1972

- (7) NORDIN, Terrance D. 473 66 5468/1833 - 1 June 1972
- (8) MCALLISTER, Donald E. 339 48 3820/1833 - 1 June 1972
- (9) STREU, Daniel P. 468 82 5832/1833 - 1 June 1972
- (10) WALKER, Albert 453 96 2236/1833 - 1 June 1972

c. To Corporal

- (1) KENNY, James 136 44 2124/1833 - 20 February 1972
- (2) POL, Jaime E. 073 42 5612/1833 - 20 February 1972
- (3) STICKNEY, John L. Jr. 386 58 4916/1833 - 20 February 197
- (4) VILLALOBOS, Reuben J. 548 84 4965/1833 - 20 February 197
- (5) FARABEE, James L. 293 48 4591/1833 - 17 May 1972
- (6) GORDON, Daniel J. 474 62 8182/1833 - 17 May 1972

d. To Sergeant

- (1) KEGLEY, Earl P. Jr. 374 48 5299/2142 - 1 March 1972

5. Disciplinary Action

a. KELLY, Robert A. Jr. 374 44 8644/1833

- (1) Returned to Okinawa on 4 March 1972
- (2) Returned with charges pending
- (3) Counseled concerning his deficiencies prior to his return to Okinawa.

b. There were no office hours or NJP held during the float, nor was any required.

(N)

OPERATIONS

1. 22 January 1972 - Tractor park to LPD-6
2. 26 January 1972 - Zam 1-72 - High speed delivery; Green Beach, Subic Bay, R.P.
3. 5 February 1972 - Zam 2-72 - High speed delivery; Green Beach, Subic Bay, R.P.
4. 19 February 1972 - Zam 3-72 - High speed delivery; Green Beach, Subic Bay, R.P.
5. 23 March 1972 - Zam 4-72 - High speed delivery; Green Beach, Subic Bay, R.P. - Armored column; Green Beach, Subic Bay, R.P.
6. 8 May 1972 - Offload to lower MAU Camp, Subic Bay, R.P.
7. 24 May 1972 - Song Thank 6-72
8. 14 June 1972 - LPD-6 to tractor park, Camp Schwab, Okinawa

LVT UNIT TRAINING

<u>January</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Water Ops	10
Land Ops	6

<u>February</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Water Ops	15
land ops	10
live fire (30 cal)	3
evacuation of troops	2
water towing procedures	2
recovery	2
live fire (M16, M79, 45 cal)	2

<u>March</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Water ops	3
land ops	3

<u>April</u>	<u>Hours</u>
water ops	None (Yankee Station)
land ops	None (Yankee Station)

<u>May</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Water ops	6
land ops	1
live fire (30 cal)	2

<u>June</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Water ops	
land ops	

EST TRAINING

<u>January</u>	<u>Hours</u>
None	none

<u>February</u>	<u>Hours</u>
MCI - Marine Rifle Squad	7

<u>March</u>	<u>Hours</u>
None	none

(H)

EST TRAINING (Con't)

<u>April</u>	<u>Hours</u>
M-60 class	1
Personal hygiene	1
30 cal class	1
P.O.W.	1
Hand to hand combat	1
Interior guard	1
mines & booby traps	1
History and traditions	1
Comm.	1
Preventative maintenance	1
Code of Conduct	1
Manual of arm - M16	1

<u>May</u>	<u>Hours</u>
45 cal pistol class	1
MCI Final Exam	3

<u>June</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Care and cleaning of weapons	8
inspections	4
vehicle maintenance	15
class on proficiency & conduct marks	1

24 hours of
+ 6 days in 6 months
??

LIAISON

1. 25 Jan 72 / Briefing for ZAM 1-72.
2. 4 Feb 72 / Briefing for ZAM 2-72.
3. 8 Feb 72 / Combined meeting with Navy and Marine personnel to correct mistakes which arose in ZAM 1-72 and ZAM 2-72.
4. 17 Feb 72 / Briefing for ZAM 3-72.
5. 18 Mar 72 / Discussion of problems encountered to date with Battalion Commander, BLT 3/4.
6. 22 Mar 72 / Briefing with L Co. CO for ZAM 4-72.
7. 2 Apr 72 / Briefing with Battalion Commander, BLT 3/4, concerning current situation in South Vietnam.
8. 11 Apr 72 / Briefing with Battalion Commander, BLT 3/4, situation report.
9. 16 Apr 72 / Meeting with BGen. MILLER concerning present situation.
10. 10 May 72 / Meeting with Battalion Commander, BLT 3/4, situation report.
11. 12 May 72 / Meeting with Battalion Commander, BLT 3/4, situation report.
12. 23 May 72 / Briefings aboard USS OKINAWA with Staff RLTF 4, concerning Operation SONG THANK 6-72.
13. 26 May 72 / Debriefing by LCMdr DOUGLAS concerning accuracy of beach study for SONG THANK 6-72.

ENCLOSURE (5)

(4)

AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR DATA

- A. Average operating hours: 64
- B. Average mileage per vehicle: 416
- C. Total gallons gasoline used: 11,855 (all LVT's)
- D. Gallons oil used: (10wt) 21 (50wt) 32
- E. Approximate GAA used: 1,700 lbs.
- F. Number of vehicles on deadline; end of reporting period: none
- G. Motor transport mileage, M-151 and tanker, total: 885

what is breakdown?

From: 1st Lt. J. T. PAPARCONE
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amtrac Bn.

Subj: After Action Comments

23/ua

CHRONOLOGY

- 1030 - A briefing was held at this time aboard the USS OKINAWA with R.ADM GADDIS and the Commodore. This was a general briefing, giving the basic outline and general concept of the operation to take place on 24 May 1972.
- 1130 - There was a briefing for LVT Platoon Commanders, wave guide boats and other necessary personnel. This briefing was much more detailed than the 1030 briefing, although the intelligence brief seemed sparse.
- 1500 - I returned to the USS DULUTH to begin the necessary planning and preparation from the op. order. We received outstanding support/help from BHT 3/4 and no problems were encountered during this period.

24 MAY 1972

- 0530 - LVT's were prepared to be spotted in the well deck.
- 0630 - All of the vehicles were spotted, ammo and weapons were passed out.
- 0700 - We began to embark South Vietnamese Marines.
- 0730 - The well deck was flooded.
- 0757 - The first tractor splashed.
- 0810 - The entire wave was stopped dead in the water for approximately 3 to 5 minutes awaiting the air strike, this could have been disastrous had enemy artillery been used.
- 0815 - We were underway to the beach again. The wave guide boat turned off. We began to take fire from the beach, small arms and mortars, we returned fire with 30cal and M-79.
- 0828 - Touch down. *oh!*
- 0831 - We began to move to the boat lane on the left flank of the beach. The boat lane was reached, we then proceeded to the USS DULUTH.

COMMENTS

1. Wave Guide Boat/Ship's Vectors. The wave guide boat Cmdr. and I made liaison on the night of 23 May 1972. This is one of the best wave

(H)

guide boat cmdrs that I have worked with, yet. The question is why, after the wave has flanked and is heading toward the beach, must the ship send what seems to be constant vector changes to the guide boat to have our course shifted a matter of a few feet either way. This seems to be an on-going and continuous process with the ship. The problem, though, is two-fold. First, is that the LVTF5 is not as maneuverable in the water as a wave guide boat and does not possess the same degree of response. Second, is that control of individual vehicles and the formation in general becomes much more difficult. Hence, there should be no course, or very few course changes once the vehicles have flanked and are headed toward the beach. If any major change in course is necessary, it should be done prior to the vehicles flanking and moving toward the beach.

2. Use of Vehicles. Why were only 9 LVTF5's used, thereby breaking tactical integrity? No reason was provided for this move.

3. Egress Lanes. It would have been more feasible, tactically speaking, if two egress boat lanes had been used. In this manner, each wave would split in the middle and each section move to it's own egress boat lane and from there move out to sea, rendezvous with the other section and then move to the ship.

4. Beach Studies. The beach studies, dated 1968, were somewhat inadequate. They described a number of pontoon causeways and a metal breakwater causeway as being perpendicular to the beach. We were watching for them, but none existed. Other information in the beach studies was accurate, reliable and most useful, i.e. surf, tide, sandbars, etc.

John T. Paparone
J. T. PAPARONE
1stLt USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CLP:rvt
4000
8 Jun 1972FIRST ENDORSEMENT on H&SCo., LVT Plt Cmdr's ltr RLW:rvt over 4000
dtd 7 Jun 1972From: Commanding Officer, H&S Company, 1st Amphibian Tractor
Battalion(-)

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion(-)

Subj: Operations After Action Report; Operation Song Thanh 6-72

1. Forwarded.

C. L. PHILLIPS

1st AMTRAC
S&C CONTROL # 074-72
COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES
Supporting document for
CMD. CHRON. CONFIDENTIAL

CH-

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

TAB-9

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT Platoon
 HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion(-)
 3rd Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

RLW:rvt
 4000
 7 Jun 1972

From: LVT Platoon Commander
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion(-)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Via: Commanding Officer, H&S Company
 Subj: Operations After Action Report; Operation Song Thanh 6-72
 Ref: (a) RnO 3480.1
 (b) AMS Map; Series 607: Sheet 6442
 Encl: (1) Roster of personnel participating in the operation

1. This report is submitted in accordance with reference (a). The code name for the operation was Song Thanh 6-72. It was a landing of South Vietnamese Marines by use of Amphibian Tractors and Helicopters.
2. The operation started at 231200HMay72 and secured for the Provisional AmTrac Company at approximately 241200HMay72.
3. The landing was conducted approximately 2000 meters south of the Cua Viet River in the vicinity of coordinates 486.571 (ref b).
4. On 23 May 1972 the LVT Platoon, H&S Company, along with 4th Platoon A Company, was placed in the command of Major F. D. KELLY and redesignated the Provisional AmTrac Company, RL7-4.
5. Supporting Forces. Beach bombardment was delivered by two (2) cruisers and at least four (4) destroyers as the assault waves approached the beach. Simultaneously, Air Force B-52's dropped an Arc light behind the beach. Tactical Air strikes were run on the beach as the naval bombardment lifted, with several secondary explosions visible. At one point, 130mm fire was being delivered in the shipping area but this was silenced by counter battery fire from several destroyers.
6. Intelligence. Very little information on the enemy strength location or disposition in the objective area was available. Tanks had been observed in the area the night before. Mortars and machine guns were known to be able to fire into the beach. There was a

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

Subj: Operations After Action Report

battery of 130mm guns able to fire on the beach and into the amphibious shipping area. The actual landing beach was sand which was firm when wet and soft when dry. There were no obstacles on the beach that would effect the movement of a LVT. The beach was backed by partly forrested, partly cultivated dunes, extending from 400 yards to approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles inland. The weather was excellent with warm temperatures and clear skies. The sea was calm with 1 foot breakers on the beach.

7. Mission. The Provisional AmphTrac Company had the mission of landing elements of the 147th Vietnamese Marine Brigade on Red Beach.

8. Concept of operation. At H-hour, 24 May 1972, one battalion of Vietnamese Marines were to be landed by two waves of LVTs at 4 minute intervals on Red Beach. At H-hour plus one, a second battalion was to be inserted inland by helicopter.

9. Execution. A planning conference was held at 0830, 23 May 1972, to discuss the operational aspects of the landing and to facilitate coordination between the Navy and Marine Corps. At this time, it was learned that the H&S LVT Platoon would land 277 Vietnamese Marines from the 3rd Battalion, 147th VNMC Brigade, on Red Beach, coordinates 486571 (ref b). At 0810, 24 May 1972 the USS Denver (LFD 9) and USS Cayoga (LST 1186) launched 9 LVT P5s and 1 LVTC each at 4,000 yards using underway launch techniques. The beach was under Naval Bombardment at this time. Two waves were formed and moved to 1,500 yards from the beach. At 1500 yards from the beach, an Arc light was dropped behind the beach. At 1000 yards from the beach, the two waves were taken under fire by mortar, machine-guns and finally small arms. The first wave landed at 0830 with the second wave landing four minutes later. The first wave was able to return fire until actually dropping their ramps. The LVTs never moved out of the water and were instructed not to leave any tracks on the beach face. All tractors moved off the beach and executed a left flank, moved across the left lateral limit of the beach and formed into two columns. Amphibious shipping was waiting at 5,000 yards for the reembarkation of the LVTs. The ships came under fire from 130mm guns and the back loading of LVTs was expedited. Eight LVTPP5s and 1 LVTC from H&S Company made the landing; 1 LVT P5 suffered a broken wobble stick and was towed by a S.A.R. boat to the USS Anchorage (LSD-36) which was designated a safe haven for disabled craft. This vehicle was recovered the following day. On the afternoon of 24 May 1972, Brigadier General MILLER visited the platoon, congratulated them and gave a short talk on the importance of the operation and how operations ashore were proceeding. At this time, the platoon returned to the control of BLT 1/9.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Subj: Operations After Action Report

10. Results. No casualties were taken by the LVT Platoon. No tractors were lost or damaged by the operation. No information is available on enemy losses.

11. Administrative matters. Ammunition was issued from L-Form supplies aboard the ship. 22,000 rounds of .30 cal. machine-gun ammunition, 8,000 rounds of 5.56 ammunition, 40 rounds 40mm HE for M-79 and 3 grenades were carried by the platoon on this operation. This ammunition was not expended and was returned to the embarkation officer aboard the USS Cayoga.

12. Commander's Evaluation. The only difficulty that could have effected the operation was the lack of radio communication. The 1179 class LST's have a steep stern gate and because of their fuel requirements in the Tonkin Gulf, were unable to ballast down as far as they normally would. This, combined with the high speed launch, caused the water contact, probably with the antenna bases, shorted out all communications almost immediately. Hand and arm signals were used to control the platoon. If radio communication could have been maintained, greater control and coordination could have been effected. The 1179 class LSTs are much slower in recovering LVTs in the water than a LSD or LPD. It is recommended that a wet wall ship be utilized for the recovery of Amtracs, especially if enemy fire is being taken. This would reduce the time that the LVTs and ships would be exposed to enemy guns.

R. L. WILLIAMS Jr.
1stLt USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL
PARTICIPATING IN THE LANDING

1stLt	R. L. WILLIAMS	552	76	54	54/1803	USMC
SSgt	J. D. UNDERWOOD	413	60	32	79/1833	USMC
Sgt	D. L. BROWN	322	34	74	16/1833	USMC
Sgt	R. A. JARRELL	232	80	72	09/1833	USMC
Cpl	R. C. SMITH	454	84	69	59/1833	USMC
Cpl	R. ALTHEN	335	42	59	97/2142	USMC
Cpl	T. S. FUNK	439	80	75	31/2533	USMC
Cpl	L. T. BROWNE	539	56	69	55/2831	USMC
LCpl	D. A. NESPE	521	84	83	09/1833	USMC
LCpl	D. L. BAKES	243	86	70	75/1833	USMC
LCpl	C. M. DAVIS	401	76	11	77/2142	USMC
LCpl	R. D. TAYLOR	460	94	51	88/1833	USMC
LCpl	P. H. WESSELL	524	82	09	36/2142	USMC
LCpl	R. L. KREIN	502	60	21	99/1833	USMC
LCpl	K. J. BUSH	562	88	98	16/1833	USMC
LCpl	R. CANFIELD	439	70	76	75/1833	USMC
LCpl	R. J. NOWAK	386	50	56	82/1833	USMC
LCpl	R. D. ROBERTS	377	60	79	37/1833	USMC
LCpl	R. V. STODOLA	542	66	00	74/1833	USMC
LCpl	B. CASPER	518	66	85	02/1833	USMC
LCpl	M. S. SZCEPANSEKI	358	46	16	92/1833	USMC
LCpl	J. R. JOHNSON	258	84	82	01/2142	USMC
LCpl	R. TORRES	290	50	69	96/1833	USMC
LCpl	J. LANG	385	46	77	38/1833	USMC
LCpl	R. VAMTINE	536	54	33	09/1833	USMC
LCpl	M. CABALLERO	568	66	99	14/1833	USMC
PFC	D. GRACE	423	74	69	04/1833	USMC
PFC	S. MOLATCH	091	46	04	58/1833	USMC
PFC	R. W. MOORE	362	62	12	91/1833	USMC
PFC	P. R. MOORE	526	88	64	41/1833	USMC
PFC	R. O'KELLY	424	76	99	35/1833	USMC
PFC	J. NESSINA	546	64	65	29/1833	USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

②

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1500
 3/ROD/tdr
 26 Dec 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Directive, 3d Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F (Instruction of Enlisted Men)
 (b) MCO P1510.26 (Unit Level Training Management)
 (c) MCO 1550.3F (MCI Correspondence)
 (d) MCO 1500.26A (Programmed Instruction)
 (e) MCO 6100.3E (Physical Fitness and Weight Control)
 (f) FMFPacO 1500.3E (FMFPac Training Program)
 (g) DivO P1500.2A (SOP for Training)
 (h) DivBul 1500 dtd 18 Dec 1971
 (i) 3dMarDiv School Catalog
 (j) BnO P1500.2A (SOP for Training)
 (k) FM 21-5 (Military Training Management)

Encl: (1) Master Training Schedule, 3d Quarter Fiscal Year 1972

1. Purpose. To provide guidance for the planning and execution of training during the 3d Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972.

2. Information. Training in this organization will be conducted in accordance with the above references and will cover the subjects listed in enclosure (1).

3. Training Objectives. The primary objective of all training in this battalion is to thoroughly prepare all personnel to execute assigned tasks in relation to mission accomplishment in the military, technical and logistical support of the 3d Marine Division. Specific training objectives to be accomplished are as follows:

a. Individual Training

(1) Essential Subject Training

BnBul 1500
26 Dec 1971

(a) All personnel will be able to orient, locate, compute distances from a map and be able to follow a given azimuth for 1500 meters.

(b) Conduct offensive and defensive combat and be able to respond to a leader's commands while functioning as a member of a squad. Be able to practice proper camouflage techniques using available equipment.

(c) All personnel able to recognize initiating action and components for mines and boobytraps, and be able to demonstrate the physical protection and avoidance measures against mines and boobytraps.

(d) All personnel will be able to don, fit and clear protective mask and fire the T/O weapon with the mask on, also will be able to describe some of the symptoms of a CBR attack and demonstrate knowledge of immediate and residual hazards of this attack.

(e) All personnel will be able to field strip, clear, reassemble and demonstrate immediate action required to clear malfunctions of the M-16 rifle.

(f) All personnel will be able to prepare a clothing and equipment inspection and will be able to properly wear and maintain all uniforms.

(2) Rifle and Pistol Regualification

(a) To fire 175 personnel in the rifle and 30 personnel in the pistol with a 100% qualification rate.

(3) Marine Corps Institute

(a) To increase the enrollment of personnel in MCI courses by 25%. Increase completion rate by 30%.

(4) Career Training

(a) Through guidance and supervision, this battalion will strive to maintain constant leadership training at the platoon and company levels by implementing drill, inspections, physical fitness and that portion of MOS training which will enhance the knowledge and expertise of the individual Marine.

BnBul 1500
26 Dec 1971

(5) Water Survival Training

(a) To qualify 60 personnel in either Marine Corps Water Survival Techniques or as a Second Class Swimmer.

(6) Physical Fitness

(a) Maintain a minimum of 2 1/2 hours per week to develop and increase endurance and stamina, insuring that the W.B.G.T. Rating is satisfactory for the exercise period.

4. Unit Training

a. Amphibian Training

(1) To conduct embark/debark drills and amphibious landings at least once a month.

b. Intramural Marksmanship

(1) Enter one team in the rifle and pistol matches.

c. Orienteering

(1) Enter one team in the quarterly orienteering meet.

5. NCO Training

a. Special emphasis will be placed on drill, inspections and physical fitness as outlined in reference (a).

6. Staff NCO Training

(a) Will be devoted to leadership traits, behavior differences, and problem solving.

7. Officer Training

4 a. Emphasis this Quarter will be placed on supporting arms, human relations, drug abuse, supply and ground safety. 4-1

8. Specialized Training

a. Supply Administration. Special emphasis will be placed on supply management and discipline, location, storage of equipment and supplies, document status, inventory training and embarkation training.

BnBul 1500
26 Dec 1971

b. 1st Echelon Maintenance. To instruct all personnel in the proper preventive maintenance checks and services to be performed daily on equipment.

9. Training Priorities. During this quarter, priority of training will be given to small unit tactics, leadership, and maintenance procedures.

10. Training Management. References (a), (b) and (k) set forth guidance for training management procedures. Command supervision of the training program is essential to ensure that training receives the proper emphasis. Personnel of this organization are to receive only completely prepared and professionally conducted training.

a. Holiday routine for the 3d Quarter will be in effect on 1 January 1972 and 21 February 1972.

11. Training Safety

a. All training will be conducted within the parameters of safety. Adherence to safety regulations when conducting live firing and in the use of explosives is mandatory.

b. All personnel participating in training will be made aware of safety requirements prior to the commencement of any training exercise.

12. Practical Training

a. Company Commanders will strive to present a challenging and interesting program that will maximize practical application.

13. Action

a. The S-3 will supervise all training conducted in this organization to insure that it conforms with all listed references and meets the training objectives listed herein. This is to be accomplished through weekly training inspections.

b. The S-3 will schedule and conduct all Essential Subjects Training within this organization.

c. The S-3 will schedule all weapons qualification and manage all formal schools quotas assigned in reference (h).

BnBul 1500
26 Dec 1971

- d. The S-3 will conduct all water survival training.
 - e. The S-3 will schedule Officer, Staff NCO and NCO training to cover the subject areas contained in paragraphs 5, 6, 7 above.
 - f. The S-3 will schedule quotas for Officers and Staff NCO's to attend the "PEOPLE Program".
 - g. Company Commanders will schedule and conduct all Physical Fitness Training, Career/MOS Training, Amphibious Training and 1st Echelon Maintenance Training in accordance with references (a), (b), (e), (h) and enclosure (1).
 - h. Company Commanders will ensure management of the MCI Program in accordance with reference (c).
 - i. The S-3 will schedule one half day per week for organized athletics. Company Commanders will appoint an officer to instruct a special sport (tennis, paddle ball etc.) during this period.
 - j. Company Commanders will insure that all overweight personnel are placed on the weight control program and that this program is closely monitored in accordance with reference (e).
 - k. Company Commanders will maintain the individual training records in accordance with reference (a).
 - l. Company Commanders will submit reports in accordance with references (g) and (j).
4. Filing Instructions. Relocate this bulletin to permanent location "Education and Training".
5. Self-Cancellation. This bulletin is cancelled for record purposes on 1 April 1972.


R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

②

BrBul 1500
20 Dec 1971

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE THIRD QUARTER FY 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT HOURS	TRNG	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	RMK
INDIVIDUAL TACTI- CAL MEASURES	FMFM 6-5	10			1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
LAND NAVIGATION	Guide Book For Marines	5			1	1	1		1	1							
COUNTER MEASURES AGAINST MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS	FM 20-32	3			1	1	1										
CBR DEFENSE	FM 21-41	5			1	1	1		1	1							
DRILL, INSPECTION	LPM, FM 22-5	4			1				1		1			1			
PARADE AND CERE- MONIES	LPM, FM 22-5	4						4									
ORGANIZED ATHLETICS	DivO P1500.3A	15			3				3		3		3	3			
MILITARY FIELD DAY	DivO P1500.3A	4						4									
20 MILE HIKE	DivO P1500.3A	20				4	4					4	4		4		50 Mi per q
FORMAL MOS TRAINING	MGO P1300.7 MGO 1510.2	60			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
SERVICE RIFLE M-16	FM 23-9	5							1	1	1	1	1				

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1500
20 Dec 1971

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE THIRD QUARTER FY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	RMK
UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT	LPM and Marine Corps Clothing Manual	2								1	1					
MARINE CORPS HISTORY	Guide Book For Marines	2												1	1	
FIRST AID	FM 21-11	2												1	1	
HYGIENCE AND SANITATION	FM 21-11	1													1	
PRT	MCO 6100.3E	4												4		
FEX/CPX	DivO P1500.2 LPM, Ch 6	144	72						144							
CIVIL DIST	FM 19-15	1							1							
DISCHARGES	MCO P1900.16	1							1							
DRUG ABUSE	NAVMC 2620	1							1							
SECURITY OF CLASS INFORMATION	OPMAV 5510 w/ch 45	1														
UNIT PHYSICAL TRAINING	MCO 6100.3E	30		2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	

ENCLOSURE (1)

Night training
will be done as
practical appli-
cation of Indivi-
dual Tactical
Measures and
Land Navigation

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 29 of 300 copies
 1st AmTrac Battalion
 3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
05408001 Feb72

Operation Order - 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-), FMF, 1-72 for
 Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

- Ref: (a) Maps: Series L891, L:25,000. Sheets 3626 I SE, 3626 II NE,
 3626 II NW, 3726 IV SW
 (b) Warning Order dtd 1 Feb 1972
 (c) DivO P5100.1 (Range and Training Area Regulations)
 (d) AR 385-63 (Safety Regulations for Firing Ammunition)
 (e) BnO 8410. (LVT Operating Procedures)
 (f) BnO P3200. (SOP for Battalion Command Post)
 (g) DivBul 03120 dtd 8 Nov 1972 (Shipping Schedule, 3rd Qtr FY72)
 (h) BnBul 1500 dtd 26 Dec 1972 (Training Directive, 3rd Qtr FY72)

Time Zone: India

Task Organization:

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-), 3rd Marine	Maj. R. S. HUSTON
Division (-) (Rein), FMF	
H&S Co, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)	Capt. D. E. WELBORN
"A" Co, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)	Capt. R. J. BRADLEY
"B" Co, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)	Capt. S. J. MOCK

1. Situation

- a. Enemy forces: See Annex A (Intelligence); current Intsum's
- b. Friendly forces:
 - (1) 9th Marine Regiment
 - (2) USS Denver (LPD 9)
 - (3) Marine Air Group 36
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

2. Mission

On order, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion conducts a Field Training Exercise in Training Area #1; establishes a Battalion Command Post; conducts firing of organic weapons on Range #6; practice throwing hand grenades on Range #3; participates in practical application of Essential Subjects training; conducts amphibious operations with the USS Denver and designated infantry units.

TAB-K

e. Execution

a. General. The 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion on order conducts a land and water movement to Training Area #1, establishes command posts in designated areas and conducts training to fulfill the objectives contained in references (b) and (h).

b. H&S Co (-)

(1) Establish a Command Post site in accordance with reference (f).

(2) Be prepared to support the Battalion administratively and logistically to include maintenance.

(3) Establish a field mess for support of the Company. Be prepared to support the Battalion.

(4) Conduct training to fulfill objectives stated in reference (b) and (h).

(5) Set up area for the Battalion Motor Transport Section.

(6) Be prepared to conduct infantry land operations in TA #1.

(7) Establish a Battalion Aid Station.

(8) Establish a helicopter Landing Zone (H.L.Z.).

(9) Be prepared to conduct helicopter movements to ranges #3 and #6.

c. Co "A" (-)

(1) On order, conduct a water and land march to TA #1.

(2) Establish Command Post site.

(3) Conduct exercises to fulfill the training objectives listed in references (b) and (h).

(4) Be prepared to conduct amphibious operations with a designated infantry unit and the USS Denver (LPD 9) in accordance with reference (g).

(5) Be prepared to conduct a helicopter movement to ranges #3 and #6.

d. Co "B" (-)

(1) On order, conduct water and land march to Training Area #1.

(2) Establish a Command Post site.

(3) Conduct exercises to fulfill the training objectives listed in reference (b) and (h)

(4) Be prepared to conduct a helicopter movement to ranges #3 and #6.

(5) Be prepared to conduct amphibious operations with a designated infantry unit and the USS Denver (LPD 9) in accordance with reference (g).

e. Battalion Rear

(1) Executive Officer

(2) Companies as required for guard, working parties and personnel rotating between 28 Feb and 5 March 1972.

(3) Battalion Staff Sections

(a) S-1, two (2) men.

(b) S-2, none

(c) S-3, one (1) man.

(d) S-4, one (1) man.

(e) Comm, one (1) man.

(f) Bn Maint, MOD team.

(g) Bn Supply, as required.

(h) Bn Motor Transport, none.

(i) Battalion Guard, eighteen (18) personnel.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Movement to Exercise Area

(a) M-Day, 28 Feb 1972:

0800, H&S Co

0845, "A" Co

0930, "B" Co

(2) Company Commanders and the Battalion Staff Section will submit an After Operation Report by 1600, 8 March 1972 to the S-3.

(3) Submit reports in accordance with Annex E.

4. Administrative and Logistics

a. See administrative/log plan # _____.

b. Companies appoint Range Safety Officers in accordance with reference (c). Conduct all firing and training exercises in accordance with this reference.

c. Companies will conduct safety lectures prior to live firing and grenade throwing in accordance with reference (c) and (d).

d. Operation of LVT's in accordance with reference (e).

e. Safety is a paramount consideration during this exercise.

f. Ecological consideration will be observed during this exercise. There will be no open fires, minimum damage to vegetation is paramount, proper police of area is imperative and minimum disturbance to wildlife is essential.

g. Accurate rosters will be maintained by the Companies so that entries of all training conducted can be recorded on the Individual Training Records.

h. Battalion Staff Sections move to Command Post location 1630, 28 February 1972.

i. Units will go tactical upon opening of CP's.

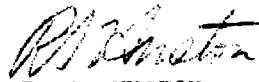
5. Command and Signal

a. Signal: Annex C (Communications).

b. Command Posts

(1) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (to be announced).

(2) Companies report immediately upon establishment.



R. S. HUSTON

Major, United States Marine Corps
Commanding

Annexes:

- A - Intelligence
- B - Operation Overlay
- C - Communication-Electronics
- D - Movement Schedule and Training Plan
- E - Reports
- F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

Copy 29 of 30 Copies
 1st AmTrac. Battalion
 3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
0540800I Feb72

Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operation
 Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Ref: (a) Maps: Series L891, 1:25,000. Sheets 3626 I SE; 3626 II NE,
 3626 II NW, 3726 IV SW
 (b) FMFM 2-1
 (c) BnO P3800.1
 (d) BnO 3480.1
 (e) BnO P5500.1

Time Zone: India

1. Summary of Enemy Situation

a. General. The island nation of CHOTTO MATTE has been an independent republic since 1946. It has been essentially neutral but has kept cordial relations with the United States. Recently CHOTTO MATTE has liberalized trade agreements with the United States and a limited number of American Servicemen have been granted tourist visas for R&R and leave on the island. In response to these latest trends, a guerilla group, led by Colonel KUDASAI, has been gaining support of a segment of the population who are unhappy with the government's friendly attitude toward the United States. The government of CHOTTO MATTE, while presently able to contain guerillas, feels that if the guerillas are able to continue to build up their numbers, they may pose a serious threat to the government of President ANONE.

b. Special. On 12 December 1971, an American Air Force Officer was involved in an auto accident in which two CHOTTO MATTE citizens were killed. A wave of demonstrations resulted and when the CHOTTO MATTE government released the American, on 16 January 1972 violence erupted. The nation's largest oil storage site was firebombed and several American-owned businesses were attacked. Colonel KUDASHI stated on 22 January that his group had become disgusted with the handling of these matters and that they were taking things into their own hands.

On 31 January 1972, the government of CHOTTO MATTE requested military assistance from the United States to help stop the guerilla uprising and help restore order in the countryside. In response to the request, the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion has been tasked with supporting the local government and giving assistance to the local police in restoring order, while keeping a "low-profile" to their operations. The present strength of the guerillas is estimated at 1500 to 2000. They are supported at the present time by about 10% of the country's 2½ million population.

2. Essential Elements of Information

a. What weapons and equipment do the guerillas possess and what is

their capability to maintain it?

b. Does the guerilla force have the capability to mine beaches, roads, etc? Are they adept at booby-trapping the area?

c. What is the condition of the road network in the area and how will sustained heavy vehicle operation on the roads effect them?

d. Will the local population be adversely influenced by the operation of tracked vehicles in their areas? (i.e., will they be more likely to support the guerillas if we operate in the area?)

3. Intelligence Acquisition Tasks

a. Orders to subordinate units. All units report road conditions encountered in their respective areas, as well as any observations/contacts with enemy forces.

b. Requests to Higher Headquarters

(1) Furnish bridge/road analysis.

(2) Furnish analysis of guerilla strength, arms, equipment, reinforcements, and possible courses of action.

(3) Furnish evaluation of local police units and recommendations as to type of assistance possibly needed.

(4) Measures for Handling Prisoners of War, Documents, and Material. All captured prisoners, documents, and material will be handled in accordance with reference (c).

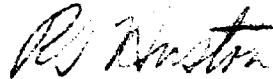
5. Documents/and/or Equipment Required

a. Reference (a) is designated the standard map for this operation. Requests for reference (a) may be made in writing through the S-2 and should be limited to operational necessity.

b. Aerial Imagery is available for viewing in the S-2.

6. Counterintelligence. Will be handled in accordance with references (c) and (e).

7. Reports and Distribution. In accordance with references (c) and (d).



R. S. HUSTON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Appendixes:

1. Passwords and Countersigns
2. Astronomical and Tidal Data
3. Intelligence Estimate (to be published)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

Copy ~~29~~ of ~~30~~ copies
 1st Amphibian Battalion
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein)
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0800I Feb72

Appendix 1 (Challenge and Password) to Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

<u>CODE NO.</u>	<u>CHALLENGE</u>	<u>PRIMARY</u>	<u>ALTERNATE</u>	<u>PASSWORD</u>
23	SALT	DOG	DEPUTY	SESSION
24	WIRE	LEADER	OIL	RESULT
25	SAW	STUDY	MEAN	PROBLEM
26	DRIVE	MODEL	BAND	HANDLE
27	LARGE	TALE	TAX	LIMIT
28	BOOK	STEAL	CHECK	REPORT
29	VICTIM	CHOOSE	TRUST	PARK
30	GRADE	WRITE	SEARCH	TUNNEL
31	HAND	YEAR	JUDGE	BRAWL

R. S. Huston
 R. S. HUSTON
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

A-A-1-1

Copy 29 of 30 Copies
 1st AmTrac Battalion
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein)
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
0540800I Feb72

Appendix 2 (Astronomical and Tidal Data) to Annex A (Intelligence) to
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion
 Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Ref: (a) DivO 3146.1

Time Zone: India

TIDES

<u>DATE</u>	<u>HIGH (FT)</u>	<u>LOW (FT)</u>	<u>HIGH (FT)</u>	<u>LOW (FT)</u>
<u>FEB</u>				
25	0550 (4.9)	1046 (3.2)	1626 (5.3)	2322 (0.7)
26	0625 (5.3)	1137 (2.7)	1733 (5.7)	-----
27	0654 (5.6)	0007 (0.4)	1821 (6.0)	1217 (2.2)
28	0721 (5.9)	0042 (0.3)	1903 (6.3)	1253 (1.7)
29	0746 (6.1)	0116 (0.3)	1939 (6.4)	1326 (1.3)
<u>MARCH</u>				
1	0811 (6.2)	0146 (0.4)	2113 (6.3)	1358 (1.1)
2	0836 (6.2)	0213 (0.7)	2046 (6.1)	1429 (1.0)
3	0900 (6.2)	0239 (1.0)	2118 (5.8)	1500 (1.0)
4	0923 (6.1)	0304 (1.4)	2151 (5.4)	1531 (1.0)
5	0947 (5.9)	0328 (1.8)	2228 (5.0)	1604 (1.2)

ASTRONOMICAL AND CLIMATOLOGICAL STATISTICS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMNT</u>	<u>SRIZE</u>	<u>SSET</u>	<u>EENT</u>	<u>MRIZ</u>	<u>MSET</u>	<u>ILLUM</u>
25	0607	0657	1828	1918	1450	0407	0.83
26	0606	0656	1828	1918	1551	0453	0.90
27	0605	0655	1829	1919	1650	0533	0.95
28	0604	0654	1830	1920	1747	0608	0.99
29	0604	0654	1830	1920	1841	0640	1.00
1	0603	0654	1830	1920	1934	0710	0.99
2	0603	0653	1830	1921	2026	0740	0.97
3	0602	0652	1831	1921	2119	0810	0.92
4	0601	0651	1832	1922	2212	0841	0.86
5	0600	0650	1832	1922	2306	0915	0.79

Temperature. Extreme Max 82 Mean Max 70 Mean 65 Mean Min 59 Ext Min 42

Relative Humidity Mean 78 Extreme Min 33

A-A-1-2

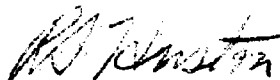
Precipitation. Mean 5.1 Max Monthly 11.2 Min Monthly 1.0 Max 24 Hr 4.4

Surface Winds. Most Freq Direct North Mean Speed 9 Mean Max Gust 35

Max Gust 48

Moon Phases. Full 29 Jan 1972.

Astronomical data is figured for Kadena AFB. Tidal data is figured for Naha Harbor. Tides are the same for Kin and Henoko areas. Tide height is from mean low tide.



R. S. HUSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

A-A-1-3

Copy 19 of 30 Copies
 1st AmTrac Battalion
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein)
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
OSI/0800I Feb72

Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Ref: (a) Maps: Okinawa, Ryukyu-Retto 1:25,000 AM Series L 891
 Sheets 3726 IV SW, 3626 II NE, 3626 II NW, and 3626 II SW
 (b) DivO P02000.21 (COI)
 (c) BnO P2000.QB " " " "

Time Zone: India

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-72 (FEX).
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - (a) Conduct electronic counter-measures and electronic counter-counter-measures.
 - (b) Conduct ~~imitative~~ deception on non-secure communications circuits.
 - (c) All uncovered radio nets are susceptible to actual monitoring and exploitation.
 - (d) Salvage, repair and use discarded communications-electronics equipment.
 - (e) Transform unsalvageable communications-electronics equipment into surprise firing devices.
 - (f) Conduct wire tapping.
 - (g) Ambush wire teams during installation and trouble sheeting missions.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Operation Order 1-72
- (2) Command Posts
 - (a) 1st AmTracBn (to be announced)

(b) Co "A" (to be announced)

(c) Co "B" (to be announced)

2. Mission

Communications Section of 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion establish, operate and maintain communications to support the Battalion in operations ashore.

3. Execution

a. Communications Platoon, H&S Company

(1) Appendix 1 (Radio Plan)

(2) Appendix 2 (Wire Plan)

(3) Establish, operate and maintain a Battalion Message Center

(4) Provide 2 trunk lines to "A" Co, and 2 trunk lines to "B" Co.

(5) Mark a HLZ in the vicinity of the Battalion Command Post.

(6) Be prepared to provide 1 radio operator and 1 AN/MRC-109 to range details.

(7) Maintain a Battalion rear radio station.

(8) Each day, conduct 2 message pickups at Camp Schwab.

b. "A" Company

(1) Assume Net Control Station on all Battalion nets should this headquarters become a casualty.

(2) Install, operate, and maintain communications in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

c. "B" Company

(1) Install, operate, and maintain communications in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Communications Center

(a) All messages passed over a radio net will utilize local time for the date-time group.

C-A-2

(b) Local time will be used when authenticating traffic over radio nets.

(c) Conduct all operations in accordance with references (b) and (c) except as modified by this order.

(2) Secure Voice Communications

(a) Cryptographic procedures in accordance with Appendix 3 (Cryptographic Instructions).

(b) The effective edition of KTC-800 (Circe Wheel Code) will be used for authentication on all uncovered nets.

(c) The effective edition of USKAC-8055 (Nestor Crypto System) will be used within the Battalion.

(d) The Nestor Radio Day and the Circe Wheel Code Day will be designated at a later time.

(3) Radio

(a) Call signs and frequencies in accordance with reference (b) and as amended by this order.

(b) Radio Nets in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics).

(c) Radio silence, when imposed, will be lifted by NCS only.

(d) Radio checks will be conducted only when necessary.

(e) Commence guarding circuits at M-1 hour.

(f) A Battalion Tactical Net will be activated for passing tactical messages.

(g) All Battalion Nets will be directed unless otherwise ordered.

(h) All antenna installations which may present a safety hazard will be marked in accordance with reference (•).

(i) Radio stations will be secured only on order of the NCS.

(j) Loss of any radio or cryptographic material or equipment will be reported immediately to the Communications Officer. This report will contain the following information:

(1) Type of equipment/material, serial number.

C-A-3

(2) Date and time of incident.

(3) Location of incident.

(4) Narrative of circumstances to include any information that would aid in recovery.

(4) Wire

(a) Appendix 2 (Wire Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics).

(b) All switchboards will use their unit designation as their answering call sign.

(5) Visual Communications

(a) In accordance with reference (c).

(b) All visual communications for air-ground coordination to be confirmed by voice radio communication.

(6) Cryptographic. Appendix 3 (Cryptographic Instructions).

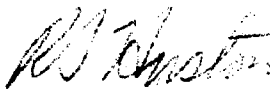
(7) Messenger. Beginning H+3, vehicular messenger service will be available upon request this headquarters.

4. Administrative and Logistics

a. Administrative Order 1-72.

b. Limited second echelon repair facilities will be established at the Battalion Command Post.

c. Supply and maintenance above capabilities will be handled through normal garrison channels.



R. S. HUSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Appendixes:

1. Radio Plan

2. Wire Plan

3. Cryptographic Instruction

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

C-A-4

Copy 19 of 30 Copies
1st AmTrac Battalion
3rd Marine Division (-)
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
054 0800I Feb72

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex C (Communication Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Time Zone: India

1. General. Radio communications in accordance with references (b) and (c) and as amended in this appendix.

2. Guard Chart. Tab A (Guard Chart).

3. Call Signs. Tab B (Call Signs) (C)

4. Frequencies. Tab C (Frequency Assignments) (C).

5. Communications Security

a. All messages and calls over non-secure voice nets will be authenticated.

b. The following are expressly prohibited:

(1) Routine radio checks and test counts.

(2) Checking in and out of uncovered radio nets except upon establishment or securing of net.

(3) Use of homemade authentication codes.

TABS:

A - Guard Chart

B - Call Signs (C)

C - Frequency Assignments (C)

C-A-1-1

5 MAY 1972

Tab A (Guard Chart) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

NET/UNIT	BN HQ	"A" CO	"B" CO	BN REAR
Bn Cmd	C+	X+	X+	X+
Bn Tac	C+	X+	X+	
"A" Co Tac		C		
"B" Co Tac			C	
Div Range	X	X	X	R
Div Tac #2				R+

C - Net Control

X - Guard

R - As Required

+ - Voice Secure

C-A-1-A-1

(K)

Tab B (Call Signs) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Time Zone: India

This Tab has been classified CONFIDENTIAL and must be drawn from the Battalion S and C Files.

C-A-1-B-1

Tab C (Frequency Assignments) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex C
(Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
Operation Order: 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Time Zone: India

This Tab has been classified CONFIDENTIAL and must be drawn from the
Battalion S and C Files.

C-A-1-C-1

Appendix 2 (Wire Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

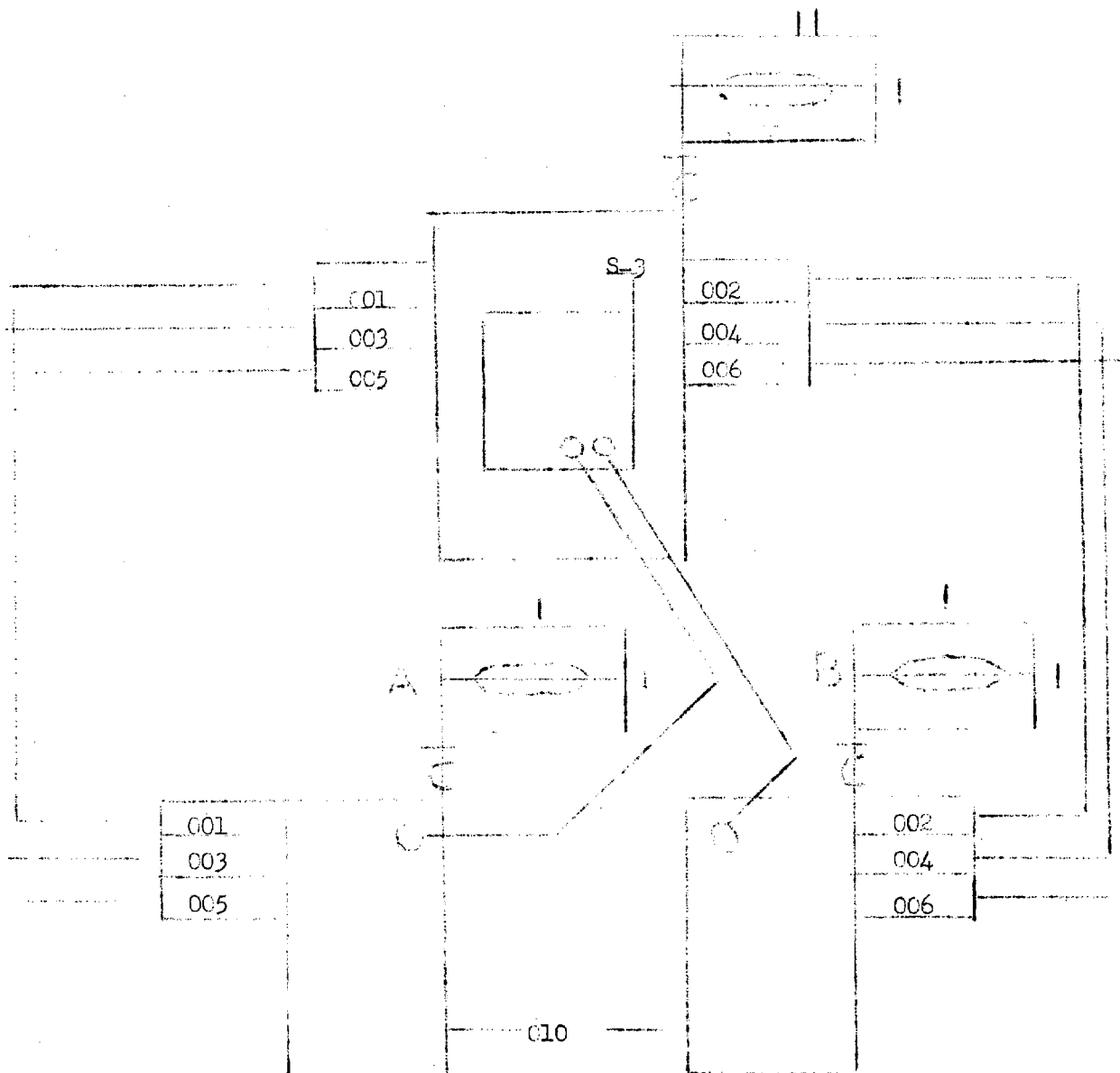
1. General. Wire communications in accordance with references (b) and (c), and as amended in this appendix.
2. Wire Plan. Tab A (Wire Plan).
3. Telephone Directory. Tab B (Telephone Directory).
4. Traffic Diagram. Tab C (Traffic Diagram).

TABS:

- A - Wire Plan
- B - Telephone Directory
- C - Traffic Diagram

C-A-2-1

TAB A (Wire plan) to Appendix 2 (Wire Plan) to Annex C (Communication-Electronics)
to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operations Order 1-2 for Battalion Field
Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72



C-A-2-1-1

Tab B (Telephone Directory) to Appendix 2 (Wire Plan) to Annex C
(Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
Battalion for Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

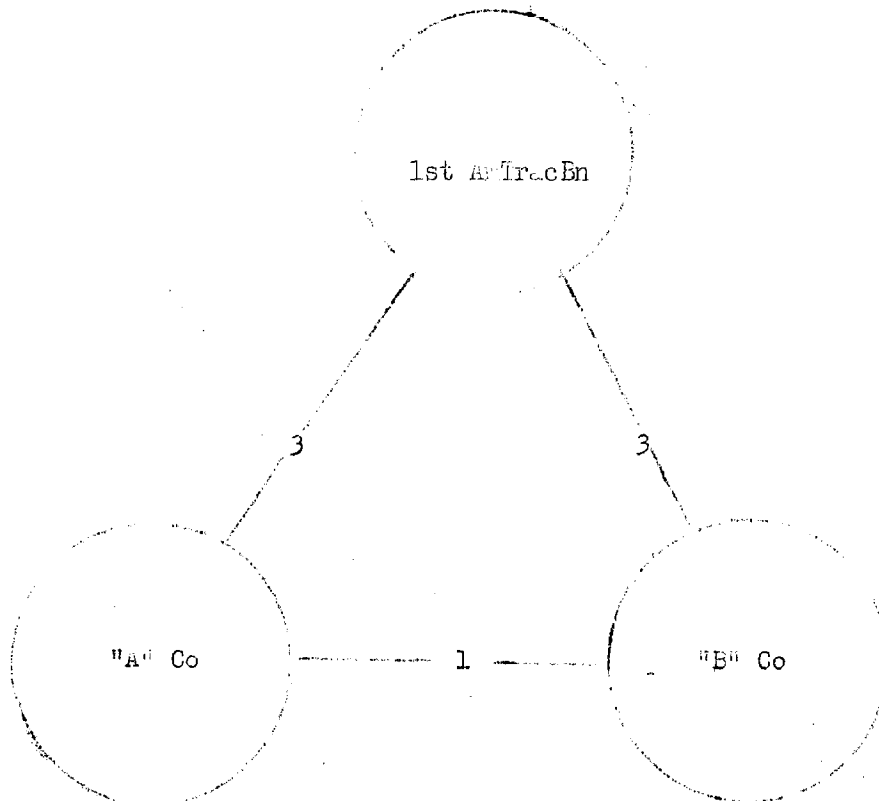
1. Battalion designation will be used to prefix below numbers:

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
1	S-1
2	S-2
3	S-3
4	S-4
5	XO
6	CO
7	Adj
8	Bn Maint O
9	Sgt Maj
10	Comm O
11	Bn Msg Ctr
16	BAS
21	BSO
28	Bn Radio Sect
31	Bn Wire Sect
34	HQ Cmdt
35	Bn MT O
46	S-5
49	Elect Maint O

C-A-2-B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB C (Traffic Diagram) to Appendix 2 (Wire Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operations Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72



C-A-2-C-1

UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 3 (Cryptographic Instructions) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Time Zone: India

This Appendix has been classified CONFIDENTIAL and must be drawn from the Battalion S and C Files.

C-A-3-1

Annex D (Movement Schedule and Training Plan) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-), FMF, Operation Order 1-72 for Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Time Zone: India

1. This Annex establishes the movement schedule for the various units of this Organization along with the training to be conducted.



R. S. HUSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES:

1. Movement schedule and Training Plan for H&S Co
2. Movement schedule and Training Plan for "A" Co
3. Movement schedule and Training Plan for "B" Co

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

Copy 29 of 30 Copies
1st AmTrac Battalion
3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein), FMF
Camp Schwab, Okinawa

0560800I Feb 72

Operation Order-1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-), FMF 1-72 for
Battalion Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72 Change 1

Encl: (1) New page insert D-A-2-1 and D-A-2-2.

1. Action. Remove the present page D-A-2-1 and D-A-2-2 and replace
with enclosure (1) here to:



R. S. HUSTON
Major, United States Marine Corps
Commanding

Distribution: Annex F (Distribution) to operation order 1-72

D-A-2

(K)

Appendix 1

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
28 Feb72	H&S Co	0800	1100	Move to Ta #1. Setup G.S. 9832		Capt WELBORN	FMFM 6-5	U	
				C.P. Estab. defensive position					
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1700	Finish setting up C.P. and defen. pos.	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow (C-rats)	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co. CO establish: 1. Combat patrols 2. Night defensive positions	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
29 Feb72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0800	Pay Call	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0800	1000	PM Veh. and Equip.	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	
	-do-	1000	1100	Security of Class. Information	-do-	Co GySgt	OPNAV INST 5510.1c/c45	U	
	-do-	1100	1130	Separation and Discharges	-do-	Co Admin Chief	MCO P1900.16	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	Capt WELBORN		U	
	-do-	1230	1330	Civil Disturbances	-do-	Co GySgt	FM 19-15	U	
	-do-	1330	1700	Establish day recon patrols	-do-	Capt WELBORN	FMFM 6-5	U	see note
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	w/hel. weapons
	-do-	1800	1930	Prepare plans for night attack of "B" and "A" Co	-do-	-do-		U	compass
	-do-	1930		Commence attack on "B" and "A" Co		-do-		U	w/hel. & weapons
1 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0730	Helo-lift to range. #3-grenade throw	G.C. 896267	-do-	DivO P5100.1 FM 23-30	U	w/hel. & body armor

Appendix 1

D-4-1-1

Appendix 1

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
1 Mar72	H&S Co	0730	1100	Throw grenades	G.C. 896267	Capt WELBORN	Div0 P5100.1	U	
	-do-	1100	1130	Return to C.P., Helo-lift	G.C. 9832	-do-	FM 23-30	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1330	Cleaning of Weapons and Equipment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	
	-do-	1330	1430	Indiv..Tact. Mea. (9)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-15 FMFM 6-5	U	
	-do-	1430	1530	C.O.D. (4)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN	LPM FM 22-5	U	
	-do-	1530	1630	Uniforms & Equip (4)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 23-9	U	
	-do-	1630	1730	Cleaning of Weapons	-do-	Capt WELBORN	LPM, M.C. Clothing Regs	U	
	-do-	1730	1830	Chow,	-do-			U	
	-do-	1830	2400	Co CO will estab: 1. night compass march 2. night recon patrol	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5, FMFM 9-2	U Compass	
2 Mar72	-do	0600	0700	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	1030	CO's Time	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1030	1130	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1130	1200	Helo lift to Range #6, Live fire 30 cal. M60 and M79	G.C. 865269	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3 Div0 P5100.1	U w/hel, body armor	
	-do-	1200	1530	Live firing	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	-do-	1530	1600	Helo lift to C.P.	G.S. 9832	-do-		U	
	-do-	1600	1700	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1700	0600	Send out ambush patrol to ambush "A" Co	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 9-2	U	
3 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0800	Cleaning of Weapons and Equipment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	
	-do-	0800	1130	Day compass march	G.S. 9832	-do-		U, map compass	

Appendix 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
3 Mar72	H&S Co	1130	1230	Chow	G.S. 9832	Capt WELBORN		U	
	-do-	1230	1400	Prepare recon patrols	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
	-do-	1400	1700	Establish recon patrols	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	1900	Prepare plans for night attack of "A" Co	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1900		Attack "A" Co	-do-	-do-		U w/weapons	
4 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0900	Cleaning of Weapons and equipment	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0900	1100	Strike C.P. prepare to return to Bn area	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1100	1200	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1200	1700	Return to Bn Area	G.S. 0433	-do-		U	

Note #1 - Patrols are to reconnoiter "A" and "B" Co areas to gather information for the night attacks.

D-A-1-3

Appendix 1

Appendix 2 "A" COMPANY
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF RMK
28 Feb72	"A" Co	0845 1130	Move to TA #1. Set up C.P. Establish Defensive Position	G.S. 9832	Capt BRADLEY	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 6-5	LVTP5A1 M16 rif. Field Mar. Pack w/ helmets
-do-	-do-	1130 1300	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1300 1700	Establish Defense position. PM Equip.	-do-	-do-	FM 00511B 10/1	U
-do-	-do-	1700 1800	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1800 0600	Co CO will establish: 1. Night defen. pos. 2. Recon. patrols 3. Combat patrols	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U
29 Feb72	-do-	0600 0700	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	0700 0900	Pay Call	-do-	Pay Officer	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	0900 1100	Day Compass March	-do-	Capt BRADLEY	Guide Book for Marine	U
-do-	-do-	1100 1200	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1200 1230	Helo-lift to Range # 3	G.C. 896267	-do-	DivO P5100.1 FM 23-3	U/W helmets & body armor
-do-	-do-	1230 1630	Grenade throwing	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	1630 1700	Return to CO CP Helo-lift	CO CP	-do-	-do-	-do-
-do-	-do-	1700 1800	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1800 0500	Defensive Pos. Night compass march. Recon patrols	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U Compass
1 Mar72	-do-	0500 0600	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	0600 0700	Pre-Ops Check. Move to beach to prepare to board LPD	-do-	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U
-do-	-do-	0700 0730	Embark aboard LPD	Kushi-Wan	-do-	-do-	15 LVTP5A1
-do-	-do-	0830 1630	Embark/DebarK, High	Kin Blue Beach/	-do-	-do-	-do-

D-A-2-1

Appendix 2

"A" COMPANY
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
1 Mar72	"A" Co	1730	1830	Chow	LPD	Capt BRADLEY		U	
	-do-	1830	2000	Operational Check-LVT	-do-	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	
2 Mar72	-do-	0500	0600	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	1130	High Speed Delivery Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach (or) Tsukun-Jima	-do-	FMFM 9-2	15 LVT5A1	
	-do-	1600	1700	Chow	LPD	-do-		-do-	
	-do-	1300	1600	High Speed Delivery Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach (or) Tsukun-Jima	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	-do-	1600	1700	Chow	LPD	-do-		-do-	
	-do-	1700	1730	Debark	Kushi-Wan	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	-do-	1730	0600	Establish C.P. Night defensive pos.	TA #1	-do-	FMFM 6-5	-do-	
3 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		-do-	
	-do-	0700	0730	Helio-lift to Range #6	G.C. 865269	-do-		U	
	-do-	0730	1100	Live firing: 30 cal., M60, M79 (gun drill)	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3 FMFM 6-4a FM 23-55 DivO P1500.1	U w/hlmets and body armor	
	-do-	1100	1200	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1200	1300	Security of class information	-do-	Co. GySgt	Omnyinst	U	
	-do-	1300	1400	Separation & Discharges	-do-	Co Admin Chief	5510.lc/c 45	U	
	-do-	1400	1500	Civil Disturbances	-do-	Co GySgt	FM 19-5	U	
	-do-	1500	1700	CO's Time	-do-	Capt BRADLEY		U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Defensive Pos (night) PM of Equip.	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
4 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0730	0830	Individual Tactical Measures (9)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-15 FMFM 6-5	U L	

D-A-2-2

Appendix 2

"A" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
4 Mar72	"A" Co	0830	0930	C.O.D. (4)	C.S. 9832	SSgt OSBORN	LPM	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	Uniform and Equip.	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY	LPM, MC Clothing Man.	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	CO's Time	-do-	Capt BRADLEY		U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1700	Strike Camp and re- turn to Bn C.P.	G.S. 0433	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	

D-A-2-3

Appendix 2

(Y)

Appendix 3

"B" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOC TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
28 Feb72	"B" Co	0730	0930	Prepare to move to TA #1	Bn Area	Capt MOCK	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	0930	1130	Move to TA #1	G.S. 9832	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1700	Set up C.P. Establish defensive position. PM Vehicles	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5 TM 00511B 10/1	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co CO will establish: 1. Combat patrols 2. Night Defensive Positions	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
29 Feb72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-			U	
	-do-	0700	0800	Pay Call	-do-			U	
	-do-	0800	0900	Separation and Discharge	-do-	Co Admin Chief	MCO P1900.16	U	
	-do-	0900	1000	Civil Disturbances	-do-	Co GySgt	FM 19-15	U	L
	-do-	1000	1130	PM of veh. and equip.	-do-	Plt Cmdr's	FM 23-9 TM 00511 B 10/1	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	Capt MOCK		U	
	-do-	1230	1400	Day Compass March	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1400	1500	CO's Time	-do-	-do-		U	maps, compass
	-do-	1500	1700	PM of Vehicles	-do-	Plt Comdr's	TM 00511B 10/1	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co CO's will conduct: 1. night compass march 2. night defensive position	-do-	Capt MOCK	FMFM 6-5	U	compass
1 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0800	Indiv. Tactical Meas. (9)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-15 FMFM 6-5	U	
	-do-	0800	0900	C.O.D. (4)	G.S. 9832	SSgt OSB RN	LPM	U	

Appendix 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 3

"B" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
1 Mar72	"B" Co	0900	1000	Unif and Equip (4)	G.S. 9832	Sgt BAXTER	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1000	1100	Security of Class. Information	-do-	Bo GySgt	OPNAVINST 5510.1c/c45	U	L
	-do-	1100	1230	Chow,	-do-	Capt MOCK		U	
	-do-	1230	1300	Helo-lift, Range #3 Grenade Throwing	G.S. 896267	-do-	DivO P5100.1 FM 22-30	U	w/hel. body armor
	-do-	1300	1630	Throwing Hand Grenades	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	-do-	1630	1700	Return to C.P.	G.S. 9832	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co CO will conduct:	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 9-2	U	
				1. Night driving					
				2. Night recon patrol					
2 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0730	Helo-lift to range #6. Live firing 30 cal., M60, M79	G.C. 885269	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3 DivO P5100.1	U	w/hel. body armor
	-do-	0730	1100	Live firing	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	-do-	1100	1130	Helo-lift to C.P.	G.S. 9832	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1230	1700	PM and Pre-Ops Check	-do-	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	1800	1900	CO's Time	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1900	2400	Co CO's will estab:	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
				1. Night def. pos.					
3 Mar72	-do-	0500	0600	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0600	0700	Move to Beach. Strike C.P.	Kushi-Yan	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	0700	0730	Load LVT's aboard LPD	LPD	-do-	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 4-2	U	
	-do-	0730	0830	Enroute to Kin Blue Beach/Tsukon Jim (TS)	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	0830	1130	Embark/Debarb Drills	Kin Blue Beach/T.S.	-do-	-do-	15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	

Appendix 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 3

"B" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
3 Mar72	"B" Co	1300	1700	High Speed Delivery, Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach/T.S.	Capt MOCK	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 4-2	U 15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1700	1730	Load LVT's aboard LPD	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	-do-	1730	1830	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	
	-do-	1830	2000	Operational Checks LVT's	-do-	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	
4 Mar72	-do-	0500	0600	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	1030	High Speed Delivery, Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach/T.S.	-do-	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 4-2	15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	
	-do-	1300	1430	High Speed Delivery, Landing Exercise	OuraWan	-do-	-do-	15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1430	1700	Turn in of gear	Bn Area	-do-		U	

D-A-3-3

Copy 29 of 30 Copies
 1st AmTrac Battalion
 3rd Marine Division (-)
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
0540800I Feb72

Annex E (Reports) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operation Order
 1-72 for Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Time Zone: India

<u>REPORT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TIME PERIOD</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>
After Action Report	Co's	S-3	NLT 7 days upon completion of operation	BnO 3480.1
Flash Report	Co's	S-2 S-3	As occur	-do-
Spot Report	Co's	S-2 S-3	As occur	-do-
Situation Report	Co's	S-3	Daily, every six (6) hours	-do-
Daily Personnel Strength Report	Co's	S-1	NLT 0830, daily	-do-
Casualty Report	Co's	S-1	ASAP	-do-
Intelligence Summary	S-2	S-3	Reporting Period (normally 24 hours)	-do-
Shelling Report	Co's	S-2 S-3	ASAP	-do-
Enemy Information Report	Co's	S-2 S-3	As occur (Priority Precedence)	-do-
Ammunition Malfunction Accident Report	Co's	S-4 S-1	As occur (Priority Precedence)	-do-
Daily Class V (w) Critical Items on Position Reports	Co's	S-4	Daily, NLT 1900 to Bn	-do-
Vehicle Availability Report	M.T.O.	S-4	Covering a 24 hour period, due NLT 0900 to Battalion	-do-
12 Hour Logistic Report	Co's	S-4	Cover a 12 hour period, due at Bn NLT 1000 and 2200 daily	-do-

E-A-1

(K)

Copy 29 of 30 copies
 1st AmTrac Battalion
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein)
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0540800I Feb72

Annex F (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Operation
 Order 1-72 for Field Exercise/Command Post Exercise 1-72

Time Zone: India

Bn Comdr	1	Bn Maint O	1
Bn XO	1	Bn Supply O	1
Bn Sgt Maj	1	Bn Mess O	1
S-1	2	Bn Ordnance O	1
S-2	1	BAS	1
S-3	3	Motor Transport O	1
S-4	2	"A" Co	3
Embark O	1	"B" Co	3
Comm O	2	H&S Co	3


 R. S. HUSTON
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

F-A-1

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TIME PERIOD</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>
Combat Essential Equip. Deadline Report	Co's	S-4	Whenever a combat essential piece of equip. is deadlined	BnO 3480.1

R. S. HUSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-72

F-A-2

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/LWB/msw
 27 Dec 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 3-8 JAN72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 3-8 JANUARY 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 3-8 Jan 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
3-4 Jan 1972 1300-1630	All Unqual Personnel	Swimming Qualification	Camp Schwab Trng Tank
4 Jan 1972 1800-2000	Bn (Inter- ested Pers)	Sub-Saharan Kingdoms	Bldg #3410
7 Jan 1972 1530-	Bn	Change of Command Ceremony	Camp Courtney Parade Field

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 3 Jan 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 8 Jan 1972.


 R. D. DASCH
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
 CG, 3rd Marine (SC-3)

BnBul 1510
27 Dec 1971

1st AnTracBn (..) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 3-8 JAN72

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST	MON 3 Jan72	Note #1	0730 0830	Hand and Arm Signals	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER	FMFM 6-5	U	L,D
	WED 5 Jan72	-do-	0830 0930	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	Guide Book For Marines	U	L
	FRI 7 Jan72	-do-	0930 1030	Detecting Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	-do-	FM 20-32	U	L,D
	SAT 8 Jan72	-do-	1030 1130	Nuclear Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN	FM 21-41	U	L,D
		Note #2	1300 1700						
MOS	WED 5 Jan72	Bn Comm 2500,2800	0730 0830	1st Echelon PM Responsibilities	Bn Comm Area	Cpl BREWER	Appropriate TM's	U	L
		Bn Comm 2800.	0830 0930	R-442 Theory	-do-	Cpl JOHNSON	TM 5320-409	U	L
		-do-	0930 1030	USM-15 Tool Box	-do-	Cpl HALL	SL-300131A	U	L
		-do-	1030 1130	Supply	-do-	Cpl KULESZA	DivO 4400.22E	U	L
		Bn Comm 2500,2800	1300 1400	Deadline Reports	-do-	Cpl JOHNSON	BnO P4000.2C	U	L
		Bn Comm 2531,2533	1400 1500	Waterproofing	-do-	Cpl SPEER	LFTG Handout #10	U	L
		Bn Supply	1300 1400	Supply Management	Bn Supply Area	Sgt TURINSKI	MCO P4000.20A	U	L
		Bn M.T.	1830 1930	Black-out light rough terrain driving	TA #2	SSgt WILLIAMS	FM 10-45	U	L
		"A" Co 3rd Plt	0800 1200	Firing Exercise	Range #6	Plt Leader	FM 10-45	U	A
DRILL, INSPEC	MON 3 Jan72	H&S Co	1300 1400	Drill Inspection	Co St	SSgt OSBORN	FM 10-45	U	A
	WED 5 Jan72	"A" Co	1300 1400	Drill Inspection	Co St	-do-	FM 10-45	U	A
	MON, WED, FRI.	Bn	0715 0730	Utilities Inspection	Co St	Plt Leader	FM 10-45	U	A
	-3,5,7 Jan72	All Hands							

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 3-8 JAN72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 3 Jan72	H&S Co All Hands	1400 1700	Organized Athletics	Camp Athletic Area	Plt Ldr	DivO 1500.2A	Athl	A
WED 5 Jan72	"A" Co All Hands	1400 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Equip	-do- A
MON, TUE 3, 4 Jan72	Bn Unqual	1300 1700	Swimming Qualifi- cation	Camp Trng Tank	Sgt JORDAN	MCO 1510.2F MCO 6100.3E	Swim Suit	A
PFT MON 3 Jan72	"A", "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Fitness	Co Area	Co CO	MCO 6100.3E	U	A
TUE 4 Jan72	H&S, "A", "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
WED 5 Jan72	H&S, "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
THUR 6 Jan72	H&S, "A" "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
FRI 7 Jan72	H&S, "A" Co	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
SAT 8 Jan72	H&S, "A" "B" Co	1100 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
PARADE, CERE. FRI 7 Jan72	"B" Co	1300 1700	C.G. Change of Com- mand Ceremony	Camp Courtney		DivO 1500	S.S "C" w/rib, badg.	A

NOTE #1 - Mon-Personnel of H&S Co that failed EST will attend subject training.

- Wed-Personnel of "A" Co that failed EST will attend subject training.

- Fri-Personnel of "B" Co that failed EST will attend subject training.

NOTE #2 - Sat-Will be make up training for all personnel who failed to attend subject training in Note #1.

Bn Bul 1510
27 Dec 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

EnBul 1510
3/LWB/msw
3 Jan 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 10-15 Jan72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 10-15 January 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 10-15 Jan 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
10 Jan 1972 1300-1700	H&S Co All Hands	10 Mile Pike	Hwy #13 GR.C 044337- 049361
11-14 Jan 1972 0730-1700	En	Operations with LPD	OuraWan/Tsukun- Jima
11 Jan 1972 1800-2000	En (Inter. Personnel)	Sub-Saharan Kingdoms	Eldg #3410
14 Jan 1972 0830-1130	"B" Co	Air/Ground Orientation	OuraWan Beach

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 10 Jan 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 15 Jan 1972.


R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

TAB-4. #1

Bn Bul 1510
3 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 10-15 JAN72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST MON 10 Jan72	H&S Co Note #1	0730 0830	Camouflage and Concealment	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-2	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Identifying Terrain Features	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	Guide Book for Marines	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Marking & Avoid Meas. for Mines and Booby- Traps	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 20-32	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Biological Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN	FM 21-41	U	L
WED 12 Jan72	"A" Co Note #1	0730 0830	Camouflage and Concealment	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-2	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Identifying Terrain Features	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	Guide Book For Marines	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Marking & Avoid Meas. for Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 20-32	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Biological Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN	FM 21-41	U	L
FRI 14 Jan72	"B" Co Note #1	0730 0830	Camouflage and Concealment	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-2	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Identifying Terrain Features	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	Guide Book For Marines	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Marking & Avoid Meas. for Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 20-32	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Biological Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN	FM 21-41	U	L
SAT 15 Jan72	Note #1	1300 1700	Make up for EST	-do-	Same Instruc	Same Subj	U	L
MOS Mon 10 Jan72	"A" Co 1833	0730 0830	Track & Suspension	"A" Co Trac Park	GySgt NELSON	TM 0011B 20/1	U	LA
	-do-	0830 0930	Beach Markers & Flags	-do-	SSgt COOPER	FMFM 9-2	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	1st Echelon Maint	-do-	SSgt GOLUB	TM 00511B 20/1	U	LA
	-do-	1030 1130	Land/Water Recovery	-do-	SSgt HARWOOD	TM 00511B 20/1 FMFM 9-2	U	L
	-do-	1300 1400	Ship to Shore Movement	-do-	GySgt JOYNER	FMFM 9-2	U	L
	"A" Co 2142	0800 1130	Recovery Welding, Suspension, Electrical Systems. Radio Proc.	Maint Area	SSgt SEGUIN	TM 00511B 20/1 FMFM 9-2	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 10-15 JAN72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UN IF/ EQUIP	RMK
TUE	Bn	0800 0930	Load LVT aboard LPD	OuraWan Beach	Capt MOCK	FMFM 9-2	U	A
11 Jan72	All Hands							
Note #2	-do-	0930 1100	Enroute Tsuken-Jima	LPD	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	1200 1300	Land Exer 3/9	Tsuken-Jima	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1400	Reembark aboard LPD	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1530 1630	Debark/Land Exer 3/9	OuraWan Beach	-do-	-do-	U	A
FRI	H&S, "A",	1800 2000	Convoy Driving	HY #13	SSgt	TM 55-311	U/Veh	LA
14 Jan72	"B" Co				WILLIAMS			
	M.T. Drivers							
WED	H&S, "A",	1300 1400	Stock Lists	En Supply	GySgt	SL 1-1	U	L
12 Jan72	"B" Co				BOWERS			
	Supply							
	H&S, "A",	0800 0900	RT-524	En Comm	LCpl	TM-11-5820- 399-35	U	L
	"B" Co				WAGGONER			
	Comm, 2800							
	-do-	0900 1000	R-442	-do-	LCpl	TM-11-5820- 409-35	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	AN/GRA-39	-do-	LCpl	TM-11-5820- 477-12	U	L
	-do-	1300 1400	AN/PAC-25	-do-	Cpl	TM-11-5820- 398-12	U	L
	H&S, "A",	0800 0900	Tactical Comm Doct.	-do-	Cpl	FM 24-1	U	L
	"B" Co				RUSSELL			
	Comm, 2500							
	-do-	0900 1000	Visual Signals	-do-	LCpl SPEER	FM 20-60	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Comm, Armored Units	-do-	LCpl TEARY	FM 17-10	U	L
	-do-	1300 1400	Military Symbols	-do-	LCpl	FM 21-30	U	A
					PENNINGTON			

Note #1- All Hands that failed EBT Test on Subject Training.

Note #2- Same schedule 12, 13 and 14 Jan 1972.

BnBul 1510
3 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnBul 1510
3 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 10-15 JAN72

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
WED 12 Jan72	H&S, "A", "B" Co Comm	1400 1500	Safety	Bn Comm	Cpl KULESZA	DivO PA700.6	U	L
PT MON 10 Jan72	H&S Co All Hands	1300 1700	10 Mile Hike	Hwy #13 G.CR 04A1337- 049361	Capt WELBORN	DivO P1500.2A	U	A
WED 12 Jan72	"A" Co All Hands	1300 1700	-do-	-do-	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
FRI 14 Jan72	"B" Co All Hands	1300 1700	-do-	-do-	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
MON, TUE, THUR, FRI 10, 11, 13, 14 Jan72	"A" Co All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	Capt BRADLEY	MCO 6100.3E	U	A
MON, TUE, WED, THUR 10-13 Jan72	"B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
TUE, WED, THUR, FRI 14, 14, Jan72	H&S Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	Capt WELBORN	-do-	U	A
SAT 15 Jan72	H&S, "A", "B" Co All Hands	1100 1130	Physical Training	Co Area	CoCO	MCO 6100.3E	U	A
INSPECT FRI 14 Jan72	H&S Co All Hands	0800 1000	Barracks Inspection	Co Area	Capt WELBORN	LPM	U	A
TUE 11 Jan72	"A" Co All Hands	0800 1000	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Capt BRADLEY		U	A
MON, FRI 10-14 Jan72	"A" Co All Hands	0715 0730	-do-	-do-	Elit Sgt, Squad Ldr		U	A

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

EnBul 1510
3/LWB/msw
7 Jan 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 17-22 Jan72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 17-22 January 1972.

2. Information

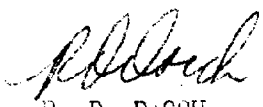
a. Training Highlights for the period of 17-22 Jan 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
18 Jan 1972 1800-2000	En. (Inter- ested Per.)	The Imperial Period of Africa	Eldg #3410
19 Jan 1972 1300-1700	"A" Co	10 Mile Hike	Hwy #13
19 Jan 1972 1305-1330	En	Briefing for Maj. Gen J. C. FEGAN	En Area
*22 Jan 1972 0800-1030	H&S Co	Rifle and Personnel Inspection with Crew Served Weapons	Co Area

*Battalion Commander will preside over the subject inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 17 Jan 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 22 Jan 1972.


R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (20)
G-3, 3rd MarDiv (3)

② #2

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
47 Jan 1972

1st amTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 JAN72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 17 Jan72	H&S Co Note #1	0730 0830	Camouflage & Conceal- ment - Phase #2	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER SSgt DUDLEY (Alt)	FMFM 6-5, FM 5-2U Guidebook for Marine	L	
	-do-	0830 0930	Land Navigation (Location)	-do-	Sgt FIELDING SSgt OSBORN (Alt)	Guidebook for Marines	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Foreign Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Sgt BAXTER (Alt)	TM 5-280, FM 20-32	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Chemical Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN SSgt OSBORN (Alt)	FM 21-41, TM 3-216	U	L
WED 19 Jan72	"A" Co Note #1	0730 0830	Camouflage & Conceal- ment - Phase #2	-do-	Sgt BAXTER SSgt DUDLEY (Alt)	FMFM 6-5, FM 5-2 U Guidebook for Marines	L	
	-do-	0830 0930	Land Navigation (Location)	-do-	Sgt FIELDING SSgt OSBORN (Alt)	Guidebook for Marines	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Foreign Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Sgt BAXTER (Alt)	TM 5-280 FM 20-32	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Chemical Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN SSgt OSBORN (Alt)	FM 21-41 TM 3-216	U	L
FRI 21 Jan72	"B" Co Note #1	0730 0830	Camouflage & Conceal- ment - Phase #2	-do-	Sgt BAXTER SSgt DUDLEY (Alt)	FMFM 605, FM 5-2 U Guidebook for Marines	L	
	-do-	0830 0930	Land Navigation (Location)	-do-	Sgt FIELDING SSgt OSBORN (Alt)	Guidebook for Marines	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Foreign Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Sgt BAXTER (Alt)	TM 5-280 FM 20-32	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Chemical Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN SSgt OSBORN (Alt)	FM 21-41 TM 3-216	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 JAN 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	IMK
SAT 22 Jan72	All Hands Note #2	1300 1700	Make-Up for EST Trng	Bldg #3410	Same as 17- 19 Jan 72	Same as 17- 19 Jan 72	U	L
MOS WED 19 Jan72	All Supply Personnel	1300 1400	Stocklists	Bn Supply Area	GySgt BOWERS Cpl BOYD (Alt)	SL 1-1	U	L
	All 2531's 2533's	0900 1130	Crypto Equipment	Bn Comm Area	Cpl RUSSELL LCpl RUSSEL (Alt)	Class. Pub.	U	L
	All 2500's 2800's	1300 1500	Prin., Tech., Char., of USMC Comm-Elect. Equip.	Bn Comm Area	Cpl JOHNSON Cpl BREWER (Alt)	TM 2000-15/2A TM 2000-15 (Vol II)	U	L
THUR 20 Jan72	All 2800's	0800 0900	Test Set, AN/URM-1	Bn Comm Area	Cpl BREWER Cpl HALL (Alt)	TM 11-6625-496- 12	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Test Set, AN/GRM-55	-do-	Cpl HALL Cpl BREWER (Alt)	TM 11-6625-514- 12	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	SL 1-2	-do-	Cpl CULLEN Cpl JOHNSON (Alt)	SL 1-2	U	L
TUE 18 Jan72	H&S Co E-1 Pers.	1300 1400	Rocket Launcher and Rockets	H&S Co Tractor Park	Plt Sgt Sect Head (Alt)	FMFM 9-2 Ch 2, Sect IV	U	L
THUR 20 Jan72	H&S Co E-1 Pers.	1300 1400	Live Charge & Pallet Controls	-do-	-do-	FMFM 9-2 Ch 2, Sect IV	U	L
FRI 21 Jan72	All M.T. Operators	1530 1630	Explosive-Driving	Bn Motor Pool	Sgt NIXON SSgt WILLIAMS	NAVWEPS of 2239	U	L
TUE, THUR 18, 20 Jan72	H&S Co LVT Plt	0730 1700	O.J.T. & P.M.	H&S Co Tractor Park	1Lt Sgt Plt Leader	TM 00511B	U	L
SAT 22 Jan72	H&S Co All Hands	1030 1100	M.O.S. Safety	Co Area	-do-	MEO 5100	U	L
WED 19 Jan72	Bn Maint	0800 0900	Hydraulic System LVTP5	Bn Maint Bldg #3508	GySgt ROBERTS MGySgt CHAMBERS (Alt)	TM 00511B 20/1	U	L, A

EnBul 1510
7 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
7 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 JAN72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 17 Jan72	"A" Co 1st Plt	0800 0900	Log Book Procedures	"A" Co LVT Park	GySgt NELSON SSgt WHATLEY (Alt)	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	"A" Co 2nd Plt	0800 0900	Freon Fire Suppresion System	-do-	GySgt DOSSCHE -do- SSgt COOPER (Alt)		U	L
	"A" Co Maint Plt	0800 0900	Removing and Replacing Power Pack-LVT	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Sgt DAVIS (Alt)	TM 00511B 35/1	U	LA
TUE 18 Jan72	"A" Co 1st Plt	0800 0900	Communications P.M. 1st Echelon	-do-	GySgt NELSON SSgt WHATLEY (Alt)	TM 00511B 10/1	U	LA
	"A" Co 2nd Plt	0800 0900	Log Book Procedures	-do-	GySgt DOSSCHE -do- SSgt COOPER (Alt)		U	L
	"A" Co Maint Plt	0800 0900	Replacing Low Range Band and Drum	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Sgt DAVIS (Alt)	TM 00511B 35/1	U	LA
THUR 20 Jan72	"A" Co 1st Plt	0800 0900	1st Echelon P.M.	-do-	GySgt NELSON Sgt HEFNER (Alt)	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	En Safety SOP	-do-	-do-	EnO P8410.2	U	L
	"A" Co 2nd Plt	0800 0900	Hand and Arm Signals	-do-	GySgt DOSSCHE	FM 21-60	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Installing Infra-Red Kit	-do-	GySgt DOSSCHE SSgt COOPER (Alt)	FM 21-60	U	L
	"A" Co Maint Plt	0800 0900	Arc Welding	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Log Book Instruction	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Sgt DAVIS	-do-	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 JAN72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RNA
FRI 21 Jan72	"A" Co 1st Plt	0800 0900	Care & Cleaning of .30 cal Machine Gun	"A" Co LVT Park	GySgt NELSON SSgt WHITLEY (alt)	TM 23-55	U	LA
	"A" Co 2nd Plt	0800 0900	Cleaning of Batteries	-do-	GySgt DOSSCHET SSgt COOPER (alt)	TM 23-55	U	LA
	Maint Plt	0800 0900	Use of Pneumatic Tools	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Sgt DAVIS		U	LA
WED 19 Jan72	"B" Co All Hands	1300 1400	P.M. and Operation of LVT Radios	"B" Co LVT Park	Cpl JOHNSON	TM 11-5820-401- 10	U	A
DRILL MON 17 Jan72	"A", "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	Squad & Plt Drill	Co Street	Squad Ldrs Plt Sgts	LPM, FM 22-5	U	A
TUE 18 Jan72	H&S, "A", "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
WED 19 Jan72	H&S, "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
THUR 20 Jan72	H&S, "A" "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
FRI 21 Jan72	H&S, "A" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
PFT MON 17 Jan72	H&S Co All Hands	1300 1700	10 Mile Hike	Hwy #13 Gr.C - 044337- 049361	Capt WELBORN	DivO P1500.3A	U	A
WED 19 Jan72	"A" Co All Hands	1300 1700	10 Mile Hike	-do-	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
FRI 21 Jan72	"B" Co All Hands	1300 1700	10 Mile Hike	-do-	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
SAT 22 Jan72	H&S Co All Hands	0800 1030	Rifle and Personnel Inspection With Crew Served Weapons	Co St	Capt WELBORN	LPM Ch 2	U	A

Note #1 - All Hands that failed Subject on EST Test.

Note #2 - All Hands that did not make Subject training on 17, 19, 21 Jan 1972 that failed Subject on EST Test

Encl 1510
7 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/msw
14 Jan 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 24-29 Jan72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 24-29 January 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 24-29 January 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
24-29 Jan 1972	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Range
24 & 26 Jan 1972 0800-1500	Bn	Amphibian Warfare Presentation	Camp Hansen Theater
26 Jan 1972 1000-1500	3rd Flt., "E" Co	Land Driving	TA #1
26 Jan 1972 1300-1400	"A" Co	Drill Inspection	Co Street
26-27 Jan 1972 1000-1500	3rd Flt "B" Co	GMS Training	TA #1
29 Jan 1972 0730-1100	H&S Co	Wall Locker and Equipment on Bunk Inspection	Co Area

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 24 Jan 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 29 Jan 1972.

R. D. DASCH
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)

BnO 1510
14 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 24-29 JAN72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST MON 24 Jan72	H&S Co Note #1	0730 0830	Mission & Organization of Mar. Rifle Sqd.	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt DUDLEY	FMFM 605	U	L
		0830 0930	Land Navigation	-do-	Sgt FIELDING Alt. Sgt BAXTER	Guide Book For Marines	U	L
		0930 1030	M-16 Rifle	-do-	Sgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt JORDAN	FM 23-9	U	L
		1030 1130	CBR Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN Alt. Sgt FIELDING	FM 21-41	U	L
WED 26 Jan72	"A" Co Note #1	All Classes and Times Same as Monday, 24 Jan72						
FRI 28 Jan72	"B" Co Note #2 & #1	All Classes and Times Same as Monday, 24 Jan72						
WED, THUR, 26-28 Jan72	"B" Co 3rd Plt	1000 1500	GMS Training	TA #1	Plt Ldr			
MOS WED 26 Jan72	Bn Supply All Hands	1300 1350	DX Program	Bn Supply Area	LCpl POEZYAEK Alt. GySgt BOWYERS	MCO P4400.15	U	L
	Bn Maint. All Hands	0800 0900	Shop & Ramp Safety	Bn Maint. Shop	Msgt CHAMBERS Alt. GySgt ROBERTS	CO P4000.11 BnO P4000.20	U	L
	Bn Comm 2500, 2800z	0730 0830	Radio Procedures	Bn Comm	Cpl RUSSELL Alt. Cpl SPEER	FM 10-1	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	1st Echelon P.M.	Bn Comm	Cpl HALL Alt. Cpl BREWER	-do-	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Visual Signals	-do-	LCpl SPEER Alt. LCpl TUBIN	FM 21-60	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 24-29 JAN72

MOS	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
			FROM	TO						
	WED	Bn Comm	1030	1130	Comm Security	Bn Comm	LCpl PERRY Alt. LCpl RUSSELL	C TM 32-5	U	L
	26 Jan72	2500, 2800								
		-do-	1300	1500	Records and Messages In the Field	-do-	SSgt COLBY Alt. LCpl RUSSELL	FM 10-1	U	L
	MON	"A" Co	0800	0900	Beach Markers & Wave Flags	"A" Co LVT Park	Sgt HEFNER Alt. SSgt WHATLEY	FMFM 9-2	U	L
	24 Jan72									
		"A" Co Maint	0800	0900	Starting & Stopping Procedures	-do-	MSGT NAYLOR Alt.	TM 00511B 10/1	U	LA
	TUE	"A" Co	0800	0900	Track & Suspension	-do-	SSgt WHATLEY Alt. Sgt HEFNER	-do-	U	LA
	25 Jan72									
	WED	"A" Co Maint	0800	0900	Safety Procedures Welder, Grinder	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Alt. MSGT NAYLOR	BnO P8410.2	U	LA
	26 Jan72									
		"B" Co 3rd Plt	1000	1500	Land Driving	TA #1	Plt Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	THUR	"A" Co	0800	0900	Radio Procedures	-do-	SSgt GOLUB Sgt DAVIS	TM 11-612	U	L
	27 Jan72									
		"A" Co Maint	0800	0900	Hydraulic System	-do-	Sgt DAVIS SSgt GOLUB	TM 00511B 20/1	U	LA
		"A" Co	0800	0900	1st Echelon P.M. Batteries	-do-	GySgt DOSSCHE Alt. GySgt NELSON	TM 9-6140-200- 15	U	LA
		"A" Co	0900	1000	Towing Procedures	-do-	GySgt NELSON Alt. GySgt DOSSCHE	TM 00511B 20/1	U	LA
		"A" Co Maint	0800	0900	Fuel System	-do-	Sgt MARSHALL Alt. SSgt SEGUIN	-do-	U	LA
		-do-	0900	1000	Instructions on IM-62	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	TM 04055A15	U	L

BnBul 1510
14 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 24-29 JAN72

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
			FROM	TO						
DRILL, INSPEC.	MON 24 Jan72	H&S Co	1300	1400	Drill Inspection	Co Street	SSgt OSBORN	LPM	U	A
	WED 26 Jan72	"A" Co	1300	1400	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	FRI 28 Jan72	"B" Co	1300	1400	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	SAT 29 Jan72	H&S Co	0730	1100	Wall Locker Inspec. Equip on Bunks	Co Area	Capt WELBORN	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	MON 30 Jan72	"A" Co	0730	1100	Plt. Commanders Time	-do-	Plt Ldr.	Local Directive	U	A
	MON 24 Jan72	H&S Co	1400	1700	Organ. Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr.	Bn0 6100.1G	U	A
	WED 26 Jan72	"A" Co	1400	1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	FRI 28 Jan72	"B" Co	1400	1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	MON 24 Jan72	"A" Co	1630	1700	Physical Training	Co Area	Capt BRADLEY	MCO 6100.3E	U	A
	TUE 25 Jan72	Bn	1630	1700	-do-	-do-	Co CO's	-do-	U	A
PT	WED 26 Jan72	H&S Co	1630	1700	-do-	-do-	Capt WELBORN	-do-	U	A
	THUR 27 Jan72	Bn	1630	1700	-do-	-do-	Co CO's	-do-	U	A
	FRI 28 Jan72	H&S Co,	1630	1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	SAT 29 Jan72	"A" Co			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
		Bn	1100	1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
					-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
					-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

Note #1 All personnel who failed EST Test.

Note #2 Minus 3rd Platoon.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco 96602

Bn Bul 1510
3/LWB/msw
21 Jan 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 31 Jan - 5 Feb 72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 31 January - 5 February 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 31 Jan - 5 Feb 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
31 Jan 1972 1300-1700	H&S Co	10 Mile Hike	Hwy #13
1 Feb 1972 1800-2000	Bn (Interested Personnel)	The Civil War and Reconstruction Period	Bldg #3410
3 Feb 1972 1630-1700	"B" Co	Drill Inspection	"B" Co St
4 Feb 1972 1330-1530	Bn (All personnel remaining)	EST Testing	Bldg #3410
5 Feb 1972 0730-0900	"A" Co	Rifle Inspection	"A" Co St

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 31 Jan 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 5 Feb 1972.

R. D. Desch
R. D. DESCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Training (SC-3B) (3)

EnBul 1510
21 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 JAN - 5 FEB 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST MON 31 Jan72	H&S Co Note #1	0730 0830	Field Fortifications	Hldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER Alt. SSgt DUDLEY	FM 5-15 FMFM 6-5	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Land Navigation	-do-	Sgt FIELDING Alt. SSgt DUDLEY	Guide Book For Marines	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Rifle, M-16	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt BAXTER	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	CBR Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN Alt. Sgt FIELDING	FM 21-41 <i>Cancelled</i>	U	L
WED 2 Feb72	"A" Co Note #1	Same Time and Subjects as Mon., 31 Jan72						
FRI 4 Feb72	"B" Co Note #1 En Note #2	Same Time and Subjects as Mon., 31 Jan72						
		1330 1530	EST Testing	Hldg #3410	GySgt BOSTON SSgt DUDLEY		U	A
MOS MON 31 Jan72	"A" Co 1st, 2nd Plt	0730 0830	Land Towing Procedure	"A" Co Ramp	GySgt NELSON Alt. GySgt DOSSCHE	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L, A
	"A" Co Maint	0730 0830	Recovery with LVTR-1	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Alt. Sgt DAVIS	TM 00509B-10/1	U	L, A
TUE 1 Feb72	"A" Co 1st, 2nd Plt	0730 0930	Comm PM-Amphibious Operations	-do-	SSgt WHATLEY Alt. Sgt REEFER	TM 11-5820-407	U	L, A
	"A" Co Maint	0730 0930	Speed Decreaser and Power Control	-do-	Sgt DAVIS SSgt SEGUIN	TM 0345A-35 SL-04477A		
THUR 3 Feb72	"A" Co 1st, 2nd Plt	0730 0830	Hand and Arm Signals	-do-	SSgt COOPER Alt. SSgt ROLO	BnO P8410.2	U	L, A
	"A" Co Maint	0730 0830	Power Skid Elec. Comp.	-do-	Cpl TORRES Alt. SSgt SEGUIN	TM 2320-25-11	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 JAN - 5 FEB 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ E UIP	RMK
MOS FRI 4 Feb 72	"A" Co 1st, 2nd Plt	0730 0830	Loading & Unloading of 105 Howitzer	"A" Co LVT Ramp	GySgt NELSON Alt. SSgt COOPER	BnO P8410.2	U	L
	"A" Co Maint	0730 0830	Magnetos Ignition & Assembly	-do-	SSgt SEGWIN Alt. MSgt NAYLOR	TM-9-2920-209- 35	U	L
WED 2 Feb 72	Bn Maint	0800 0900	LVTP5 Fuel System	Bn Maint	SSgt FOREMAN	TM 00511B-20/1	U	L
	Bn Supply	1300 1400	708 Cards	Bn Supply	Cpl CHILDRESS Alt. GySgt BOWERS	SMCO 4400-15F	U	L
THUR 3 Feb 72	Bn M.T.	1530 1630	Winch, Kit M Series	Bn M.T.	Sgt NIXON Alt. LCpl BROWN	TM 21-305	U	L
WED 2 Feb 72	Bn Comm 2500's	0730 1130	Field Wire Applica- tion	Bn Comm <i>Concull.</i>	LCpl PERRY Alt. LCpl SMITH	FM 24-20	U	L
	-do-	1300 1600	Antenna Construction	-do-	Cpl RUSSELL Alt Cpl PENNINGTON	FM 24-18	U	L
	Bn Comm 2800's	0800 0900	Comm Supply	-do-	Cpl JOHNSON Alt. SSgt KIDD	Comm SOP	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	AN/PRC-77	-do-	LCpl CULLEN Alt. SSgt KIDD	TM-11-5820- 667-12	U	L
	Bn Comm 2800's	1000 1100	Rotary Converters	-do- <i>Concull.</i>	Cpl JOHNSON Alt. SSgt KIDD	TM-11-5507	U	L
THUR 3 Feb 72	Bn Comm 2500's	0730 1130	AN/PRC-47 Operation and prac. application	-do-	LCpl TOBIN Alt. SSgt KIDD	TM-03817A- 12/1	U	L, A
	Bn Comm 2500/2800's	1300 1330	Calibration of Equip	-do- <i>Concull.</i>	Cpl JOHNSON Alt. SSgt KIDD	Comm SOP	U	L

EnBul 1510
21 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

Bn Bul 1510
21 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 JAN - 5 FEB 72

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
DRILL	TUE	"A" Co	0730 0830	Close Order Drill,	"A" Co St	Plt Sgt's,	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	1 Feb 72	All Hands		Drill Inspection		SSgt OSBORN			
		"B" Co	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	"B" Co St	Plt Sgt's	-do-	U	A
		All Hands							
	THUR	"B" Co	1630 1700	Drill Inspection	-do-	SSgt OSBORN	-do-	U	A
	3 Feb 72	All Hands							
	SAT	H&S Co	1000 1100	Close Order Drill,	H&S Co St	Plt Sgt's,	-do-	U	A
	5 Feb 72	All Hands		Drill Inspection		SSgt OSBORN			
INSP	SAT	"A" Co	0730 0900	Rifle Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM	U	A
	5 Feb 72	All Hands							
		H&S Co	0800 1000	Barracks Inspection	H&S Co Area	Capt WELBORN	LPM	U	A
		All Hands							
PT	MON	"A", "B" Co	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co St	Co CO	BnO 6100.1H	U	A
	31 Jan 72	All Hands							
	WED	Bn	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	2 Feb 72	All Hands							
	FRI	Bn	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	4 Feb 72	All Hands							
	SAT	H&S Co	1100 1130	-do-	-do-	Capt WELBORN	-do-	U	A
	5 Feb 72	All Hands							
	MON	H&S Co	1300 1700	10 Mile Hike	Hwy #13	-do-	-do-	U	A
	31 Jan 72	All Hands			gr.c. 044337/ 049361				
	SAT	"A" Co	0900 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Sgt's	-do-	U	A
	5 Feb 72	All Hands							
		"B" Co	0930 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
		All Hands							

Note #1 - All Hands that failed subject on EST Test.

Note #2 - All Hands who has not taken EST Test.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510 Ch 1
3/LWB/msw
4 Feb 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510 CH 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 7-12 Feb72

Ref: (a) BnBul 1510 over 3/LWB/msw dtd 28 Jan 1972

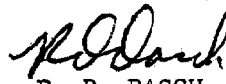
1. Purpose. To transmit the following changes to reference (a).

2. Action

a. Page 1, Enclosure (1), under EST, delete Land Navigation, 0830-0930 and add Close Order Drill #1.

b. Page 1, Enclosure (1), under EST, delete Drug Abuse/Exemption for 1030-1130 for H&S Co and add 50% of Command will attend Drug Abuse/Exemption on 9 Feb 1972 and the remaining 50% will attend on 11 Feb 1972.

c. Page 1, Enclosure (1), under EST, change Thur, 10 Feb to read Fri, 11 Feb 1972.


R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3.Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

31 JAN 1972

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3	
S-3A	
Bn Bul 1510 S-3/LWB/msw 28 Jan 1972	<i>B</i>
File Clerk	

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 7-12 Feb 72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 7-12 February 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 7-12 Feb 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
7-8 Feb 72 1200	Bn Comm	Div COMEX	Range #106
<u>7-9 Feb 72</u> 1030-1130	<u>Bn</u> <u>All Hands</u>	<u>Drug Abuse</u>	<u>Camp Schwab</u> <u>Theater</u>
8 Feb 72 1300-1700	Bn Staff NCO	<u>Leadership Training</u>	<u>Bldg #3410</u>
12 Feb 72 0800-1000	H&S Co All Hands	Rifle & Personnel Inspection	H&S Co St

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 7 Feb 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 12 Feb 1972.

E. D. Dasch
E. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

②-75

BnBul 1510
28 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 7-12 FEB72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST MON 7 Feb72	H&S Co Note #1	0730 0830	Individual Tactical Measures	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER Alt. SSgt OSBORN	FMFM 6-5	U	L
		0830 0930	Land Navigation <i>CHNes</i> // -do- <i>COOD</i>		SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt BAXTER	Guidebook for Marines	U	L
		0930 1030	Service Rifle M-16	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. SSgt OSBORN	FM 23-9	U	L
	All Hands <i>5076 or 9 50-11</i>	1030 1130	Drug Abuse/Exemption Program	Camp Schwab Theater	Maj DASGH	CG ltr 5000 dtd 19 Nov71	U	L
WED 9 Feb72	"A" Co Note #1	Same Time	and Subject as Mon, 7 Feb72					
<i>He</i> THUR 10 Feb72	"B" Co Note #1	Same Time	and Subject as Mon, 7 Feb72					
MOS MON, TUE 7, 8 Feb72	Bn Comm 2800	1200 1700	Discussion COMEX	Range #106	Capt BECKNER	COMEX 1-72	U	A
MON 7 Feb72	"A" Co	0830 0930	Garage Loads of LVTP-5	LVT Ramp	Cpl EDWARDS Alt. Cpl ALSHIRE	BnO P8410.2 FMFM 9-2	U	L
	"A" Co Maint	0830 0930	Aux Gen. & Component	-do-	SSgt SEGUIN Alt. Sgt DAVIS	TM 511-20/1	U	L
TUE 8 Feb72	"A" Co	0830 1030	LVT Safety & Trng Qualifications	-do-	Cpl CORLISS Alt. Cpl COUGH	BnO P8410.2	U	L, A
	"A" Co Maint	0830 1030	Radio Proc. & PM	-do-	Sgt BLANICO Alt. Cpl ALLEN	-do-	U	L, A
WED 9 Feb72	H&S Co LVT Plt	1300 1400	Care & Cleaning of Engine Compartment	LVT Ramp	1st Lt WILLIAMS	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L, A
THUR 10 Feb72	H&S Co LVT Plt	1300 1600	Comm Procedures	-do-	SSgt MOLINA Alt. Sgt WYON	-do-	U	L, A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein). 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 7-12 FEB72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ E UIP RMH	
MOS THUR 10 Feb72	Bn M.O.	1530 1630	Fording	Bn M.O.	Sgt NIXON Alt. SSgt WILLIAMS	TM 21-305	U	L
	"A" Co	0830 0930	Loading & Unloading of 105 Howitzer	LVT Ramp	GySgt DOSSCHEN Alt. Cpl COUCH	8410.2 FMFM 9-2	U	L
	"A" Co Maint	0830 0930	LVT Safety Measures	-do-	MSGT NAYLOR Alt. SSgt SEGUIN	-do-	U	L,A
FRI 11 Feb72	Bn Maint	0800 0900	General LVT Truck Shooting	Bn Maint	Sgt BRIDGES Alt. Sglt ROBERTS	TM 00511B-20/1	U	L
	"A" Co	0830 0930	Care & Cleaning of Cannon Equipment	LVT Ramp	Sgt BLANCO Alt. Cpl ALLEN	TM 4700/1	U	L,A
	"A" Co Maint Plt	0830 0930	Care & Cleaning of Power Skid Assen.	-do-	Cpl FERNES Alt. Sgl DAVIS	TM 2328-25/11	U	L,A
SAT 12 Feb72	Bn Note #2	0730 1130	Exercitation	Bldg #3410	MSGT BARNES Alt. Lpl BROOKING	DAVO P4600.1B	U	L
DRILL TUE 8 Feb72	H&S, "B" Co All Hands	1600 1700	Drill	Co St	Plt Ldr & Plt Sgl	FM 22-5, LPM	U	A
	"A" Co All Hands	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
THUR 10 Feb72	H&S, "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
MON 7 Feb72	H&S Co All Hands	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr & Plt Sgl	CG Ldr 5000 dtd 19 Nov71	U	A
SAT 12 Feb72	"A" Co All Hands	0730 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	"B" Co All Hands	0930 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

ORG.
ATH.
BnBul 1510
28 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 7-12 FEB72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ E UIP	RMK
MOS THUR 10 Feb72	Bn M.T.	1530 1630	Fording	Bn M.T.	Sgt NIXON Alt. SSgt WILLIAMS	TM 21-305	U	L
	"A" Co	0830 0930	Loading & Unloading of 105 Howitzer	LVT Ramp	GySgt DOSSCHE Alt. Cpl COUCH	Bn 8410.2 FMFM 9-2	U	L
	"A" Co Maint	0830 0930	LVT Safety Measures	-do-	MSGT MAYLOR Alt. SSgt SEGUIN	-do-	U	L,A
FRI 11 Feb72	Bn Maint	0800 0900	General LVT Trouble Shooting	Bn Maint	Sgt BRIDGES Alt. GySgt ROBERTS	TM 00511B-20/1	U	L
	"A" Co	0830 0930	Care & Cleaning of Comm Equipment	LVT Ramp	Sgt BLANCO Alt. Cpl ALLEN	TM 4700/1	U	L,A
	"A" Co Maint Plt	0830 0930	Care & Cleaning of Power Skid Assem.	-do-	Cpl TORRES Alt. Sgt DAVIS	TM 2320-25/11	U	L,A
SAT 12 Feb72	Bn Note #2	0730 1130	Embarkation	Bldg #3410	SSgt BARNES Alt. LCpl BROWNING	Div P4600.1B	U	L
DRILL TUE 8 Feb72	H&S, "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	Drill	Co St	Plt Ldr & Plt Sgt	FM 22-5, LPM	U	A
	"A" Co All Hands	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
THUR 10 Feb72	H&S, "B" Co All Hands	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
MON 7 Feb72	H&S Co All Hands	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr & Plt Sgt	CG ltr 5000 dtd 19 Nov71	U	A
SAT 12 Feb72	"A" Co All Hands	0730 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	"B" Co All Hands	0930 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

ORG.
ATH.
Bn Bul 1510
28 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnO 1510
28 Jan 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 7-12 FEB72

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ E UIP	RMK
INSP	SAT	H&S Co	0800 1000	Rifle and Personnel	H&S Co St	Capt WELBORN	LPM	U	A
	12 Feb72	All Hands		Insp. (normal arms)					
PT	MON	"A" Co	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co St	Co CO	BnO 6100.1H MCO 6100.3E	U	A
	7 Feb72	"B" Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	WED	H&S, "B" Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	9 Feb72	"A" Co	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	FRI	H&S Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	11 Feb72	"A", "B" Co	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	SAT	H&S Co	1100 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	12 Feb72	"A" Co	0730 0830	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
SNCO	TUE	EST	1300 1400	Leadership Traits	Bldg #3410	Bn SgtMaj	FM 22-100	U	L
School	8 Feb72	All SNCO	1400 1500	Human Behavior	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
			1500 1700	Problem Solving	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
				Process & Areas of Consideration					

Note #1 - All hands that failed subject on EST Test.

Note #2 - All Company and Section Embarkation Personnel.

AC HIKE

Boston

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/msw
4 Feb 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 14-19 Feb72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 14-19 February 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 14-19 Feb 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
14 Feb 1972 1400-1600	Bn Officers	Control of Supporting Arms	Bldg #3410
17 Feb 1972 0800-1200	H&S Co, LVT Plt	C. S. Preception	Camp Parade Field
17 Feb 1972 1300	(2) Chinese LVT Family Orientation Officers		OuraWan Beach
18 Feb 1972 0800-1200	H&S Co, LVT Plt	Live Firing, 30 cal. M.G., M16 Rifle	Range #6
*19 Feb 1972 0745-0930	"A" Co All Hands	Personnel Inspection-Summer Service "A" w/Ribbons and Badges	"A" Co St

*Battalion Commander will preside over the subject inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 14 Feb 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 19 Feb 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

②-#6

Bn Bul 1510
4 Feb 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 14-19 FEB 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST FRI 18 Feb 72	H&S Co Note #1	0730 0830	Individual Tactical Measures	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt HARTMAN	FMFM 6-5	U	L
-do-		0830 0930	Uniforms and Equip.	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	LPM, Uniform Clothing Regs	U	L
-do-		0930 1030	Rifle, M-16	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-9	U	L
-do-		1030 1130	Close Order Drill	-do-	SSgt OSBORN Alt. Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	L
"A" Co Note #1		0730 0830	Close Order Drill	Bldg #3403	SSgt OSBORN Alt. Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	L
-do-		0830 0930	Individual Tactical Measures	-do-	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt	FMFM 6-5	U	L
-do-		0930 1030	Uniforms and Equip.	-do-	SSgt OSBORN Alt. Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM. Uniform Clothing Regs	U	L
-do-		1030 1130	Rifle, M-16	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-9	U	L
"B" Co Note #1		0730 0830	Rifle, M-16	Bldg #3321	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-9	U	L
-do-		0830 0930	Close Order Drill	-do-	SSgt OSBORN Alt. Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	L
-do-		0930 1030	Individual Tactical Measures	-do-	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt HARTMAN	FMFM 6-5	U	L
-do-		1030 1130	Uniforms and Equip.	-do-	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt HARTMAN	LPM. Uniform Clothing Regs	U	L

Sat A Co class
17:30 8:30 room

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 14-19 FEB72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS MON 14 Feb72	"A" Co 1st, 2nd Plt	0830 0930	IST & LSD Operations	"A" Co. LVT Ramp	1st Lt MORGANS Alt. SSgt WHATLEY	FMFM 9-2	U	L
<i>color</i>	"A" Co. Maint	0830 0930	LVT5A1-Ordering of Peculiar Parts	-do-	SSgt HALL Alt. Sgt DAVIS	SL 4-00511B	U	L
<i>Dudley</i>	<i>BC</i> "A" Co. Hq Plt	0800 0900	Log Book Procedures	-do-	SSgt CLARK Alt. Sgt TEDESCHI	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	0900 1100	Lubrication of LVT	-do-	Plt Sgt's, Sect Ldr's	-do-	U	OJT
	"A" Co. 1st Plt	0900 1100	Maint & PM of Batter- ies	-do-	SSgt OGDEN Alt. Sgt MOORE	-do-	U	A
	"A" Co. 2nd Plt	1400 1500	Comm Procedures	-do-	Pvt MUSKE Alt. Plt Sgt	BnO P2000.2	U	A
	-do-	1500 1600	-do-	-do-	SSgt EADS Alt. Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
TUE 15 Feb72	Bn Maint	0800 0900	Trouble Shooting LVT 1790 Eng. Starter	Bldg #3208	Sgt SHAW Alt. LCpl GALES	TM 00511B-20/1	U	L
<i>color</i>	"A" Co. 1st, 2nd Plt	0830 0930	Ground Safety, Garrison, field	"A" Co LVT Ramp	GySgt DOSSCHE Alt. SSgt GOLUB	BnO 8A10.2	U	A
	-do-	0930 1030	Comm Procedures	-do-	-do-	BnO P2000.2	U	A
	"A" Co. Maint	0830 0930	Cleaning of Ord. Equip	-do-	Sgt DAVIS Alt. Sgt ERICKSON	TM 9-208-1	U	A
	-do-	0930 1030	Instrument Panel	-do-	-do-	TM 2320-25/4	U	A
	"B" Co Hq Plt	0800 1000	Care & Cleaning of LVT Engine Compartment	"B" Co LVT Park	Plt Sgt, Sect. Ldr.	TM 00511B-10/1	U	OJT
<i>Dudley</i>	"B" Co 1st Plt	0900 1000	Insp. & PM of Lights	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	OJT
	"B" Co 3rd Plt	1300 1500	Hull Lubrication	-do-	SSgt CHASAR Alt. GySgt DELOSSANTOS	-do-	U	OJT

BnBul 1510
4 Feb 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BrBul 1510
4 Feb 192

1st AnTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 14-19 FEB72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
WED 16 Feb72	Bn Comm	0800 0900	Tech. of Military Instruction	Bldg #3413	Capt BECKNER Alt. SSgt KIDD	FM 21-6	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Marine Corps Mission on Okinawa	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	Bn Comm 2500	1300 1600	2nd Echelon Maint of Radio Equip	-do-	Cpl JOHNSON Alt. SSgt KIDD	FMFM 10-1	U	OJT
	2800	1300 1600	Oper. Proc. of M109	-do-	Cpl RUSSELL Alt. SSgt KIDD	FMFM 10-1	U	OJT
	"A" Co 1st, 2nd Plt	0830 0930	Hydrography Surf Rpt.	"A" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt WHITLEY Alt. 1st Lt MORGANS	FMFM 2-2	U	A
	"A" Co Maint	0830 0930	Cooling System Comp.	-do-	Sgt MARSHALL Alt. SSgt HALL	TM 2320-35/10	U	A
	"B" Co 2nd Plt	0800 1100	Cluster Pumps/Fan Angle Drive	"B" Co LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt, Sect. Ldr	TM 00511B-10/1	U	OJT
	"B" Co 1st Plt	1000 1100	Cleaning of Radios	-do-	-do-	BnO P2000.2	U	OJT
	"B" Co 3rd Plt	0900 1100	PM, Comm Gear	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	OJT
THUR 17 Feb72	H&S Co LVT Plt	0800 1200	C.S. Perception	Camp Parade Field	Sgt JORDAN Alt. 1st Lt WILLIAMS	DivO 3400.1A	U	A
	Bn M.T.	1530 1630	1st Ech. Maint. M151-1A	Bn Motor Pool	LCpl THOMAS Alt. SSgt WILLIAMS	TM 21-305	U	L
	"A" Co 1st, 2nd Plt	0830 0930	Towing & Recovery of LVT	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt GREENHILL Alt. Sgt DELAY	FMFM 9-2	U	A
	"A" Co Maint	0830 0930	Lurication Instruc. for LVT	-do-	Sgt HALL Alt. Sgt DAVIS	LI-00511B-10/1	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 14-19 FEB72

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS	THUR	"B" Co	0900 1100	PM of Fuel Filters and Engine Comp.	"B" Co LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt., Sect. Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
	17 Feb72	1st Plt							
	FRI	H&S Co	0800 1200	30 cal. M.G., Live Fire	Range #6	1st Lt R. WILLIAMS	DivO 3570.1	U	A
	18 Feb72	LVT Plt							
DRILL	TUE	"A" Co	1600 1700	Platoon Drill	"A" Co St	Plt Sgt, Plt Ldr	LPM FM 22-5	U	A
	15 Feb72	All Hands							
		"B" Co	1630 1700	-do-	"B" Co St	-do-	-do-	U	A
		All Hands							
	THUR	"B" Co	1630 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	17 Feb72	All Hands							
	SAT	H&S Co	0830 0930	-do-	H&S Co St	-do-	-do-	U	A
	19 Feb72	All Hands							
ORGAN ATHL	SAT	H&S Co	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr, Plt Sgt	CG ltr 5000 dtd 19 Nov71	U	A
	19 Feb72	"A" Co	0930 1130	-do-	Bn Area	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
		All Hands							
		"B" Co	0930 1130	-do-	-do-	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
		All Hands							
INSP	SAT	H&S Co	0730 0830	Marking Pack Insp	H&S Co St	Capt WELBORN	LPM	U	A
	19 Feb72	All Hands							
		"A" Co	0745 0930	Summer Service "A" w/Ribbons & Badges	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM	S.S. "A"	A
		All Hands							
PT	MON	H&S Co	1600 1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs	MCO 6100.3F	U	A
	14 Feb72	"A""B" Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	Co CO's	-do-	U	A
		All Hands							
	WED	H&S Co	1600 1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs	-do-	U	A
	16 Feb72	"A""B" Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	Co CO's	-do-	U	A
	FRI	H&S Co	1600 1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs	-do-	U	A
	18 Feb72	"A""B"	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	Co CO's	-do-	U	A
	MON	All Bn	1400 1600	Control of Supporting Bldg #3410		Capt FLAG	FMFM 7-1 FMFM 7-2 FMFM 7-3 FMFM 7-4	U	L
	14 Feb72	Officers		Arms					

Note #1 - All hands that failed subject on EST Test.

3.

Bn Bul 1510
4 Feb 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/msw
11 Feb 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 21-26 Feb 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 21-26 February 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 21-26 Feb 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
21 Feb 1972	Bn	HOLIDAY ROUTINE	
24-25 Feb 1972 0800-1100/ 0800-1600	Comm Oper- ation/Intel- ligence Per.	EW Training	Camp Theater
25 Feb 1972 1300-1500	Bn	Hike - 12 Miles	Hwy #13

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 21 Feb 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 26 Feb 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
11 Feb 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 21-26 FEB72

ENCLOSURE (1)

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST FRI 25 Feb72	H&S Co	0730 0830	Individual Tactical Measures (8)	Bldg #3410	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5	U	Note #1 L
-do-		0830 0930	Uniforms & Equip (3)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	LPM, Uniform Clothing Reg.	U	Note #1 L
-do-		0930 1030	Rifle M-16 (5)	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	Note #1 L
-do-		1030 1130	Close Order Drill (3)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN Alt. SSgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	Note #1 L
"A" Co		0730 0830	Close Order Drill (3)	Bldg #3403	-do-	-do-	U	Note #1 L
-do-		0830 0930	Individual Tactical Measures (8)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5	U	Note #1 L
-do-		0930 1030	Uniforms & Equip (3)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN Alt. SSgt LUMPRIS	LPM, Uniform Clothing Reg.	U	Note #1 L
-do-		1030 1130	Rifle, M-16 (5)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-9	U	Note #1 L
"B" Co		0730 0830	Rifle, M-16 (5)	Bldg #3321	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-9	U	Note #1 L
-do-		0830 0930	Close Order Drill (3)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN Alt. SSgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	Note #1 L
-do-		0930 1030	Individual Tactical Measures (8)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5	"	Note #1 L
-do-		1030 1130	Uniforms & Equip (3)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER Alt. Sgt PLANTE	LPM, Uniform Clothing Reg.	U	Note #1 L

1005
no class

0730 0830 24 Lt.

No class
conducted.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 21-26 FEB72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
		FROM	TO						
MOS TUE	Bn Comm	0800	0855	Correct Radio Procedures (open & close nets)	Bldg #3410	SSgt BOYCE	ACP 125	U	L
22 Feb72 2500						Alt. Cpl RUSSELL			
<i>Post Poned Till 24 Feb 72 Do To Inclement Weather</i>	-do-	0900	1130	Prac. Application (open & close nets)	Comm Area	-do-	-do-	U	OJT
	-do-	1300	1430	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	OJT
	"A" Co 1st Plt	0830	0930	PM Cargo Compartment	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Cpl TAYLOR	LI 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
						Alt. SSgt KOLO			
	"A" Co 2nd Plt	0830	0930	PM Batteries	-do-	SSgt GOLUB	-do-	U	OJT
						Alt. Cpl WILBES			
	"B" Co Hqt Plt	0800	0900	Mounting 30 cal. m.g. in turret	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK	TM 03705A-10	U	OJT
<i>CANCELLED Do To INCLEMENT WEATHER.</i>	-do-	0900	1000	-do-	-do-	Alt. PFC LESURE		U	OJT
	"B" Co 1st Plt	0900	1000	Land Operations	-do-	SSgt OGDEN	TM 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
						Alt. Sgt MOORE			
	"B" Co 2nd Plt	0900	1000	30 cal. machine gun	-do-	SSgt MAAS	FM 23-55	U	OJT
						Alt. SSgt EADS			
	"B" Co 3rd Plt	0900	1000	LTI's of Tractors	-do-	GySgt DELO-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
						SSANTOS Alt.			
	-do-	1300	1700	-do-	-do-	SSgt CAESAR		U	OJT
	"A", "B" Bn Maint	0800	0900	Use & Flow of Tero's in System	Bn Maint Ramp	GySgt ROBERTS	BnO P4000.2D	U	L
						Alt. Sgt BRIDGES			
WED 23 Feb72	H&S, "A" "B", Bn Supply	0900	1000	Marine Corps Stock List	Bn Supply	LCpl MCCALL	MC Stock List	U	L
						Alt. SSgt BORJA			

BnBul 1510
11 Feb 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1516
11 Feb 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 21-26 FEB72

ENCLOSURE (1) 7

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS	WED 23 Feb72	"A" Co 1st Plt	0830 0930	PM Suspension	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt HEFNER Alt. SSgt WHATLEY	LI 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
		"A" Co 2nd Plt	0830 0930	PM Topside of LVT	-do-	Cpl EDWARDS Alt. SSgt GOLUB	-do-	U	OJT
		"B" Co 1st Plt	1300 1500	Cheek/Fill Cluster Pumps	"B" Co LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
THUR	24 Feb72	Bn M.T.	1530 1630	Dispatching Procedure	Bn Motor Pool	Sgt BOYLE Alt. SSgt WILLIAMS	TM 9700.15/A	U	L
		"A" Co 1st Plt	0830 0930	PM of LVT Batteries	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt, Sect Ldr	LI 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
		"A" Co 2nd Plt	0830 0930	PM Cargo Compartment	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	OJT
		"B" Co Hq Plt	0800 1100	Comm Procedures/Care and Cleaning	"B" Co LVT Ramp	-do-	BnO 2000.2	U	OJT
		"B" Co 2nd Plt	0800 1100	PM Suspension System	-do-	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	OJT
		"B" Co 1st Plt	1300 1500	Clean & Refill Batteries	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	OJT
DRILL	TUE 22 Feb72	"A" Co	1600 1700	Close Order Drill	"A" Co Street	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM, FM 22-5	U	A
	SAT 26 Feb72	H&S, "B" Co	0830 0930	-do-	H&S Co Street	-do-	-do-	U	A
ORGAN ATHL	SAT 26 Feb72	"A" Co	0830 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr's, Plt Sgt's	CG ltr 5000 dtd 19 Nov71	U	A
		H&S, "B" Co	0930 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
INSP.	SAT 26 Feb72	H&S, "A", "B" Co	0730 0830	Barracks Inspection	Co Area	Co CO	LPM	U	Pers. in quarters
PT	WED 23 Feb72	H&S, "A", "B" Co	1600 1700	Physical Training	Camp Parade Field	Co CO	MCO 6100.3F	U	A

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
11 Feb 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 21-26 FEB72

		TIME						
DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP	RMK
PT FRI	H&S, "A",	1300 1700	12 Mile Hike	Hwy #13	Co CO	MCO 6100.3F	2	3
	25 Feb72 "B" Co					DivO 1500.2A		

Note #1 - All hands that failed subject EST Test.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FTF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWP/fld
19 Feb 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of ~~28 Feb~~ ^{28 FEB 4 MAR} 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 28 Feb 1972.

-4 MAR

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 28 Feb 1972 are as follows:

-4 MAR

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
28 Feb- 4 Mar 72	Bn	FEX/CPX	TA#1
1 Mar 72 0730-1100	H & S	Grenade Throwing	Range #3
1-2 Mar 72 0700-1600	"A" Co	Operations with LPD	Kin Blue Beach / Tsukun-Jima
1 Mar 72 1300-1630	"B" Co	Grenade Throwing	Range #3
2 Mar 72 1200-1530	H & S Co	Live Firing, 30 Cal, M 60, M 79	Range #6
2 Mar 72 0730-1100	"B" Co	Live Firing, 30 Cal, M 60, M 79	Range #6
3-4 Mar 72 0700-1430	"B" Co	Operations with LPD	Kin Blue Beach/Tsukun Jima /Oura-Wan
3 Mar 72 0730-1230	"A" Co	Live Firing, 30 Cal M 60, M 79	Range #6
3 Mar 72 1230-1630	"A" Co	Grenade Throwing	Range #3

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin ~~28 Feb~~ 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

6 MAR

Bn Pul 1510
19 Feb 1972

4. Self-Cancellation. 4 Mar 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. Dasch
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

HEADQUARTER
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510 Ch 1
3/LWB/fld
22 Feb 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510 Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for week of 28-4 Feb 72

Ref: (a) BnBul 1510 over 3/LWB/fld date 19 Feb 72.

1. Purpose. To transmit the following pen and ink changes to reference (a)

2. Action

- (a) Page 1 under subject change date to read 28 Feb-4 Mar 72.
- (b) Page 1 para. 1 change date to read 28 Feb-4 Mar 72.
- (c) Page 1 para. 2 sub. para. a change date to read 28 Feb-4 Mar 72
- (d) Page 1 para.3 change date to read 6 Mar 72.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

8
①

Appendix 1

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF - RMK
28 Feb72	H&S Co	0800 1100	Move to TA #1. Setup C.P. Estab. defensive position	G.S. 9832	Capt WELBORN	FMFM 6-5	U
-do-	-do-	1130 1230	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1230 1700	Finish setting up C.P. and defen. pos.	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1700 1800	Chow (C-rats)	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1800 0600	Co. CO establish: 1. Combat patrols 2. Night defensive positions	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
29 Feb72	-do-	0600 0700	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	0700 0800	Pay Call	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	0800 1000	PM Veh. and Equip.	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U
-do-	-do-	1000 1100	Security of Class. Information	-do-	Co GySgt	OPNAV INST 5510.1c/c45	U
-do-	-do-	1100 1130	Separation and Dis- charges	-do-	Co Admin Chief	MCO P1900.16	U
-do-	-do-	1130 1230	Chow	-do-	Capt WELBORN	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1230 1330	Civil Disturbances	-do-	Co GySgt	FM 19-15	U
-do-	-do-	1330 1700	Establish day recon patrols	-do-	Capt WELBORN	FMFM 6-5	U see note w/hel. weapons
-do-	-do-	1700 1800	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	1800 1930	Prepare plans for -night attack of "B" and "A" Co	-do-	-do-	-do-	U compass
-do-	-do-	1930	Commence attack on "B" and "A" Co	-do-	-do-	-do-	U w/hel. & weapons
1 Mar72	-do-	0600 0700	Chow	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
-do-	-do-	0700 0730	Helo-lift to range #3-grenade throw	G.C. 896267	-do-	DivO P5100.1 FM 23-30	U w/hel. & body armor Appendix 1

D-1-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
1 Mar72	H&S Co	0730	1100	Throw grenades	G.C. 896267	Capt WELBORN	DivO P5100.1	U	
	-do-	1100	1130	Return to C.P., Helo-lift	G.C. 9832	-do-	FM 23-30	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1330	Cleaning of Weapons and Equipment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	
	-do-	1330	1430	Indiv. Tact. Mea. (9)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-15 FMFM 6-5	U	
	-do-	1430	1530	C.O.D. (4)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN	LPM FM 22-5	U	
	-do-	1530	1630	Uniforms & Equip (4)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 23-9	U	
	-do-	1630	1730	Cleaning of Weapons	-do-	Capt WELBORN	LPM, M.C. Clothing Regs	U	
	-do-	1730	1830	Chow,	-do-			U	
	-do-	1830	2400	Co CO will estab: 1. night compass march 2. night recon patrol	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5, FMFM 9-2	U Compass	
2 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	1030	CO's Time.	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1030	1130	Chow.	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1130	1200	Helo lift to Range #6, Live fire 30 cal. M60 and M79	G.C. 865269	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3 DivO P5100.1	U w/hel, body armor	
	-do-	1200	1530	Live firing	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	-do-	1530	1600	Helo lift to C.P.	G.S. 9832	-do-		U	
	-do-	1600	1700	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1700	0600	Send out ambush patrol to ambush "A" Co	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 9-2	U	
3 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow,	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0800	Cleaning of Weapons and Equipment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	
	-do-	0800	1130	Day compass march	G.S. 9832	-do-		U, map compass	

Appendix 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion. (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
3 Mar72	H&S Co	1130	1230	Chow	G.S. 9832	Capt WELBORN		U	
	-do-	1230	1400	Prepare recon patrols	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
	-do-	1400	1700	Establish recon patrols	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	1900	Prepare plans for night attack of "A" Co	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1900		Attack "A" Co	-do-	-do-		U	w/weapons
4 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0900	Cleaning of Weapons and equipment	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0900	1100	Strike C.P. prepare to return to Bn area	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1100	1200	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1200	1700	Return to Bn Area	G.S. 0433	-do-		U	

Note #1 - Patrols are to reconnoiter "A" and "B" Co areas to gather information for the night attacks.

D-A-1-3

Appendix 2

"A" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
28 Feb72	"A" Co	0845	1130	Move to TA #1. Set up C.P. Establish Defensive Position	G.S. 9832	Capt BRADLEY	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 6-5	LVTP5A1 M16 rif. Field Mar. Pack w/ helmets	
	-do-	1130	1300	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1300	1700	Establish defensive position. PM Equip.	-do-	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow (Establish)	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co CO will establish: 1. night defen. pos. 2. recon patrols 3. combat patrols	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
29 Feb72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0900	Pay Call	-do-	Pay Officer		U	
	-do-	0900	1130	Day Compass March	-do-	Capt BRADLEY	Guide Book For Marines	U	
	-do-	1130	1300	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1300	1400	Security of Class. Information	-do-	GySgt	OPNAVINST 5510.1c/c45	U	
	-do-	1400	1500	Separation and Discharges	-do-	Co Admin Chief		U	
	-do-	1500	1600	Civil Disturbances	-do-	Co GySgt	FM 19-15	U	
	-do-	1600	1700	CO's Time	-do-	Capt BRADLEY		U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0500	Defensive Pos. Night compass march. Recon Patrols	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	compass
1 Mar72	-do-	0500	0600	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0600	0700	Pre-Ops Check. Move to beach to prepare to board LPD	-do-	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	0700	0730	Embark aboard LPD	Kushi-Wan	-do-	-do-	15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	0830	1630	Embark/Debar, High Speed Delivery	KIN Blue Beach/ TsukEN-Tima	-do-	-do-	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8-7

D-4-2-1

Appendix 2

"A" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
1 Mar72	"A" Co	1730	1830	Chow	LPD	Capt BRADLEY		U	
	-do-	1830	2000	Operational Check-LVT	-do-	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	
2 Mar72	-do-	0500	0600	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	1130	High Speed Delivery Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach (or) Tsukun-Jima	-do-	FMFM 9-2	15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	
	-do-	1300	1600	High Speed Delivery Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach (or) Tsukun-Jima	-do-	-do-	U-do-	
	-do-	1600	1700	Chow	LPD	-do-		U-do-	
	-do-	1700	1730	Debar	Kushi-Wan	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	-do-	1730	0600	Establish C.P. Night defensive pos.	TA #1	-do-	FMFM 6-5	-do-	
3 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		-do-	
	-do-	0700	0730	Helio-lift to Range #6	G.C. 865269	-do-		U	
	-do-	0730	1100	Live firing: 30 cal., M60, M79 (gun drill)	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3 FMFM 6-4a FM 23-55 DivO P1500.1	U w/helmets and body armor	
	-do-	1100	1200	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1200	1230	Helio-lift to Range #3-grenade throwing	G.C. 896267	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1630	Grenade Throwing	-do-	-do-	DivO P5100.1 FM 23-3	U	
	-do-	1630	1700	Return to Co C.P. Helio-lift	G.S. 9832	-do-		U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Defensive Pos (night) PM of Equip.	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
4 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0730	0830	Individual Tactical Measures (9)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-15 FMFM 6-5	U L	

Appendix 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D-A-2-2

Appendix 2

"A" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
4 Mar72	"A" Co	0830	0930	C.O.D. (4)	C.S. 9832	SSgt OSBORN	LPM	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	Uniform and Equip.	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY	LPM, MC Clothing Man.	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	CO's Time	-do-	Capt BRADLEY		U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1700	Strike Camp and re- turn to Bn C.P.	G.S. 0433	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	

D-11-2-3

Appendix 3

"B" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOC TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
28 Feb72	"B" Co	0730	0930	Prepare to move to TA #1	Bn Area	Capt MOCK	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	0930	1130	Move to TA #1	G.S. 9832	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1700	Set up C.P. Establish defensive position. PM Vehicles	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5 TM 00511B 10/1	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co CO will establish: 1. Combat patrols 2. Night Defensive Positions	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
29 Feb72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-			U	
	-do-	0700	0800	Pay Call	-do-			U	
	-do-	0800	0900	Separation and Discharge	-do-	Co Admin Chief	MCO P1900.16	U	
	-do-	0900	1000	Civil Disturbances	-do-	Co GySgt	FM 19-15	U	L
	-do-	1000	1130	PM of veh. and equip.	-do-	Plt Cmdr's	FM 23-9 TM 00511 B 10/1	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	Capt MOCK		U	
	-do-	1230	1400	Day Compass March	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1400	1500	CO's Time	-do-	-do-		U	maps, compass
	-do-	1500	1700	PM of Vehicles	-do-	Plt Cmdr's	TM 00511B 10/1	U	
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co CO's will conduct: 1. night compass march 2. night defensive position	-do-	Capt MOCK	FMFM 6-5	U	compass
1 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0800	Indiv. Tactical Meas. (9)	-do-	Sgt BAXTER	FM 5-15 FMFM 6-5	U	
	-do-	0800	0900	C.O.D. (4)	G.S. 9832	SSgt OSB RN	LPM FM 22-5	U	

Appendix 3

D-4-3-1

Appendix 3

"B" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
1 Mar72	"B" Co	0900	1000	Unif and Equip (4)	G.S. 9832	Sgt BAXTER	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1000	1100	Security of Class. Information	-do-	Co GySgt	OPNAVINST 5510.1c/c45	U	L
	-do-	1100	1230	Chow,	-do-	Capt MOCK		U	
	-do-	1230	1300	Helio-lift, Range #3 Grenade Throwing	G.S. 896267	-do-	DivO P5100.1 FM 22-30	U	w/hel. body armor
	-do-	1300	1630	Throwing Hand Grenades	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	-do-	1630	1700	Return to C.P.	G.S. 9832	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	-do-	1700	1800	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1800	0600	Co CO will conduct:	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
				1. Night driving			FMFM 9-2		
				2. Night recon patrol					
2 Mar72	-do-	0600	0700	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	0730	Helio-lift to range #6. Live firing 30 cal. M60, M79	G.C. 865269	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	w/hel. body armor
	-do-	0730	1100	Live firing	-do-	-do-	DivO P5100.1	-do-	-do-
	-do-	1100	1130	Helio-lift to C.P.	G.S. 9832	-do-	-do-	U	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1230	1700	PM and Pre-Ops Check	-do-	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	1800	1900	CO's Time	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	1900	2400	Co CO's will estab:	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	U	
				1. Night def. pos.					
3 Mar72	-do-	0500	0600	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0600	0700	Move to Beach. Strike C.P.	Kushi-Wan	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	0700	0730	Load LVT's aboard LPD	LPD	-do-	FMFM 9-2	U	
	-do-	0730	0830	Enroute to Kin Blue Beach/Tsukoh Jima (TS)	-do-	-do-	FMFM 4-2	U	
	-do-	0830	1130	Embark/Debark Drills	Kin Blue Beach/T.S.	-do-	-do-	15. LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	

Appendix 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 3

"B" Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
3 Mar72	"B" Co	1300	1700	High Speed Delivery, Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach/T.S.	Capt MOCK	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 4-2	U 15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1700	1730	Load LVT's aboard LPD	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
	-do-	1730	1830	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	
	-do-	1830	2000	Operational Checks LVT's	-do-	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	
4 Mar72	-do-	0500	0600	Chow	-do-	-do-		U	
	-do-	0700	1030	High Speed Delivery, Landing Exercise	Kin Blue Beach/T.S.	-do-	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 4-2	15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1130	1230	Chow	LPD	-do-		U	
	-do-	1300	1430	High Speed Delivery, Landing Exercise	OuraWan	-do-	-do-	15 LVTP5A1	
	-do-	1430	1700	Turn in of gear	Bn Area	-do-		U	

D-A-3-3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LNB/fld
25 Feb 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 6-11 March 72

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 6-11 March 72.

2. Information

(a) Training Highlights for the period of 6-11 March 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
6-7 Mar 72	Bn	HOLIDAY ROUTINE	
9 Mar 72 1300	"A" Co.	AIR/GRD Orientation	Curawan Beach
10 Mar 72 1300 1700	"A" Co. "B" Co.	12 Miles Hike 12 Miles Hike	Hwy # 13 Hwy # 13
11 Mar 72 0800 1130	Bn	Field Meet	Parade Field

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 6 Mar 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 13 Mar 1972.

R. D. DASCH
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
25 Feb 1972

1ST

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd Mar Div.

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11 MAR 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
Fri 10 Mar 72	H & S Co	0730	0830	Individual Tactical Measures (10)	Bldg #3410	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3	U	NCTE #1
	-do-	0830	0930	First Aid (1)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	-do-	0930	1030	Marine Corp History (1)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	Guide Book for Marines	U	-do-
	-do-	1030	1130	COD (5)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMBRIS	L.P.M. FM 22-5	U	-do-
	"A" Co	0730	0830	COD (5)	Bldg #3408	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMBRIS	-do-	U	-do-
	-do-	0830	0930	Individual Tactical Measures (10)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3	U	-do-
	-do-	0930	1030	First Aid (1)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMBRIS	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	-do-	1030	1130	Marine Corps History (1)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	Guide Book for Marines	U	-do-
	"B" Co	0730	0830	-do-	Bldg 3321	-do-	-do-	U	-do-
	-do-	0830	0930	COD (5)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMBRIS	L.P.M. FM 22-5	U	-do-
	-do-	0930	1030	Individual Tactical Measures (10)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 1-3	U	-do-
	-do-	1030	1130	First Aid (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	-do-

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
25 Feb 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd Mar Div.

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11 Mar 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
		FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
MOS Wed 8 Mar72	Bn Maint.	0800	0900	Ignition Timing & Carb. Adjustment	Bn Maint. Ramp	SSgt FRIDAY ALT. GySgt POLLARD	TM 00511B-20	U	L.
	"A" Co HDQ, 1st, 2d Plt.	0830	0930	PM of LVT Comm Equip.	"A" Co Ramp	Sgt GREENHILL ALT. Sgt DELAY	PnO 2000.0	U	L.
	"B" Co HDQ Plt.	0800	1000	Track and Suspension System	"B" Co Ramp	SSgt CLARK ALT. Sgt GONZALEZ	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.
	-do-	1300	1600	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A.
	"B" Co 2d Plt.	0800	1000	PM of the Hull	-do-	SSgt EADS ALT. SSgt MAAS	-do-	U	L.
	-do-	1300	1600	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A.
	"B" Co	0900	1000	Water Opns/Dead Eng. Drills	-do-	SSgt OGDEN ALT. Sgt MOORE	-do-	U	L.
Thur 9 Mar72	Bn Admin Pers.	0900	1100	Maint of S.R.B.	3410	Sgt CRAFT ALT. Sgt EVENS	MCC 1070.8 Iram.	U	L.
	Bn Sup. Pers.	1300	1400	Self Service	Bn Supply Warehouse	Pfc BALL ALT. GySgt BOWERS	Self Service Catalog	U	L.
	Bn M.T. Pers.	1430	1530	Tanker Operation	Motor Pool	LtCol BROWN ALT. SSgt WILLIAMS	TM 10-III13	U	L.
	"A" Co 1st, 2d Plt.	0830	0930	PM topside, cargo hatches of LVT's	"A" Co Ramp	SSgt WHARTON ALT. SSgt KOLO	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.
	"B" Co 4th Plt.	0800	0900	2d Phase Susp. Sys.	"B" Co Ramp	SSgt CAESAR ALT. GySgt DELOSSANTOS	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.
	-do-	1300	1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
25 Feb 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd Mar Div

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11 Mar 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Thur	"B" Co 1st Plt.	0900 1000	FM Eng Comp & Cargo Hatches	-do-	SSgt OGDEN ALT. Sgt MOORE	-do-	U	L.
	-do-	1000 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A.
	Bn Comm MOS 2500's	1030 1130	Elect First Aid & Safety	Bn Comm.	Lcpl SMITH	NAVJEW P5004 NAVPER 10081	U	L.
	MOS 2800's	1030 1130	AN/URM 32A	Bn Comm.	Lcpl SMITH	SL 3-00762A	U	L.
Fri 10 Mar72	"B" Co 1st Plt.	0900 1000	Remove & PM of Wing Nuts for M17 & M17C	"B" Co Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT. Sgt MOORE	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.
		1000 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A.
Thur 9 Mar72	H & S, "A" Co. All Hands	1600 1700	Close Order Drill	CO ST.	Plt Sgt's Plt Cmdrs.	LPM	U	A.
								3
P.T. Wed 8 Mar72	H & S, "A" "B" Co.	1600 1700	Physical Trng.	Camp Parade Field	Plt Ldrs.	MCO 6100.3F	U	A.
Fri 10 Mar72	H & S Co	1600 1700	Physical Trng.	Camp Parade Field	Plt Ldrs.	MCO 6100.3F	U	A.
	"A,B" Co	1300 1700	12 Mile Hike	Hwy #13	Lt MACMURRAY Capt BRADLEY Bn Cmdr.	MCO 6100.3F	U,2,3	A.
Sat 11 Mar72	Bn.	0800 1130	Field Meet	Parade Field	Bn Cmdr.	CG LTR 5000 19 Nov 71		
Wed 8 Mar72	All Hospit- Corpsman	1400 1515	Veneral Disease	BAS	HM/EVERLY	Manual of Med. Corps		L.
Thur 9 Mar72	All Hospit- Corpsman	1400 1515	Field Sanitation	BAS	HM/EVERLY	Manual of Med. Corps		L.

NOTE: (1) All hands that failed subject EST Test.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2-#9

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
3rd Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/ceg
4 Mar 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the week of
13-18 March 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Bn (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 13-18 March 1972.

2. Information.

a. Training Highlights for the period of 13-18 March 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
13-17Mar72	4thPlt Co "B"	Amphibious Opns W/1/4	Ourawan Beach
18Mar72	Bn	Change of Command Ceremony	Camp Parade Field

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 13 March 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 20 March 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rdMarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3 (20)

(L) 10

Bn Bul 1510
4 Mar 72

EST

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18 Mar 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMR
FRI 17 Mar 72	H & S Co.	0730 0830	Hygiene and Sanitation (1)	Bldg 3410	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	Marine Corps History (2)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	Marine Corps Guide Book	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	First Aid (2)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt. MARSHALL	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	COD (6)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM FM 22-5	U	L
-do-	"A" Co.	0730 0830	COD (6)	Bldg 3403	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	Hygiene & Sanitation (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	Marine Corps History (2)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	Marine Corps Guide Book	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	First Aid (2)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	"B" Co.	0730 0830	-do- (2)	Bldg 3321	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	COD (6)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM & FM22-5	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	Hygiene & Sanitation (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FMFM 6-5	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	Marine Corps History (2)	-do-	-do-	Marine Corps Guide Book	U	L

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18 Mar72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS MON 13 Mar72	"B" Co., HDQ Plt	0800 0900	Repairing Support Rollers	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK ALT: Sgt GONZALES	TM 00511B-11/1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300 1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	"B" Co., 1st Plt	0800 0900	Replacing Track Pins	-do-	SSgt EADS ALT: SSgt MAAS	-do-	U	L
	-do-	0900 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300 1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	"B" Co., 1st Plt	0800 0900	Care/Cleaning And Operation of Comm Equip.	-do-	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	BnO 2000.2	U	L
	-do-	0900 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
TUES 14 Mar72	All Bn Comm Pers	0730 1130	Basic MSG Format and Radio Procedures	Bn Comm.	L/Cpl RICE ALT: L/Cpl TERRY	ACP 121-124-125 131	U	L & A
	All Bn Maint 2142	0800 0900	Paralleling Main & Aux. Generators	Bn Maint Ramp	SSgt HAZELWOOD ALT: SSgt THOMPSON	TM 00511B-20 Chap 10	U	L
	"A" Co, HDQ, 1st, 2nd Plts	0830 0930	LVT Hand and Arm Signals	"A" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt BRIGGS ALT: Sgt Brown	FPM 9-2	U	L & A
	-do-	0930 1030	Pre-water operations Checks	-do-	SSgt KOLO ALT: Sgt HEENER	-do-	U	L & A
	"B" Co 1st Plt	0800 1000	Care/Changing Track	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L & A
WED 15 Mar72	Bn Supply	1000 1100	Requisitioning and Issue Procedures	Bn Supply	Pfc GARNER ALT: Pfc FELTON	MCO 4400.15F	U	L
	"A" Co	0830 0930	PM of LVT P5A1	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt BROWN ALT: Sgt DELAY	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L & A

n Bul 1510
4 Mar 72

Bn Bul 1510
4 Mar 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18 Mar 1972

MOS

DRILL

P.T.

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	Remarks
THUR 16 Mar72	Bn Motor Trans	1500 1600	M543 Wrecker operations	Bn Motor Pool	L/Cpl THOMAS ALT: SSgt WILLIAMS	TM 9-2320-211-10 U	L	
	"A" Co	0830 0930	Proper Radio Procedures	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt QUINLEY ALT: Cpl CRAIGHEAD	FMFM 9-2	U	L
TUES 14 Mar72	H & S Co, "A" Co	1600 1700	Close Order Drill	Co Street	Plt Sgt's & Cmdrs	LPM FM 22-5	U	A
THUR 16 Mar72	H & S Co, "B" Co	1600 1700	Close Order Drill	Co Street	Plt Sgt's & Cmdrs	-do-	U	A
MON, WED 13, 15, 17 Mar72	H & S, C "A", CO.	1600 1700	Physical Training	Parade Field	Co CO	MCO 61003F	U	A
SAT 18 Mar72	Bn All Hands	1000 1130	Change Command Ceremonics	Camp Parade Field	S-3	LPM	C,1	A

*10
L

13 MAR 1972

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/fld
12 Mar72

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 20-25 Mar72.

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 20-25 Mar72.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 20-25 March 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
20 March 1972 0800	4th Plt, "B" Co	Clothing Inspection for BLT 1/4	"B" Co, Bks
21 March 1972 0900	Co and Bn CBR Teams	Military Chem and Chem. Agents	Bldg 3410
23 March 1972 0900	Bn Officers	Human Relations Trng.	
25 March 1972 0930	Bn NCO's	Legal Considerations on Drug Abuse	Bldg 3410

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 20 March 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 27 March 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 Chief	
File Clerk	

(4) #11

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
12 Mar72

EST

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 Mar 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
FRI 24 Mar72	H & S Co.	0730 0830	Hygiene and Sanitation	3410	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	Marine Corps History (3)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	Marine Corps Guide Book	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	First Aid (3)	-do-	-do-	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	COD (7)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	L
-do-	"A" Co	0730 0830	-do-	Bldg 3403	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	Hygiene and Sanitation (2)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	Marine Corps History (3)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	Marine Corps Guide Book	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	First Aid (3)	-do-	-do-	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	"B" Co	0730 0830	-do-	Bldg 3321	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	COD (7)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	Hygiene and Sanitation	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	Marine Corps History	-do-	-do-	Marine Corps Guide Book	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 Mar72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
MOS MON 20 Mar72	"A" Co, HQS, 1st, 2nd, Plt	0830 0930	PM, Cargo Compartment Batteries, and Suspension System	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Cpl TAYLOR ALT: Cpl ALESHIRE	LI 00511B-10/1	U	L
	"B" Co, 1st Plt	0800 1000	Track Procedures PM Breaking, Adjusting	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L & A
TUES 21 Mar72	Bn Maint All 2142-S	0800 0900	C.D. 850 Trans. Test's and Adjustments (to include Brakes)	Bn Maint Ramp	SSgt THOMPSON ALT: Sgt HAZLEWOOD	TM 00511B-20 Chap 13	U	L
	"A" Co, 1st 2nd, HQS Plt	0930 1030	PM Cargo Compt.	"A" Co, LVT Ramp	Sgt GREENHILL ALT: Sgt BROWN	LI 00511B-10/1	U	A
	"B" Co, HQS Plt	0800 0900	PM of Engine Compt.	"B" Co, LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK ALT: Sgt GONZALES	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300 1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	"B" Co, 1st Plt	0800 1100	PM of Track & Adjust- ing	-do-	Plt LDRS/ Sgt's	-do-	U	A
WED 22 Mar72	Bn Supply	0930 1030	Warehouse Procedures	Bn Supply	L/Cpl ANDREWS ALT: L/Cpl DOOTY	MCO P4450.7A	U	L
	"A" Co, 1st 2nd Plt	0930 1030	PM Batteries	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Cpl WELBES ALT: Cpl EDWARDS	LI 00511B-10/1	U	A
	"B" Co, 2nd Plt	0930 1130	Functioning of the 30 Cal	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt MAAS ALT: SSgt EADS	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L & A
THURS 23 Mar72	All Comm Personnel	0730 0830	AN/GRA 39 Operation	Bn Comm	L/Cpl TOBIN ALT: L/Cpl BOYCE	TM 5820-477-12- 16	U	L
	Bn MT	1500 1600	Explosive Driving	Motor Pool	L/Cpl BLAIR ALT: SSgt WILLIAMS	MAVWEPS OP2239	U	L

BnBul 1510
12 Mar 1972

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

Bn Bul 1510
12 Mar 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 Mar72

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS	THURS 23 Mar72	"A" Co, 1st, 2nd Plt	0930 1030	PM Suspension System	"A" Co, LVT Ramp	Sgt HEFNER ALT: Sgt BROWN	LI 00511B-10/1	U	A
		"B" Co, 2nd Plt	1300 1600	Care & Cleaning 30 Cal MG	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt MASS ALT: SSgt EADS	-do-	U	A
DRILL	TUES 21 Mar72	H & S Co, "A" Co	1600 1700	Close Order Drill	Co ST	Plt Ldr/ Sgt's	LPM FM 22-5	U	A
	THUR 23 Mar72	H & S Co, "A" Co	1600 1700	Close Order Drill	Co ST	Plt Ldr/ Sgt's	LPM FM 22-5	U	A
	SAT 25 Mar72	"B" Co	0830 0930	Close Order Drill	Co ST	Plt Ldr/ Sgt's	LPM FM 22-5	U	A
ORGAN ATH	SAT 25 Mar72	H & S Co, "B" Co	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr/ Sgt's	CG LTR 5000	X	A
PT	MON 20 Mar72	H & S Co, "A, B" Co	1600 1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldr/ Sgt's	MCO 6100.3F	U	A
	WED 22 Mar72	H & S Co, "A, B" Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	FRI 24 Mar72	H & S Co, "A, B" Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
INSP	SAT 25 Mar72	H & S Co "B" Co	0730 0830	782 Gear on Bunk	Co BKS	Co CO	LPM	U	A
		"B" Co	0730 0830	Barracks Insp.	Co BKS	Co CO	LPM	U	A
		"A" Co	0800 0930	LVTP 5 Inspection	"A" Co LVT Park	Co CO	FMFM 9-2	U	A
	MON 20 Mar72	"B" Co,	0800 1130	Clothing & Equip Insp	Co BKS	Maj. DEPOALI	LPM	U	A
OFF SCH	THUR 23 Mar72	Bn Officer	0900 1200	Human Relations Trng			Camp Butler MSG 030517Z	C	L
	FRI 24 Mar72	Bn Officer	0800 0900	Ground Safety	Bn Conference	Capt GARCIA	DivO 5100.11D	C	L
		-do-	0900 1000	Duties, Responsibilities of R.O.	-do-	Gysgt BOWERS	MCO P4400.15F	C	L
NCO TRNG	THUR 23 Mar72	Bn NCO	1500 1600	Conducting Personnel Inspection	Bldg 3410	SSgt GREENE	LPM FM 22-5	U	L
	SAT 25 Mar72	Bn NCO	0730 0830	Close Order Drill	Bldg 3410	SSgt OSBORN	LPM FM 22-5	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

#11
②

Came DUE S-1 REPORTS. RE Schedule work of 10-15 APR.

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 March 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
			FROM	TO						
NCO TRNG	SAT 25 Mar72	Bn NCO	0830	0930	TMI	Bldg 3410	SSgt OSBORN	FM 21-6	U	L
		-do-	0930	1030	Legal Consideration on Drug Abuse	-do-	Maj DASCH		U	L
SPEC TRNG	TUES 21 Mar72	Co & Bn CBR/NBC Teams	0900	1000	Military Chem and Chem Agents	Bldg 3410	L/Cpl BURNS	TM 3-215	U	L
	THUR 23 Mar72	All Bn Hospital Corpman	1400	1515	Navy File & Directive System	Bn Aid S Station	HM-3 SOLIZ	Navy Admin Manual		L

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
12 Mar 1972

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rien), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

EnBul 1500
3/ROD/hld
21 Mar 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Directive, 4th Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
(b) MCO P1510.26
(c) MCO 1550.3F
(d) MCO 6100.3F
(e) DivO P1500.2A
(f) DivO 3591.2A
(g) DivO 5100.1
(h) DivBul 1500 dtd 9 Mar 1972
(i) BnO P1500.2A
(j) FM 21-5

Encl: (1) Master Training Schedule, 4th Quarter Fiscal Year 1972

1. Purpose. To provide guidance for the planning and execution of training during the 4th Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972.
2. Information. Training in this organization will be conducted in accordance with the above references and will cover the subjects listed in enclosure (1).
3. Training Objectives. The primary objective of all training in this battalion is to thoroughly prepare all personnel to execute assigned tasks in relation to mission accomplishment in the military, technical and logistical support of the 3d Marine Division. Specific training objectives to be accomplished are as follows:

a. Individual Training

(1) Essential Subject Training. The following essential subjects will be emphasized during this quarter.

(a) Interior Guard. The individual Marine will be required to memorize and understand the Eleven General Orders for a Sentinel. He will be required to demonstrate the proper procedures in using a challenge and countersign.

(b) Close Order Drill. The individual Marine will be required to execute the correct individual movements for drill. The individual Marine will be required to execute the correct individual movements for the manual of arms with the M-16A1 rifle.

BnBul 1500
21 Mar 1972

(c) Code of Conduct. The individual Marine will be required to understand the meaning of the six articles of the Code of Conduct. He will be able to express the information to be given as a prisoner of war.

(d) First Aid.

(1) Heat Stroke and Heat Exhaustion. The individual Marine will be required to know and explain the symptoms and treatment for both heat stroke and heat exhaustion.

(2) Broken Bones. The individual Marine will be required to identify different types of breaks and also be able to splint a broken bone.

(3) Bites and Stings. The individual Marine will be required to identify reptiles, animals, insects and fish which can cause injury by biting or stinging and will be required to demonstrate the employment of immediate first aid.

(4) Electrical Shock. The individual Marine will be able to recognize, explain and employ the proper method for treating a shock victim.

(e) Military Courtesy. The individual Marine will be required to explain why we have military courtesy and demonstrate the different types of courtesy.

(2) Mission Oriented Training

(a) 30 Cal. Machine Gun. The individual Marine will be required to know the characteristics, nomenclature, functioning, capabilities, care, cleaning, stoppages, immediate action, disassembly and assembly of the 30 Cal. Machine Gun.

(b) Immediate Action Drills. The individual Marine will be required to know the characteristics, types and conduct of an enemy ambush and will be able to demonstrate what is required of individuals when encountering an ambush.

(c) Quick Kill. The individual Marine armed with a rifle will be able to explain and demonstrate the proper methods utilized in the techniques of Quick Kill. He will also be required to demonstrate this method utilizing live ammunition.

(d) Safety. The individual Marine of this unit will know safety precautions involved with vehicles and equipment utilized by this command. All personnel of this unit will be trained in abandon vehicle procedures to include utilization of the life vest.

(e) Close Combat. The individual Marine will know and practice all movements with the bayonet and rifle, armed and unarmed.

BnBul 1500
21 Mar 1972

(f) Mission of an Amphibian Tractor Battalion. The individual Marine will know and understand the functions, missions and organization of the Amphibian Tractor Battalion in garrison and in the field.

(g) Survival Escape and Evasion. The individual Marine will define the techniques of survival, and explain the proper methods utilized for escape and evasion. He will be required to demonstrate by practical application the survival methods.

(3) Rifle and Pistol Requalification.

(a) To fire 175 personnel in the rifle and 30 personnel in the pistol with a 100% qualification rate.

(4) Marine Corps Institute.

(a) To increase the enrollment of personnel in MCI courses by 25%. Increase completion rate by 30%.

(5) Career Training.

(a) Through guidance and supervision, this battalion will strive to maintain constant leadership training at the company and platoon levels by implementing drill, inspections, physical fitness and that portion of MOS training which will enhance the knowledge and experience of the individual Marine.

(6) Water Survival Training.

(a) To qualify all personnel in either Marine Corps Water Survival Techniques or as Second Class Swimmers.

(7) Physical Fitness.

(a) Maintain a minimum of 3 hours per week to develop and increase endurance and stamina, ensuring that the W.B.G.T. rating is satisfactory for the exercise period.

4. Unit Training

a. Amphibious Training.

(1) To conduct embark/debark drills and amphibious landings at least once a month.

b. Intramural Marksmanship.

(1) Enter one team in the rifle and pistol matches.

c. Orienteering.

(1) Enter one team in the quarterly orienteering meet.

BnBul 1500
21 Mar 1972

5. NCO Training

a. Technique of Military Instruction.

(1) Preparation of a lesson plan. The individual Marine will be able to properly prepare a lesson plan and manuscript.

(2) Presentation of a period of instruction. The individual Marine will be able to give a period of instruction for at least 15 minutes.

b. Principles of Leadership. The individual Marine will be able to identify and explain the 11 principles of leadership.

c. Leadership Problems.

(1) Given a leadership problem relating to drug abuse, race relations, unauthorized absence, insubordination, personal affairs, or motivation of subordinates, arrive at a solution to the problem by applying and explaining (in the NCO's own words) the application of the three general steps of the problem solving process.

6. Staff NCO Training

a. Will be devoted to leadership problems, principles of leadership and technique of military instruction appropriate for SNCO rank.

b. Leadership Problems.

(1) Given four different leadership problems relating to drug abuse, race relations, unauthorized absence, insubordination, personal affairs or motivation of subordinates, arrive at a solution to each problem by applying and explaining (in the NCO's own words) the application of the three general steps of the problem solving process.

c. Principles of Leadership. The individual Marine will be able to identify and explain the 11 principles of leadership and provide an example of each from practical experience.

d. Technique of Military Instruction.

(1) Preparation of a lesson plan. The individual Marine will be able to properly prepare a lesson plan and manuscript.

(2) Presentation of a period of instruction. The individual Marine will be able to give a period of instruction for at least 15 minutes.

7. Officer Training

a. Officer training will be emphasized to maintain professionalism. Subjects will include, unit mission, tactics, supply, administration, civil disturbances, and planning for amphibious operations, the Air-ground Orientation Program, and the Continuous Officer Professional Education Program (COPE) will also be emphasized.

BnBul 1500
21 Mar 1972

b. Reversion. The Staff Judge Advocate will present a class for all officers covering the legal matters involved in reversion of Okinawa to Japanese control. Dates and times will be announced by separate directive.

8. Specialized Training. The following specialized training is available or required as indicated during this quarter:

a. Basic Preventative Law. Special emphasis will be placed on the legal matters involved in the reversion of Okinawa to Japanese control.

b. Japanese Traffic Laws. During the quarter all personnel who have a Government or Okinawan drivers license will be required to attend a three (3) hour lecture/visual presentation covering Japanese traffic laws.

c. MARES/Logistics Reporting. The Division Material Management Unit will present classes on MARES/Logistics Reporting for battalion S-4/MARES Officers, Supply Officers, and NCO's who work with the MARES system. Locations, time, and date will be announced by separate directive.

d. Intramural Marksmanship. Reference (f) provides information relative to quarterly rifle and pistol matches. Matches will be held during the week of 29 May - 2 June. A meeting of team captains will be held at 1300, 24 May 72 in building T-150, Camp Hansen.

9. Training Emphasis. During the 4th quarter, primary emphasis will be directed toward improving the performance and professional capabilities of small unit leaders and noncommissioned officers. Classroom instruction and other military instruction will be delegated to the lowest level possible consistent with the type training and desired training objectives. Communications training will be conducted with increased emphasis on Comsec training. Also emphasis will be placed on voice training for all radio operators. In addition, engineer and motor transport training will be emphasized to include the following.

a. Organizational maintenance of equipment.

b. Maintenance of equipment records.

c. Equipment/operator training, to include operations, safety and troubleshooting procedures in the event of equipment failure.

10. Training Management. References (a), (b) and (j) set forth guidance for training management procedures. Command supervision of the training program is essential to ensure that training receives the proper emphasis. Personnel of this organization are to receive only completely prepared and professionally conducted training.

11. Holiday routine for the 4th quarter will be in effect on 29 May 1972.

12. Training Safety

a. All training will be conducted within the parameters of safety. Adherence to safety regulations as stated in reference (g) is mandatory when conducting live firing or utilizing explosives.

BnBul 1500
21 Mar 1972

b. All personnel participating in training will be fully briefed on safety requirements prior to the commencement of any live fire training exercise.

13. Practical Training

a. Company Commanders will strive to present a challenging and interesting program that will maximize practical application, in areas of field exercises, MOS training, career training and essential subjects training for the development of the full potential of each Marine of this command.

14. Action

a. The S-3 will supervise all training conducted in this organization to ensure that it conforms with all listed references and meets the training objectives listed herein. This is to be accomplished through weekly training inspections.

b. The S-3 will schedule and conduct all Essential Subjects Training within this organization.

c. The S-3 will schedule all weapons qualification and manage all formal schools quotas assigned in reference. (b).

d. The S-3 will conduct all water survival training.

e. The S-3 will schedule Officer, Staff NCO and NCO training to cover the subject areas contained in paragraphs 5, 6, and 7 above.

f. Company Commanders will schedule and conduct all physical fitness training, Career/MOS training, and Amphibious Training in accordance with references (a), (d) and enclosure (1).

g. Company Commanders are directed to increase procedures for training supervision in consonance with the training emphasis for the quarter. Lack of proper supervision has resulted in poor police of ranges and damage to facilities.

h. Company Commanders will ensure management of the MCI Program in accordance with reference (c).

i. Company Commanders will ensure that all overweight personnel are placed on the weight control program and that this program is closely monitored in accordance with reference (d).

j. Company Commanders will schedule one half day per week for organized athletics. Company Commanders will appoint an officer to instruct a special sport (tennis, paddle ball etc.) during this period.

k. Company Commanders will maintain the individual training records in accordance with references (a) and (e).

l. Company Commanders will submit reports in accordance with references (e) and (i).

BnBul 1500
21 Mar 1972

15. Filing Instructions. Relocate this bulletin to permanent location "Education and Training" on 1 Apr 1972.
16. Self-Cancellation. This bulletin is cancelled for record purposes on 1 July 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1530

21 Mar 1972

EnBul 1530

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER BY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	RMK
INTERIOR GUARD	L.P.M.	33			1	1	1									
OOD	L.P.M.															
	FM 22-5	9		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
GOES OF CONDUCT	NAVMAC 2512	2			1	1										
FIRST AID	FM 21-11	5		1	1	1	1	1								
PHYSICAL FITNESS	MCO 6100.3F	36		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
30.CAL MACHINE GUN	FMFM 6-4							1	1	1	1	1				
IMMEDIATE ACTION DRILLS	FMFM 6-5	2								1	1					
MARINE CORPS HISTORY	Guide Book For Marines	1		1												
NCO TRAINING	FMFM 1-2 FM 22-100 FM 21-6	15		4		4			4		3					
S/NCO TRAINING	FMFM 1-2 FM 22-100 FM 21-6	15			4		4			4		3				
OFFICER TRAINING	Divo P1500.2A	12		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2-#12

Bn Bul 1560
 21 Mar 1972

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT		REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	RMK
FORMAL MOS TRAINING		MCO P1300.7 MCO 1510.2	60		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
ORGANIZED ATHLETICS		DivO P1500.3A	48		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
MILITARY FIELD DAY		DivO P1500.3A	4						4								
PARADES		L.P.M.	4					4									
C.S. PERSEP- TION		DivO P1500.2A BnO P1500.2A	4									4					
QUICK KILL		FMFM 6-5	1										1				
CLOSE COMBAT		FMFM 1-1 NAVMAG 1146-AC3	4										1	1	1	1	
MISSION OF AMP- HIBIOUS TRACTOR BN		FMFM 9-2	1										1				
SAFETY		Bn SOP	2												1	1	
SURVIVAL ESCAPE AND EVASION		FM 21-76	1													1	
HIKES			28		4		4	4				4	4		4	4	
PEX/CPX		DivO P1500.2 LPM Ch. 6	144	72										144			

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1500
21 Mar 1972

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion																
TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	RMK
TROOP INFOR- MATION	DivO P1500.2A	8						1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
HYGIENE AND SANITATION	FM 21-11	1						1								
PRT	MCO 6100.3E	4						4								
CIVIL DIST	FM 19-15	12						4			4				4	
DISCHARGES	MCO P1900.16	3						1			1				1	
DRUG ABUSE	NAVMC 2620							1			1				1	
SECURITY OF CLASS. INFORMATION	OPNAV 5510 w/ch 45	3						1			1				1	

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

DECLASSIFIED

2
L

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/fld
15 March 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 27 March-1 April 1972.

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-).

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 27 March-1 April 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 27 March-1 April 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
1 April 1972 0730	H&S, "B" Co.	Wall Locker, 782 gear inspection NCO supervision	Co. Area
1 April 1972 0800	"A" Co.	LVTP5 inspection NCO supervision	LVT Park
31 March 1972 1300-1700	H&S, "A", & "B" Co.	15 Mile Hike	Hwy 13
1 April 1972 0730-1130	Bn SNCO's	SNCO School	Bldg 3410

* Battalion Commander will preside over the subject inspections.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 27 March 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 3 April 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
15 Mar 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27 MARCH-1 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
FRI 31 Mar72	H & S Co.	0730 0830	Interior Guard (1)	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	Code of Conduct (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	NAVMAC 2512	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	First Aid (4)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	COD (8)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	L
-do-	"A" Co.	0730 0830	-do-	Bldg 3403	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	First Aid (4)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	Code of Conduct (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	NAVMAC 2512	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	Interior Guard (1)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	L
-do-	"B" Co.	0730 0830	First Aid (4)	Bldg 3321	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 21-11	U	L
-do-	-do-	0830 0930	COD (8)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	L
-do-	-do-	0930 1030	Interior Guard (1)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	L
-do-	-do-	1030 1130	Code of Conduct (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt PLANTE	NAVMAC	U	L

ENCLOSURE(1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

②-#13

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27 MARCH-1 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS MON 27 Mar72	"A" Co.	0830 0930	PM of Engine, Suspension System of LVT P5	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt EDWARDS ALT: Cpl TAYLOR	LI 00511-10/1	U	L
	"B" Co. 2nd Plt	0800 1100	Pm Suspension System	"B" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt RAGER ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L,A
	-do-	1300 1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	A
	"B" Co 1st Plt	0900 1000	Recovery Operations	-do-	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	FMFM 9-2 TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
TUES 28 Mar72	CO, Bn Comm All Hands	0730 0830	Radio Procedures	Bn Comm	Pfc WYETH ALT: Pfc WOOD	DNC-5	U	L
	CO, Bn Maint All 2142's	0800 0900	Shop Safety (elect., fire and acid)	Bn Maint Shop	Capt GARCIA ALT: CWO CHAFFEE	DivO 5100.11D	U	L
	All CO's Bn CBR Teams	0900 1100	AN/PDR 27J IM174 Meters Monitor/Survey	Bldg 3410	Lcpl BURNS ALT: Sgt JORDON	FM 3-12	U	L,A
	"A" Co	0830 0930	PM Engine	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt BROWN ALT: Sgt EDWARDS	LI 00511-10/1	U	A
	"B" Co HQS	0800 0900	Replacing Torsion Arms	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK ALT: Sgt GONZALES	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	"B" Co 1st Plt	0900 1000	Recovery Operations Clean and Lube Stern Tow Rope	-do-	Plt Sgt's Sect, Ldrs	-do-	U	A
	"B" Co HQS Plt	1300 1500	Replacing Torsion Arms	-do-	Plt Sgt's Sect. Ldrs	-do-	U	A
WED 29 Mar72	CO, Bn Supply All Hands	0930 1030	Marine Corps Supply Pub.	Bldg 3310	Pfc LUCKLIN ALT: SSgt BORJA	SLI-1	U	L

BnBul 1510
15 Mar 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1st AirTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27 MARCH-1 APRIL

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP		RMK
			FROM	TO							
MOS	WED 29 Mar72	"A" Co.	0830	0930	PM topside of LVTP5A1	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt GREENE ALT: Cpl ALLEN	LI 00511-10/1	U		L,A
		"B" Co 1st Plt	0900	1100	Clean Fuel Filters Check/PM Batteries	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	TM 00511B-10/1	U		L,A
	THUR 30 Mar72	CO's & Bn Admin Pers	0900	1000	Maint of SRB's	Bldg 3410	Sgt CRAFT ALT: SSgt EVANS	MCO 1070.8 IRAM	U		L
		CO's & Bn MT	1500	1600	Motor Transport Operation	Motor Pool	SSgt WILLIAM ALT: Sgt BOYLE	STM 55-310	U		L
DRILL		"A" Co	0830	0930	PM Suspension of LVT P5A1	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt ALESHIRE ALT: Sgt WELBES	LI 00511-10/1	U		A
		"B" Co 1st Plt.	0900	1100	Clean Fuel Filters Check/PM Batteries	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	TM 00511B-10/1 LI 00511-10/1	U		A
	TUES 28 Mar72	H & S, "B" Co	1600	1700	COD	Co Street	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM FM 22-5	U		A
	THUR 30 Mar72	H & S, "A" Co	1600	1700	COD	Co Street	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	-do- -do-	U U		A A
ORGAN ATH	SAT 1 APR72	H & S Co	0830	0930	COD	Co Street	-do-	-do-	U		A
	SAT 1 APR72	H & S Co	0930	1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	CG Lt 5000 dated 19 Nov71	X		A
		"A" Co	0800	1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	X		A
		"B" Co	0900	1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	X		A
PT	MON 27 Mar72	H & S, "A" & "B" Co	1600	1700	Physical Trng	Camp Area	Co. CO.	MCO 6100.3F	X		A
	WED 29 Mar72	H & S, "A" & "B" Co	1600	1700	Physical Trng	Camp Area	Co. CO.	MCO 6100.3F	X		A

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

DECLASSIFIED

①-#13

BnBul 1510
215 Mar 1972

1510
15 March 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27 MARCH-1 APRIL 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
PFT	FRI 31 Mar72	"A", "B", & H&S Co	1300 1700	15 Mile Hike	Hwy 13	Co. CO.	MCO 6100.3F	U,1,3	A
INSP	SAT 1 Apr72	H & S Co.	0730 0830	Wall Locker and 782 Gear	Co. Bks	Plt Ldr's	LPM	U,1,3	A
		"A" Co. 1st Plt.	0800 1030	LVTP5 Inspection	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Co. CO.	FMFM 9-2	U	A
		"B" Co.	0800 0900	Wall Locker and 782 Gear, Personnel Inspection	Co. Bks	Co. CO.	LPM	U	A
SEC SCH	SAT 1 Apr72	Bn SNCO	0930 1030	Drug Abuse Legal Considerations	Bldg 3410	Maj JONES Div Drug Team	<i>all Staff see</i>		
	-do-	-do-	0730 0830	Forming a unit (Squad, Plt, & Company Battalion)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN	LPM FM 22-5		
	-do-	-do-	0830 0930	Technique of Mil. Instr. Mannerisms and Appearance & Bearing	-do-	Sgt Maj. LOKER	FM 21-6		

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/fld
23 Mar 72

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 3-8 April 1972.

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 3-8 April 1972.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 3-8 April 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
7 Apr 72 0730-1130	Bn	EST Testing	Bldg 3410
8 Apr 72 0730-0830	H&S Co.	Personnel Inspection	Co. Street
8 Apr 72 0730-0830	"B" Co.	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	Co. Street
*8 Apr 72 0800-1200	1st Plt. "A" Co.	LVTP5-A1 Inspection	"A" Co. LVT Park

* Battalion Commander will preside over the subject inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 3 Apr 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 11 Apr 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (-) (20)

Bn Bul 1510
23 March 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 3-8 APRIL 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
EST	FRI 7 Apr72	Note #1	0730 1130	EST	Bldg 3410	GySgt BOSTON SSgt DUDLEY SSgt OSBORN	DivO 1500.2	U	E
MOS	MON 3 Apr72	"A" Co.	0830 0930	Cargo Loads of LVT P-5A1	"A" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt BRIGGS ALT: Cpl. TAYLOR	BnO P8410.2 FMFM 9-2	U	L, A.
		HQS Plt. "B" Co.	0800 0900	PM Hall LVTP5-A1	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK ALT: Sgt RAJKOVICH	LO 00511B-10/1	U	L
		-do-	0900 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
		2nd Plt "B" Co.	0930 1030	Hand & Arm Signals F/LVTP5-A1	-do-	SSgt EADS ALT: SSgt MAAS	TM 00511B-10/1	-do-	L
		1st Plt "B" Co.	0800 0900	30 Cal. Marksmanship Training	-do-	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	FM 23-55	-do-	L
		HQS Plt. "B" Co.	1300 1500	PM Hall LVTP5-A1	-do-	Plt Sgt's Sect. Ldrs	LO 00511B-10/1	-do-	A
	TUES 4 Apr72	All Bn. 2142's	0800 0900	Basic Recovery Procedures	Bn Maint Ramp	SSgt HAMPTON ALT: Sgt SCUBY	TM 00509B-10/1	U	L
		CO & Bn GBR Teams	0900 1100	NBC/Monitor, Survey Reports, Signs, Inter- diction to Decon.	Bldg 3410	LCpl BURNS ALT: Sgt JORDON	TM 3-210 TM 3-220	U	L
		"A" Co.	0830 0930	Towing & Recovery LVTP5-A1	"A" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt KOLO ALT: Sgt BROWN	FMFM 9-2	U	L, A
		1st Plt. "B" Co	0800 1000	Paint, PM Radio Mounts for LVTP5-A1	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L, A
		2nd Plt "B" Co.	1030 1130	Distress Signals F/LVTP5-A1	"B" Co LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt's Sect. Ldrs	FMFM 9-2	U	L, A

NOTE: #1 ALL NEW PERSONNEL PLUS ALL PERSONNEL WHO FAILED SUBJECT'S TESTED LAST QUARTER.

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 3-8 APRIL 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS	WED 5 Apr72	All Admin PRS	0900 1000	Maint. SRB	Bldg 3410	Sgt KRAFT ALT: SSgt EVANS	MCO 1070.8 IRAM	U	L
		"A" Co	0830 0930	30 Cal Machine Gun Care and Cleaning	"A" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt BRIGGS ALT: Cpl TAYLOR	FM 23-55	U	L, A
		1st Plt "B" Co.	0800 1000	Oper. Check Bilge Pumps	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT: Sgt MOORE	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L, A
		2nd Plt "B" Co.	0730 1130	Replacing Track	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt MAAS ALT: SSgt EADS	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L, A
	THUR 6 Apr72	All Bn 2500's 2800's	0730 0830	Embarkation for Comm.	Bn Comm	LCpl TERRY ALT: CySgt ALEXANDER	TM 2005-25/2 CWF-16 (3332)	U	L
		"A" Co	0830 0930	Operations with LSD, LPD	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt BROWN ALT: Sgt GREENHILL	FMFM 9-2	U	L
DRILL	TUES 4 Apr72	H & S Co, "B" Co	1600 1700	COD	Co Streets	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM	U	A
	THUR 6 Apr72	H & S Co, "A" Co	1600 1700	COD	Co Streets	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM	U	A
	SAT 8 Apr72	H & S Co.	0830 0930	COD	Co Streets	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM	U	A
ORGAN ATH	SAT 8 Apr72	H & S Co.	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	CG LTR 5000 Dated 19 Nov71	X	A
		"A" Co HQS 2nd Plt.	0730 1200	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	-do-	X	A
		"B" Co	0830 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	-do-	X	A
INSP	SAT 8 Apr72	H & S Co	0730 0830	Personnel Inspection	Co. Streets	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM	C, W/ A Ribbons	
		"A" Co 1st Plt	0800 1200	LVT-5-A1 Inspection	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Co. Co.	BnO P8410.2	U	A
		"B" Co	0730 0830	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	Co. Streets	Co. Co.	BnO 5042.1	U	A

BnBul 1510
23 Mar72

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/fld
30 March 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 10-15 April 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 10-15 April 1972.

2. Information. Training Highlights for the period of 10-15 April 1972 are as follows.

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
10-11 April 72 0730-1700	4th Plt. "B" Co.	FEX w/1/4	Kin. Blue Beach
10-15 April 72 1300-1700	Bn Unqual.	Water Survival Trng.	Combat Trng Tank
12 April 72 0730-0830	Bn NCO	Human Relations	Bldg 3410
15 April 72 0730-0900	H&S Co	Indiv, and Crew Serve Weapons	Co Street
15 April 72 0800-0930	"A" Co	Wall-Locker, Foot- Locker Inspection	Co Area
*15 April 72 0730-0930	"B" Co	Clothing, Equip. Wall Locker & Pers.	Co Area

* Battalion Commander will conduct the subject inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 10 April 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 18 April 1972.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)

EnBul 1510
30 Mar 72

EnBul 1510
30 Mar 72

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 10-15 APRIL 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/RMK UNIF	
EST FRIDAY 14 Apr 72	H&S Co.	0730 0830	Interior Guard (2)	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	L, Note # 1
	-do-	0830 0930	Code of Conduct (2)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	NAVMAC 2512	U	-do-
	-do-	0930 1030	First Aid (5)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	-do-	1030 1130	COD (9)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM, FM 22-5	U	-do-
	"A" Co	0730 0830	-do-	Bldg 3403	-do-	-do-	U	-do-
	-do-	0830 0930	First Aid (5)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	-do-	0930 1030	Code of Conduct (2)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	NAVMAC 2512	U	-do-
	-do-	1030 1130	Interior Guard (2)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	-do-
	"B" Co	0730 0830	First Aid (5)	Bldg 3321	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	-do-	0830 0930	COD (9)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM FM 22-11	U	-do-
	-do-	0930 1030	Interior Guard (2)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	-do-
	-do-	1030 1130	Code of Conduct (2)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	NAVMAC 2512	U	-do-

7-#15
⑦

ENCL 001016 / 11

1

Bn Bul 1516
30 Mar 72

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 10-15 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 10 Apr 72	"A" Co	0930 1030	Pre-water OP checks on LVTP5A1	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt BROWN ALT: Sgt GREENHILL	BnO P8410.2 FMFM 9-2	U	L,A
	HDQ Plt "B" Co	0800 0900	Track repair LVTP5A1	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK ALT: Sgt RAJKOVICH	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
TUES 11 Apr 72	Bn Comm 2500's 2800's	0730 0830	Operation of KY-8, KY-38	Bn Comm	Cpl DOMINGUEZ	KAM	U	L
	Bn Maint	0800 0900	Operation of LVTRI & Equipment	Bn Maint Ramp	Sgt SCOBY ALT: SSgt HAMPTON	TM 00509B-10/1	U	L
	Co & Bn CBR Teams	0900 1100	Protective Clothing & Decontaminantes	Bldg 3410	L/Cpl BURNS ALT: Sgt JORDEN	TM 3-220 TM 10 277	U	L
	"A" Co	0930 1030	Towing & Recovery of LVTP5A1	"A" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt KOLO ALT: SSgt WAHRENBURG	BnO 8410.2 FMFM 9-2	U	L,A
	1st Plt "B" Co	1000 1100	Functioning of the 30 Cal Machine Gun	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt OGDEN ALT: SSgt MAAS	TM 1005-212-10	U	L
	2nd Plt "B" Co	1000 1100	Daily Operations check and FM of LVT- P5A1	"B" Co LVT Ramp	SSgt LEADS ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	1st Plt "B" Co	1300 1700	Functioning of the 30 Cal Machine Gun	"B" Co LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt Plt Cmdr.	TM 1005-212-10	U	A
	2nd Plt "B" Co	1300 1700	Daily OPN Checks & PM of LVTP5A1	"B" Co LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt Plt Cmdr	TM 00511B-10/1	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

Bn Bul 1510
30 Mar 72

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 10-15 APRIL 72

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS	WED 12 Apr 72	CO, Bn Supply Pers	0900 1000	Requisition Procedures	Bn Sup	Pfc GARNER ALT: Pfc FELTON Sgt NIXON ALT: SSgt WILLIAMS	NCO P4400.15F DivO P4400.22E BnO P4000.2D Operation Test Set Manual	U	L
		Co & Bn Motor Trans Pers	1500 1600	Coil/Capacitor Test Set	Bn Motor Pool	Sgt NIXON ALT: SSgt WILLIAMS		U	L
		"A" Co	0930 1030	Hydrographic and Surf Reports	"A" Co LVT Ramp	GySgt MARTA ALT: GySgt DUSSCHER	FMFM 2-2	U	L,A
	THUR 13 Apr 72	Co, Bn Admin Pers	0900 1000	Prep. Enlistment Contract, & Extensions	Bldg 3410	Sgt CRAFT ALT: SSgt EVANS	IRAM	U	L
		Bn Motor Transport	1500 1600	Fording Equip & /M-35	Motor Pool	Cpl GRIDE ALT: SSgt WILLIAMS	TM 21-305	U	L
		"A" Co	0930 1030	Proper Radio Pro- cedures	"A" Co LVT Ramp	Sgt QUINLEY ALT: Cpl BUTLER	BnO 2000.2	U	L,A
DRILL	TUES 11 Apr 72	H&S, "A", & "B" Co	1600 1700	COD	Co Area	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM	U	A
	THUR 13 Apr 72	H&S Co	1600 1700	COD	Co Area	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM	U	A
ORGAN ATH PT	SAT 15 Apr 72	H&S, "A", & "B" Co.	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	CG LTR 5000 dated 19 Nov 71	X	A
	MON-FRI 10-14 Apr 72	Bn	0515 0615	Physical Trng	Camp Area	Co. CO.	MGO 6100.3F	X	A
	FRI 14 Apr 72	H&S, "A", & "B" Co	1300 1700	15 Mile Hike	Hwy #13	Co. CO.	MGO 6100.3F	U, 1, 3	A
INSP	SAT 15 Apr 72	H&S Co	0730 0900	Individual & Crew Served wps. & Pers. Inspection	Co. Street	Co. CO.	LPM	U	A
		"A" Co.	0800 0930	Wallocker, Footlocker Inspection	Co Area	Co. CO.	LPM	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

9

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 10-15 APRIL 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
INSP	SAT 15 Apr 72	"B" Co	0730 0930	Clothing, Equip, Wall locker & Personnel. Inspection	Co Area	Co. CO.	LPM	U	A
NCO SCH	WED 12 Apr 72	Bn NCO School	0730 0830	Human Relations	Bldg 3410	SSgt Hampton ALT: Sgt GONZALES	--	U	L
		-do-	0830 0930	Conducting an insp. w/normal arms	Bldg 3410	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt CHURCH	LPM-FM 22-5	U	L
		-do-	0930 1030	COD	Bn Area	SSgt OSBORN ALT: SSgt DUDLEY	LPM FM 22-5	U	A
		-do-	1030 1130	Techniques of Military Instr.	Bldg 3410	SSgt OSBORN ALT: SSgt DUDLEY	FM 21-6	U	L
MISSION ORIENT	MON-FRI 10-15 Apr 72	All non- qualified swimmers	1300 1700	Water Survival Trng	Combat Train- ing Tank	Sgt JORDON	MCO 1510.2F	Swim suit	A
FEX	MON, TUES 10-11 Apr 72	4th Plt "B" Co	0730 1700	Bn FEX w/1/4	Kin Blue Beach	Plt. Ldr. Plt. Sgt.	--	--	--

Note #1 All personnel who failed Subject on EST Test.

Bn Bul 1510
30 Mar 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/fld
7 April 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 17-22 Apr72.

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-).

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 17-22 Apr72.

2. Information. Training Highlights for the period of 17-22 April 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
17 Apr72 0900-1100	HQ Plt "B" Co	Land Driving	Cura Wan Beach
21 18 Apr72 <i>Can.</i> 0900-1100 <i>0930-1130</i> <i>such.</i>	Co, Bn CBR/Teams	Field Equip Decon	Bldg T-20
22 Apr72 0800-0900	H&S Co	Personnel & Weapons Insp	Co Street
22 Apr72 0830-0930	"A" Co	OVM Gear Insp	"A" Co LVT Park
22 Apr72 0730-0930	"B" Co	Personnel/Rifle Insp	Co Street

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 17 Apr72 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 24 Apr72.

R. O. DEFOALI
R. O. DEFOALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3 (20)

10 APR 1972

② #16

EST 1510
7 April 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
FRI 21 Apr72	H&S Co.	0730 0830	Interior Guard (3)	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	L Note # 1
	-do-	0830 0930	OOD (10)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM FM 22-5	U	-do-
	-do-	0930 1030	Physical Fitness (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	MCO 6100.3F FM 21-20	U	-do-
	-do-	1030 1130	First Aid (6)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	"A" Co	0730 0830	-do-	Bldg 3403	Sgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	-do-	0830 0930	Physical Fitness (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	MCO 6100.3F FM 21-20	U	-do-
	-do-	0930 1030	OOD (10)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM FM 22-5	U	-do-
	-do-	1030 1130	Interior Guard (3)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	MCO 6100.3F FM 21-20	U	-do-
	"B" Co	0730 0830	OOD (10)	Bldg 3321	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM FM 22-5	U	-do-
	-do-	0830 0930	First Aid (6)	Bldg 3321	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	-do-
	-do-	0930 1030	Interior Guard (3)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	LPM	U	-do-

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

#16
2

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/RMK UNIF	
EST FRI 21 Apr 72	"B" Co	1030-1130	Physical Fitness (1)	Bldg 3321	Sgt NEDJOTKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FMCO 6100.3F FM 21-20	U	L Note # 1
MOS MON 17 Apr 72	"A" Co	0830-0930	Hand & Arm Signals for LVTP5A1	"A" Co LVT Park	GySgt MARTA ALT: GySgt DOSSCHER	FMFM 9-2	U	L
	HQ, Plt "B" Co	0800-0900	Land Driving LVTP5A1	"B" Co LVT Park	SSgt CLARK Sgt RAJKOVICH	FM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	1st Plt "B" Co	0900-1000	LVTP5A1 Vehicle Recovery	"B" Co LVT Park	SSgt MAAS ALT: Sgt MOORE	-do- -do-	U	L
TUES 18 Apr 72	Co, Bn Maint MOS 2142	0800-0900	Fire Extinguisher System (Freon)	Bn Maint Ramp	GySgt POLLARD ALT: SSgt FRIDAY	FM 00511B-20 Supplement	U	L
	All Co, Bn GER Teams	0900-1000	Field Equip Demon	Bldg 1-20	LCpl BURNS ALT: Sgt JORDON	FM 3-220	U	A
	Bn Med Pers "A" Co	0800-0930	First Aid Operation w/LPD & LSD	BAS "A" Co LVT Park	FM 2 SORRIZ Cpl EYLAR ALT: Sgt BROWN	FM 00511B-20 FMFM 9-2	U	L
	1st Plt "B" Co	0900-1100	LVTP5A1 Vehicle Recovery	"B" Co Park	Plt Ldr Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
WED 19 Apr 72	All MCS 3516	0800-1600	Com Dwell Tester	Motor Pool	Sgt JACOB ALT: SSgt WILLIAMS	Test Manual	U	L
	"A" Co	0830-0930	PM Comm & Radio Operation Procedures	"A" Co LVT Park	LCpl MARQUEZ ALT: Cpl BUTLER	FM 2800.1	U	A
	"B" Co	0900-1100	LVTP5 Vehicle Recovery	"B" Co LVT Park	Plt Ldr Plt Sgt	FM 00511B-10/1	U	A
	Co, Bn Sup All Pers	0900-1000	Sup Publications	Bn Sup.	Pfc LOCKIN GySgt POWERS	SLI-1	U	L

B3Bul 1510
17 April 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MOS THUR 20 Apr72	Co & Bn all	0730-0830	1st Eschelon PM on PRC	En Comm	Cpl JOHNSON	TM 11-5820-667-	U	L
	MOS 2500,		77, RM 25, MRC 109		ALT: C/Sgt REINHARD	12		
	Co, Bn Motor	1500-1600	Pool tickets	Motor Pool	Cpl HAWKINS	TM 4700-15-1A	U	L
	Iran, Pers				ALT: Sgt JACOB			
	Med Pers	1400-1500	Food Disp & Field Sanitation	BAS	RM 1 BYERLY	NAVMEOP 5010	U	L
	"A" Co	0830-0930	Track Repair	"A" Co LVT Park	C/Sgt MARTA	FMFM 9-2	U	L, A
DRILL TUES 18 Apr72	2nd Plt "B" Co	0730-0830	Quarternly Drills	"B" Co LVT Park	ALT: SSgt WAHRENBRUG	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	-do-	0830-1130	-do-	-do-	Sgt HUMPHIS	-do-	-do-	A
	H&S, "B" Co	1300-1700	GOD	Co Area's	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt's	LPM	-do-	A
	THUR 20 Apr72	H&S, "A" Co	1300-1700	GOD	-do-	-do-	-do-	A
	SAT 22 Apr72	H&S Co	0900-0930	GOD	-do-	-do-	-do-	A
	SAT 22 Apr72	H&S, "A", & "B" Co	0930-1130	Organized Athletics	-do-	CG LTR 5000 dated 19 Nov71	X	A
ATH PT MON, TUES 17, 18, 19, & 20 April 72	H&S, "A", & "B" Co	1300-1700	Physical Trng	Camp Area	Co CO	MCO 6103.3	X	A
	INSP SAT 22 Apr72	H&S Co	0800-0900	Personnel Inspection w/Weapons	Co St	Plt Ldr's Plt Sgt	LPM	C/Sgt ribbons L, w/c Equip
	HQ Plt "A" Co	0830-0930	OVN Gear Insp	"A" Co LVT Park	Co Co	-	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 17-22 APRIL 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	
			FROM	TO					UNIF	RMK
INSP	SAT 3 22 Apr72	"B" Co	0730	0830	File/Personnel Insp	Co Street	Co CO	LPM	A	A

NOTE # 1 All Personnel who has failed subject on EST Test.

BnBul 1510
7 April 1972

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion(-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/icc
14 April 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 24-29 April 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion(-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 24-29 April 1972.

2. Information. Training Highlights for the period of 24-29 April 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
25 Apr 72	Co, Bn	M 12.	LVT
0900-1100	CBR Teams	Decon Unit	Ramp
26 Apr 72	"A"Co	Personal Hygiene	Bldg
1500-1600		and Heat Casualties	3410
27 Apr 72	"A"	15 Mile	Hwy
1300-1700	"B"	Hike	#13
29 Apr 72	H&S	Indiv. crew served	Co
0730-0930	Co	wpns & Pers. insp.	St
29 Apr 72	"A"	Barracks	Co
0730-0930	Co	Insp.	Area
29 Apr 72	"B"	CVM Gear	"B"Co
0730-0930	Co	Insp.	LVT Park

3. Posting Instruction. Relocate this bulletin 24 April 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 1 May 1972.

R. O. DEPCALI
R. O. DEPCALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
14 April 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 24-29 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
EST FRI 28 Apr72	H&S Co	0730 0830	Troop Information (1)	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 19-15	U	L Note # 1
	-do-	0830 0930	COD (11)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM FM 22-5	U	L, A
	-do-	0930 1030	30 Cal MG (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-55	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	First Aid (7)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	L
	"A" Co	0730 0830	First Aid (7)	Bldg 3403	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 21-11	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Troop Information (1)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 19-15	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	COD (11)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT: Sgt LUMPRIS	LPM FM 22-5	U	L, A
	-do-	1030 1130	30 Cal MG (1)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-55	U	L
	"B" Co	0730 0830	30 Cal MG (1)	Bldg 3321	Sgt NEDJOIKA ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 23-55	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	First Aid (1)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY ALT: Sgt MARSHALL	FM 21-11	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Troop Information (1)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH ALT: Sgt PLANTE	FM 19-15	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	COD (11)	-do-	SSgt OSBORN ALT:	LPM FM 22-5	U	L, A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

①-#17

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD 24-29 APRIL 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
MOS MON 24 Apr72	"A" Co	0830 0930	Crew Maint of LVT top side	"A" Co LVT Park	CySgt DOSSCHELI ALT: SSgt WAHRENBURG	00511B-10/1	U	L,A
	2nd Plt "B" Co	0800 0900	Care, Cleaning OVM Gear	"B" Co LVT Park	SSgt EADS ALT: Sgt RAKOVILE	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	HQ Plt "B" Co	0800 0900	-do-	-do-	SSgt CLARK ALT: Cpl EASTMAN	-do-	-do-	-do-
	1st Plt "B" Co	0800 0900	-do-	-do-	SSgt OGDE ALT: SSgt MAAS	-do-	-do-	-do-
TUES 25 Apr72	Co, Bn GBR Teams	0900 1100	Decom Unit	LVT Ramp	Lt Col BURNS ALT: Col WILEY	TM 3-4230-209- 12	U	L
	Alzup. Comp	1400 1500	TCMJ	BAS	RM 1 BYERLY	USNAVReg	U	L
	All Co & Bn 2142's	0800 0900	Fuel System, LVT	Bn Maint Ramp	CySgt POLLARD ALT: SSgt FRIDAY	TM 0011B-20/1	U	L
	"A" Co	0830 0930	Crew Maint of Cargo/ Troop compartment	"A" Co LVT Park	SSgt WAHRENBURG ALT: Sgt GREENHILL	LI 00511B-10/1	U	L
	"B" Co	0800 1100	Preparing For OVM Inspection	"B" Co LVT Park	Plt Cmdr's Plt Sgt's	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L
	"B" Co	1300 1400	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
WED 26 Apr72	Co & Bn 3516's	1500 1600	Timing Light	Motor Pool	SSgt Williams ALT: Sgt JACOB	Test Manual	U	L
	"A" Co	0830 0930	Crew Maint of Engine Compartment	"A" Co LVT Park	SSgt WYNEMAR ALT: Sgt ERICKSON	LI 00511B-10/1	U	L,A
THUR 27 Apr72	All Co, Bn 2500, 2800's	0730 0830	AN/GRA-6	Bn Comm	Pfc WYETH ALT: GySgt RIENHARD	TM 11-5038	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

Bn Bul 1510
14 April 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 24-29 APRIL 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
MOS	THUR 27 Apr72	Hosp. Corp.	1400 1500	Casualty Handling in CBR Defense	BAS	HM 3 STEINBACH		U	L
		"A" Co	0830 0930	Repair of the Suspension System	"A" Co LVT Park	GySgt DOSSCHEM ALT: SSgt WAHRENBURG	Hand Book Hosp Corps TM 00511B-10/1	U	L, A
DRILL	TUES 25 Apr72	H&S, "A" Co's	1600 1700	ACD	Co St	Pit Cmdr's	LPM	U	A
	THUR 27 Apr72	H&S, "B"	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
ORGAN ATH	SAT 29 Apr72	"A", "B" Co	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	-do-	-do-	-do-	X	-do-
PT	MON, WED 24-25 Apr72	H&S, "A", & "B" Co	1600 1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Co CO	MCO 6100.3F	X	-do-
	FRI 28 Apr72	"A", & "B" Co	1300 1700	15 Mile Hike	HWY # 13	Co CO	-do-	U, 1, 3.	-do-
INSP	SAT 29 Apr72	H&S Co	0730 0930	Indiv. Crew Served WPNS. & Pers. Insp.	Co St	Co Cmdr	2 PM	U	A
		"A" Co	0730 0930	Barracks Insp	Co Area	Co Cmdr	-do-	U	A
		"B" Co	0730 0930	OVM Gear Insp	"B" Co LVT	Co Cmdr	TM 00511B-10/1	U	A
RE- SCHED	FRI 28 Apr72	H&S Co	1300 1700	15 Mile Hike	HWY # 13	Co CO	MCO 6100.3F	U, 1, 3	A
MISSION COMPLETED TRNG	TUES 25 Apr72	H&S Co	1500 1600	Personal Hygiene & Heat Casualties	Bldg 3410	HM 2 BARBIAN ALT: HM 1 BYERLY	NAVMED P5010 Combat, Field MED. NAV. Pers. 10819-B	U	L
	WED 26 Apr72	"A" Co	1500 1600	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	THUR 27 Apr72	"B" Co	1500 1600	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

Note #1 All personnel who failed subject EST Test.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

2-17

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LNB/icc
21 April 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 1-6 May 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 1-6 May 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 1-6 May 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
1-5 May 72	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Range
2 May 72	2nd Plt	Land	"B"Co, LVT Ramp
0800-1100	"B"Co	Driving	Oura Wan Beach
3 May 72	Hq Plt	Water	"B"Co, LVT Ramp
0800-1500	"B"Co	Driving	Oura Wan Beach
6 May 72	3rd Plt	OWM Gear	"A"Co LVT
0900-1030	"A"Co	Inspection	Ramp
6 May 72	"B"Co	782 Gear/Mall locker	Company
0730-1130		Inspection	Barracks

3. Posting Instructions. Relocated this bulletin 1 May 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 9 May 1972

R. O. DEPAJALI
R. O. DEPAJALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3, 1st AmTracBn(-) (20)

BnBul 1510
21 April 1972

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 1-6 May 1972

DAY/DATE MOS	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM	TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 1 May 72	Hq, 2nd, 3rd Plts A Co	0900	1000	Maint & Repair of LVT P5A1 Track and Suspension System	A Co LVT Ramp	GySgt DOSSCHET Alt. SSgt WAHRENBURG	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.A.
	2nd Plt B Co	0800	1100	Land Driving LVTP5	B Co LVT Ramp/Cura Wan Beach	SSgt EADS Alt. Sgt RAJKOVICH	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.A.
Tues 2 May 72	Hq, Bn Maint Pers	0800	0900	Hydraulic System	Bn Maint Ramp	MSGT NALOR Alt. SSgt Hall	TM 00511B-10/1 Chap I	U	L.A.
	Co, Bn, CBR Teams	0900	1100	Field, Personnel Decon	Maint Ramp	LCpl BURNS Alt Cpl WILEY	TM 3-220	U	L.A.
	Hq, 2nd, 3rd Plt A Co	0800	0900	Maint & Repair Track Suspension System	A Co LVT Ramp	SSgt LEADER Alt Sgt DELAY	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.A.
	2nd Plt, B Co	0800	1000	AT Halt Checks for LVT P5A1	B Co LVT Ramp	Sgt RAJKOVICH Alt. SSgt EADS	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.A.
Wed 3 May 72	Co, Bn Comm Pers 2500's 2800's	0800	0900	1st Ech. PM, Comm Suppl. Procedures and Pubs	Bn Comm	LCpl TERRY Alt. LCpl MURPHY	Piv0 P2000.4C TI-2000-25/2	U	L.A.
	Hq, 2nd, 3rd Plt A Co	0830	0930	Maint, Repair Track & Suspension System	A Co LVT Ramp	LCpl FINEGAN Alt. LCpl ANNIS	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L.A.
	Hq Plt B Co	0800	1500	Water Driving LVTP5	B Co LVT Ramp, Cura Wan Beach	SSgt CLARK Alt. Cpl EASTMAN	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	L.A.
	Co, Bn all 3516	1430	1530	Tachometer, procedures	Motor Pool	Sgt JACOB ALT Sgt NIXON	Test Manual	U	L.A.
Thur 4 May 72	All Co, Bn Motor Pers	1430	1530	Vehicle Lub	Motor Pool	ECpl CAVINS Alt. PFC NORTHCOTT	TM 9-2320- 209	U	L.A.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 1-6 May 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/UNIF	R/K
MOS		FROM	TO						
Thur 4 May 72	Hq, 2nd, 3rd Plt A Co	0830	0930	Maint. Repair of Track and Suspension System	A Co LVT Ramp	Sgt W. GREENBURG Alt. LChl W. BEL	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	A.
	1st 3rd Plt B Co	0800	1500	Suspension System	B Co LVT Ramp	SSgt MAAS Alt SSgt MOLINA	TM 00511B-10/1	U	L, A.
Drill Tues 2 May 72	H&S, A Co.	1600	1700	C.O.D.	Co. St's	Plt Ldr's	LPM	U	A
		0730	0830						
Thur 4 May 1972	H&S, B Co.	1600	1700	C.O.D.	Co. St's	-do-	-do-	-do-	A
Sat 6 May 72	H&S Co	0730	0830	C.O.D.	Co. St's	-do-	-do-	-do-	A
Organ Ath P. T.	Sat 6 May 72	H&S, A, B, Co.	0930	1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	-do-	CG LTR 5000 dtd 19 Nov 72	X A
	Mon, Wed, Fri. 1, 3, 5 May 72	H&S, A, B Co.	1630	1730	Physical Trng	Camp Area	Co. Co.	MCO 6100.3F	X A
Insp	Sat 6 May 72	H&S Co	0730	0800	Barracks Insp	Co. Area	Co. Cmdr	LPM	- -
		3rd Plt A Co	0900	1030	OWN Gear Insp	A Co LVT Ramp	Co Cmdr	TM 00511B-10/1	U A
		B Co	0730	1130	782 Gear/Wall locker Inspection	Co Barracks	Co Cmdr	LPM	U A

BnBul 1510
21 April 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/icc
29 April 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 8-13 May
1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 8-13 May 1972.
2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 8-13 May 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
8-12 May 72	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Ranges
9-13 May 72 0730-1700	A, B Co	High Speed Delivery Landing Exercises w/LPD/LST and 2/9	Oura-wan Beach
12 May 72 1200-1700	H&S Co	15 Mile Hike, Fam wpns.	Hwy #13 & Range #6
13 May 72 0730-0900	H&S Co	Rifle, Pers. Inspection	Co Street

3. Posting Instruction. Relocate this bulletin 8 May 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 15 May 1972.

R. O. DEPOALI
R. O. DEPOALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)

Enbul 1510
 29 April 1972

1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 8-13 May 1972

DAY/DATE MOS	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 8 May 72	Hq. 2nd, 3rd Plt. A Co	0830	0930	Care & cleaning, Headspace adjustment of 30 Cal.	A Co. LVT Ramp	Sgt DELAY Alt. SSgt LEADER	FM 23-55	U	L, A.
	Hq Plt B Co	0800	0900	Driving Procedures	A Co. LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK Alt. LCpl MOOREFIELD	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900	1500	-do-	Oura-wan Beach	-do-	-do-	-do-	A
Tues 9 May 72	Bn All 2142's	0800	0900	Elect. System LVTP5	Bn Maint Ramp	SSgt HALL Alt. MSgt NAYLOR	TM 00511B- 20/1 Chap 10	U	L
	Co, Bn CBR Teams	0900	1100	Review and examination	Bld 3410	LCpl BURNS Alt. Cpl WILEY	FM 21-41	U	L
Tues 9 May 72	A Co and B Co.	0800	1700	Oper. w/LPD and LST Embark, Debark, Drill and Landing exercise	Oura-wan Beach	Capt BRADLEY Capt HEAD	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 4-2	U	A
Wed, Thur Fri, 10, 11, 12, May 72	A Co and B Co	0800	1700	Plan and Execute High Speed Delivery, Land- ing Exercise with LPD and LST	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
Wed 10 May 72	Bn All 2533's	0800	0900	International Morse Code	Bn Comm	LCpl SPENCER Alt. LCpl MURPHY	A CP-125(C) DNC5 (D)	U	L
	Bn All 3516's	1430	1530	Cyl. Comp. Tester	Motor Pool	Sgt JACOB Alt. SSgt WILLIAMS	Test Manual	U	L
Thur 11 May 72	All Co, Bn Admin Pers	0900	1000	Computation of lost time and leave	Bn Class- room	SSgt EVANS Alt Sgt KRAFT	Iram	U	L
Sat 13 May 72	A Co & B Co	0730	1130	Plan & Execute High Speed Delivery, Land- ing Exercises (LPD & LST)	Oura-wan Beach	Capt BRADLEY Capt HEAD	FMFM 9-2 FMFM 4-2	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 8-13 May 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
	MOS		FROM	TO						
Drill	Thur 11 May 72	All Motor Trans Pers.	1430	1530	Winch Operation	Motor Pool	LC1L PATTER- SON Alt Cpl THOMAS	TM 21-305	U	L
	Tues, Thur, 9- 11 May 72	H&S Co	1600	1700	C.O.D.	Co. St.	Plt Sgt's and NCO's	LPM	U	A
	Sat 13 May 72	H&S Co	0900	0930	C.O.D.	Co. St.	NCO's	LPM	U	A
Organ Ath	Sat 13 May 72	H&S Co	0930	1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Cmdr's Plt Sgt	CG LTR. 5000 dtd 19 Nov 71	X	A
PT	Mon, Wed 8-10 May 72	H&S Co	1600	1700	Physical Trng	Camp Area	CO. Co	MCO 6100.3F	X	A
	Fri 12 May 72	H&S Co	1200	1700	Hike 15 miles, Fam Firing M16, 45 Cal. Pis*	Hwy #13 & Range #6	CO. Co	MCO 6100.3F DivO 3574.2	U, 1, 3	A
	Sat 13 May 72	H&S Co	0730	0900	Rifle & Pers. Insp	Co. Street	CO. Co	LPM	U	A

* Fam firing of the M16 and 45 cal. pistol will be with Gas Mask

Bn Bul 1510
29 April 1972

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/LWB/icc
 5 May 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Scheduel for the the Week of 15-20 May 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalieu (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 15-20 May 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 15-20 May are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
18 May 72 1400-1500	Bn Med Pers	History of the Medical Department	Bn Aid Station
20 May 72 0800	All New Personnel	Welcome aboard Lecture	Bldg 3410
15-20 May 72 0900-1700	Bn	Technical Inspection (CG)	Bn
20 May 72 0800-0930	H&SCo LVT Plt	OVN Gear Inspection	LVT Park
20 May 72 0800-0900	"A"Co	Barracks Inspection	Co Area
20 May 72 0800-0900	"B"Co	Rifle/Personnel Inspection	Co Street

3. Posting Instruction. Relocate this bulletin 15 May 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self Cancellation. 23 May 1972.

R. O. DEPOALI
 R. O. DEPOALI
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
 G-3 Trng, 3rd MarDiv (3)
 Individual Companies (10)

1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 15-20 May 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
19 May 72	H&S Co	0730	0830	Interior Guard (3)	Bldg 3410	Sgt NEDJOIKA Alt Sgt CAKEBREAD	LPM	U	L Note #1
-do-	-do-	0830	0930	Physical Fitness-(1)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt Sgt ERICKSON	MCO 6100.3F FM 21-20	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	0930	1030	First Aid (6)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt Sgt ERICKSON	FM 21-11	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	1030	1130	COD (10)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH Alt Sgt DITGEN	LPM FM 22-5	U	-do-
-do-	"A" Co	0730	0830	COD (10)	Bldg 3403	Sgt CHURCH Alt Sgt DITGEN	LPM FM 22-5	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	0830	0930	Interior Guard (3)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA Alt Sgt CAKEBREAD	LPM	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	0930	1030	Physical Fitness (1)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH Alt Sgt DITGEN	MCO 6100.3F FM 21-20	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	1030	1130	First Aid (6)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt Sgt ERICKSON	FM 21-11	U	-do-
-do-	"B" CO	0730	0830	First Aid (6)	Bldg 3321	SSgt DUDLEY Alt Sgt ERICKSON	FM 21-11	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	0830	0930	COD (10)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH Alt Sgt DITGEN	LPM FM 22-5	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	0930	1030	Interior Guard (3)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA Alt Sgt CAKEBREAD	LPM	U	-do-
-do-	-do-	1030	1130	Physical Fitness (1)	-do-	-do-	MCO 1600.3F	U	-do-

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 15-20 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 15 May 72	"A"Co	0830 0930	Care and Cleaning of Comm Equip	"A"Co LVT Ramp	Cpl BUTLER Alt Cpl CRAIGHEAD	BnO 2000.2A	U	L.A.
	"B"Co	0800 0900	After Water Operation Checks & P.M.	"B"Co LVT Ramp	SSgt CLARK Alt SSgt MOLINA	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1500	-do-	-do-	Plt. Ldrs Plt. Sgts	-do-	U	A
Tues 16 May 72	Bn Med Pers	1400 1500	Anatomy & Physiology	Bn Aid Station	HM3 DUNLOP	Hand Book of Hosp Corp	U	L
	All 2142's Co & Bn	0800 0900	Aux. Gen. Sys. (to in- clude Trouble Shoot- ing)	Bn Maint Ramp	Sgt REED Alt SSgt FOREMAN	TM 00511B- 20/1 Chap 5, 14	U	L
	"A"Co	0830 0930	Care and Cleaning of Comm Equip	"A"Co LVT Ramp	Sgt Avery Alt Sgt Sgt HUFF	BnO 2000.2A	U	A
Wed 17 May 72	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Sgt DELAY Alt Sgt QUINLEY	-do-	U	A
	All 2500's 2800's	0800 0900	Antenna-Selection, Erection and Fld Expedients	Bn Comm	LCpl PENNING- TON Alt LCpl MURPHY	FM 24-18 BnO P2000.2A	U	L
	All 3516's	1430 1530	Battery Tester	Bn Motor Pool	Sgt NIXON Alt Sgt JACOB	TM 96140200- 15	U	L
Thur 18 May 72	"A"Co	0830 0930	Care & Cleaning of Comm Equip	"A"Co LVT Ramp	SSgt LEADER Alt Sgt DELAY	BnO P2000.2A	U	L
	Bn Med Pers	1400 1500	History of the Medi- cal Department	Bn Aid Station	HMI BYERLY	NAVMEC P5057	U	L

BnBul 1510
5 May 1972

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
5 May 1972

DRM

RGM
Hth

P.T.

INSP

1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION(-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 15-20 May 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Thur 18 May 72	All Co & Bn Admin Per	0900 1000	Port Call Procedures	Bldg 3410	Sgt WOJNAROWSKI Alt SSgt GREENE	DivO 1300.26	U	L
	All Co & Bn M.T. Pers	1430 1530	1st Ech. Maint. on M-35	Bn Motor Pool	LCpl KELLEY Alt Sgt NIXON	TM 21-305- 2-3	U	L
Tues 16 May 72	H&S Co	1600 1700	COD	Co Area	Plt Ltr Plt Sgt	LPM	U	A
	"A" Co	0730 0830	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
18 May 72	"B" Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
Sat 20 May 72	H&S, A, B Co	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Co Co	CG Lt 5000 dtd 19 Nov 71	x	-do-
Mon, Wed 15, 17, 19 May 72	H&S, A, B Co	1600 1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Co CO	MCO 6100.3F	x	-do-
Sat 20 May 72	H&S Co LVT Plt	0800 0930	OVM Gear Insp	H&S Co LVT Park	Co CO	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	A
	"A" Co	0800 0900	Barracks Insp	Co Area	1st Sgt	-	-	A
	"B" Co	0800 0930	Rifle/Personnel Insp	Co Street	Co CO	LPM	C	A

Note #1 all personnel who fail subject on EST Test.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

DECLASSIFIED

①-#20

15 MAY 1972

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FME
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 1/ROD/cgk
 12 May 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 22-24 May 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 22 - 27 May 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 22 - 27 May 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
22May72 0800	CO & Bn	Training Management Inspection	Bn S-3 Co Trng Off
22May72 1300	Bn	Education Inspection	Bn
22May72	Sec/Co & Bn	Embarkation Inspection	Sec/Co Bn S-4
22May72 0700	A Co	PFT for CG Inspection	PT Field
23May72 0800	Bn	Military Inspection Personnel, Clothing & Equipment	CO Barracks
23May72 0800	Designated Personnel	Officer/ Staff Uniform Inspection	Bn Hdq.
25May72 1400-1500	Bn Med Personnel	Transportation of Wounded	Bldg 3405
26May72 0900-1100	Bn	Commanding Generals Inspection	Bldgs 3208, T-19 Bn Supply, Bn Motor Pool and Bn Armory

②-21

BnBul 1510
12 May 1972

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 22 May 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 May 1972.


R. O. DEPOALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3dMarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)

1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 22-27 May 72

①-#2/

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 22 May	"B"Co, LVT Pers. (Hq. 1st 2nd, 3rd Plts)	0800	0900	Flags, Lights and Mar- kers used to control Amphibious Vehicles	"B"Co, LVT Ramp	SSgt EADS Sgt RAJKOVICH	FM 9-2	U	L
	-do-	0900	1100	-do-	-do-	Plt Cmdrs Plt Sgt's	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300	1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	"A"Co	0830	1030	Mounting & Boresighting 30 cal. for LVTP5A1	"A"Co LVT Ramp	Sgt GREENHILL Sgt DELAY	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L, A
	All Co & Bn M.T. Pers.	1430	1530	Dispatcher Procedures	Motor Pool	Sgt BOYLE LCpl PATTERSON	TM 4700-15-1A	U	L
Tues 23 May	Bn all 2142's	0800	0900	Trouble Shooting Electrical System	Bn Maint. Ramp	SSgt HALL Sgt REED	TM 00511B- 20/1	U	L
	"A"Co 1st Plt, 2nd, 3rd Hq Plt	0830	0930	Mounting & Boresighting 30 cal. for LVTP5A1	"A"Co LVT Ramp	Col ANNIS Sgt HUFF	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	A
	BAS	1400	1500	Rodent and Insect Borne Diseases	BAS Bldg 3405	HM3 STEINBACH NAVVED P5052- 23		U	L
Wed. 24 May	Bn all 2500's & 2800's	0800	0900	Trouble Shooting Wire Circuits & Types of Wire Circuits	Bn Comm	Pvt VARGAS GySgt REINHARD	FM 24-20	U	L
	Bn all 3516's	1430	1530	Torque Wrench	Bn Motor Pool	Sgt JACOB Sgt NIXON	Test Manual	U	L
	"A"Co 2nd, 3d, Hq, Plt's	0830	1030	Care & Cleaning of the M16A1 Rifle	Co Area	Sgt DELAY Sgt GREENHILL	FM 23-9	U	L, A
Thur 25 May	A Co 2d, 3d, Hq Plt's	0830	0930	-do-	-do-	Sgt AVERY Sgt HUFF	FM 23-9	U	A
	All Bn & Co Admin Pers.	0900	1000	Preparation of Enlisted Contracts & Extensions	Bldg 3410	Sgt KRAFT SSgt EVANS	IRAM	U	L
	BAS	1400	1500	Transportation of Wound- ed	BAS Bldg 3405	HM3 SOLIZ	NAVVED 5056	U	L

1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 22-27 May 1972

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
			FROM	TO						
DRILL	Tues	H&SCo, "B"Co	1600	1700	COD	Co Area	Plt Sgt	LPM	U	A
	23 May	"A"Co	0730	0830	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	Thur	H&SCo	1600	1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	25 May									
Organ Ath	Sat	H&SCo	0730	1200	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	-do-	CG LTR 5000	x	A
	27 May	B Co	0930	1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	x	A
		A Co	0730	1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	x	A
P.T.	Mon, Wed	H&SCo	1600	1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	MCO 6100.3F	x	A
	Fri 22 24, 26 May									

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWR/icc
19 May 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 29 May-3 June 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 29 May-3 June 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 29 May-3 June 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECTS</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
29 May 72	Bn	Holiday Routine	
30 May 72 1400-1500	Bn Med Pers	Audiogram and Loss of Hearing	Bn Aid Station
3 June 72 0730-0830	H&S Co.	Rifle Inspection	Co. Street
3 June 72 0730-0930	"A" Co.	Rifle Inspection	Co. Street
3 June 72 0800-0900	"B" Co. all LVT Pers.	OVN Gear Inspection	"B" Co. LVT Ramp
3 June 72 1030-1130	Bn Off.	Preparation of Fitness Report	Bn Conference Room
3 June 72 0930-1030	Bn SNCO's	Preparation of a Lesson Plan	Bn Classroom Bldg. 3410
3 June 72 1030-1130	Bn SNCO's	Presentation of a Lesson Plan	Bn Classroom Bldg. 3410
30 May 72 1500-1600	"A" Co.	Venereal Disease	Bn Classroom Bldg. 3410
31 May 72 1500-1600	H&S Co.	Venereal Disease	Bn Classroom Bldg. 3410
1 June 72 1500-1600	"B" Co.	Venereal Disease	Bn Classroom Bldg. 3410
2 June 72 1300-1700	H&S Co	18 Mile Hike	Hwy. 13

BnBul 1510
19 May 1972

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 29 May 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 6 June 1972:

R. O. DEPOALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3d MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)

BnBul 1510
19 May 1972

1ST AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 29 May-3 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Fri 2 Jun 72	H&S Co	0730 0830	Troop Information (1) Civil Disturbances Policies & Legal Consi- derations	Bldg 3410	LCpl CUPERUS Alt. Capt STEVENS		U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Physical Fitness (2)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt ERICKSON	MCO 6100.3F FM 21-20	U	L Note #1
	-do-	0930 1030	First Aid (7)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt ERICKSON	FM 21-11	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	COD (11)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH Alt. Sgt DITGEN	LPM FM 22-5	U	L
	"A" Co	0730 0830	Troop Information (1)	Bldg 3403	LCpl CUPERUS Alt. Capt STEVENS		U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Civil Disturbances Policies & Legal Consi- derations	-do-			U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Physical Fitness (2)	-do-	Sgt NEJOIKA Alt. Sgt CAKEBREAD	FM 21-20 MCO 6100.3F	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	First Aid (7)	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt ERICKSON	FM 22-11	U	L
	"B" Co	0730 0830	First Aid (7)	Bldg 3321	SSgt DUDLEY Alt. Sgt ERICKSON	FM 22-11	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	COD (11)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH Alt. Sgt DITGEN	LPM FM 22-5	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Troop Information (1) Civil Disturbances Policies & Legal Consi- derations	-do-	LCpl CUPERUS Capt STEVENS		U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

1ST AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 29 May-3 June 1972

DATE/DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Fri 2 Jun	"B" Co	1030	1130	Physical Fitness (2)	Bldg 3321	Sgt NEDJOIKA Sgt CAYBREAD	FM 21-20		
Tues 30 May	"A" Co-2d,3d Hq Plt's	0830	1030	Log Book Procedures	"A" Co LVT Ramp	GySgt DOSSCHET SSgt HUFF	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	L,A
	"B" Co-LVT Sect. (1st, 2nd,3rd,Hq Plt's	0800	0900	Hand and Arm Signals Land and Water	B Co LVT Ramp	SSgt ASHMORE SSgt MOLINA	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900	1100	-do-	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300	1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	Bn Med.Pers	1400	1500	Audiogram and Hearing Loss	Bn Aid Station	HML BVERLY	MMD	U	L
	Bn Comm	0830	1130	Comm Security	Camp Theater	Naval Security Contact Team		U	L Note #2
	-do-	1300	1430	KAL-55 B	Bldg 3410	-do-		U	L Note #3
	A Co-2d,3d, Hq Plt's	1030	1130	Log Book Procedures	A Co LVT Ramp	Sgt AVERY Sgt DELAY	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	A
	All 2142's Co & Bn	0800	0900	Trouble Shooting of the Hydraulics Systems	Bn Maint Ramp	SSgt FRIDAY GySgt POLLARD	TM 00511B- 20/1	U	L
Wed 31 May	All 2500 & 2800's	0800	0900	Operating Signals Prosigns and Prowords	Bn Comm	LCpl MURPHY GySgt BOYCE	ACP-124 ACP-125 ACP-131	U	L
	All Supp Pers Co & Bn	0900	1000	Requisition	Bn Supply	LCpl FELTON LCpl GARNER	MCO 4400.15F	U	L
	A Co-2d,3d, Hq Plt's	0830	0930	Log Book Procedures	A Co LVT Ramp	Sgt DELAY SSgt CARSWELL	TM 00511B- 10/10	U	A
Thur 1 Jun	All Admin Pers. Co. & Bn.	0900	1000	Preparation of Morning Reports and Rations	Bldg 3410	LCpl FREDRICK SSgt GREENE	MCO Ltr 1/DHK/ gob 1880	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

19 May 1972

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
19 May 1972

1ST AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 29 May-3 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Thur 1 Jun	ALL M.T. Pers. Co & Bn	1400 1500	Wrecker, M543	A Co LVT Ramp	Cpl THOMAS Sgt NIXON	TM 9-2320- 211-10	U	L
	A Co-2d, 3d, Hq Plt's	0830 0930	Log Book Procedures	A Co LVT Ramp	SSgt HUFF Sgt AVERY	TM 00511B- 10/1	U	A
Tues 30 May	H&S & B Co's All Hands	1600 1700	Close Order Drill	Co Areas	Plt Ldr/Sgt's	LPM	U	A
	A Co. All Hands	0730 0830	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Thur 1 June	H&S Co. All Hands	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Sat 3 June	H&S, A, B, Co's	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	-do-	CG Ltr 5000	x	A
Mon 29 May	A Co, B Co	1600 1700	Physical Fitness	-do-	-do-	BnO 6100.11	x	A
Wed 31 May	H&S, A, B, Co's	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	x	A
Fri 2 Jun	"B" Co. H&S Co	1600 1700	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	x	A
Sat 3 Jun	H&S Co "A" Co	0730 0830	Rifle Inspection	Hwy #13 Co Street	Co Cmdr Plt Ldr/Sgt	MCO 6100. 3FU, 2, 3 LPM	U	A
	"B" Co. All LVT Pers.	0800 0900	Rifle Inspection OVM Gear Inspection	-do- "B" Co LVT Ramp	Co Cmdr	LPM TM 00511B- 10/1	U	A
	Bn Officers	1030 1130	Preparation of Fitness Reports	Bn Conf. Room	Capt STEVENS		C	L
	Bn SNCO's	0930 1030	Preparation of a Lesson Plan (1)	Bldg 3410	Capt PHILIPS	FMFM 1-2 FM 22-100	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Presentation of a Lesson Plan (2)	-do-	-do-		U	L
Tues 30 May	"A" Co	1500 1600	Venereal Disease	-do-	HM2 BARBIAN HM2 BYERLEY	Handbook of the Hospital Corpsman	U	L
Wed 31 May	H&S Co	1500 1600	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

DECLASSIFIED

-#22-

BnBul 1510
19 May 1972

1ST AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 29 May-3 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
Thur 1 Jun	"B" Co	1500	1600	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L

Note #1 - All Personnel who failed subject on EST.

Note #2 - Must have Secret Clearance

Note #3 - Must have Confidential Clearance

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/LWB/icc
27 May 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 5-10 June 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion(-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 5-10 June 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 5-10 June 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
5-10 Jun 72	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Ranges
10 Jun 72	Bn SNCO's	Close Order Drill	Bn Classroom Bldg 3410
10 Jun 72	Bn NCO's	Close Order Drill	Bn Classroom Bldg 3410
10 Jun 72	H&S Co Section Heads	Barracks Inspection	Co. Barracks
10 Jun 72	"B" Co.	Rifle/Personnel Inspection	Co. Street

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 5 June 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 13 June 1972.

R. O. DEPOALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3d MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3 (10)

Bn Bul 1510
26 May 1972Battalion Schools
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Fri 9 June	H&S Co	0730	0830	Troop Information: (2) (Control of Civil Dis- turbances)	Bldg 3410	Sgt NEDJOIKA Sgt CAKEBREAD	FM 19-15	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	Close Order Drill (12) (Form for Physical Fitness)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH Sgt DITGEN	FM 22-5	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	Physical Fitness (3) (Weight Control Program)	-do-	-do-	MCO 1600.3F	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	Troops Information (3) (Planning for Control of Civil Disturbances)	-do-	LCpl BURNS Sgt CHURCH	FM 19-15	U	L
	"A" Co	0730	0830	-do-	Bldg 3403	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	Physical Fitness (3) (Weight Control Program)	-do-	-do-	MCO 1600.3F	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	Close Order Drill (12) (Form for Physical Fitness)	-do-	Sgt CHURCH Sgt DITGEN	FM 22-5	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	Troop Information (2) (Control of Civil Dis- turbances)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA Sgt CAKEBREAD	FM 19-15	U	L
	"B" Co	0730	0830	Close Order Drill (12) (Form for Physical Fitness)	Bldg 3321	Sgt CHURCH Sgt DITGEN	FM 22-5	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	Troop Information (3) (Planning for Control of Civil Disturbances)	-do-	LCpl BURNS Sgt CHURCH	FM 19-15	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	Troop Information (2) (Control of Civil Dis- turbances)	-do-	Sgt NEDJOIKA Sgt CAKEBREAD	FM 19-15	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	Physical Fitness (3) (Weight Control Program)	-do-	-do-	MCO 1600.3F		

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

BnBul 1510
26 May 1972

Battalion Schools
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Sat 10 June	All Co. & Bn NCO's	0730 0830	Close Order Drill (2) Drilling at Halt and Bldg 3410 Marching	Bn Classroom	Sgt CHURCH	LPM Chap. 2 Sect. V	U	L, A
	All Co. & Bn SNCO's	0900 1000	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10 June 1972

Bn Bul 1510
MOS 26 May 1972

Drill

Organ.
Athl.

P. T.

Insp.

DAY	DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIT	RMK
Tues	6 June	All Co. & Bn. Maint. Pers.	0800 0900	Trouble Shooting Engine & Transmission	Bn Maint. Ramp	SSgt HAMPTON SSgt THOMPSON	TM 00511B- 20/1 Chap. V	U	L
Wed	7 Jun	All Co. & Bn. Supply Pers.	0800 0850	708 Cards	Bn Supply	LCpl MCCALL PFC FIGUEROA	MCO 7700.15F	U	L
		All Co. & Bn. Comm Pers.	0830 1130	LVT Communications Operations	H&S Co. Ramp	Cpl JOHNSON LCpl CHILDERS	TM 11-5820- 401-10 Chap III	U	L
Thur	8 Jun	All Co. & Bn. Admin. Pers.	0900 1000	Maint. & Preparation of Officer's OOR's	Bldg 3410	Sgt WOJNAROWSKI	IRAM	U	L
		All Co. & Bn. M.T. Pers.	1400 1500	Vehicle Recovery	Bn Motor Pool	Sgt KRAFT Sgt NIXON Cpl THOMAS	FM 20-22	U	L
Tue, Wed	6 & 7 June	All Hands	1600 1700	Close Order Drill (Platoon)	Co. Area	Plt Ldr Plt Sgt	LPM Chap II	U	L
Sat	10 June	-do-	0730 0830	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
Sat	3 June	-do-	0830 1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	-do-	CG Ltr 5000 dtd 19 Nov 71	x	A
Mon, Wed, Fri, 5, 7, 9, June		-do-	1600 1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	MCO 6100.3F	x	A
Sat	10 Jun	Section Heads	0800 0930	Barracks Inspection	Co. Barracks	Co. Cmdr.	LPM	U	A

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "A"
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/	RE
		FROM	TO					UNIT	
5,6,7,8, 9,10, June	Hq 2d, 3d, Maint. Plt's	0730	1700	Marksmanship Train- ing and Firing	Marksmanship Training Unit Camp Schwab	Plt Gair Plt Sex's	Daw 3574.1B	U	A

BnB(1)15H03010ME

26 May 1972

(1) 15H03010ME

ENCLOSURE (1)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
 MOS 26 May 1972

DRILL
 ORGAN.
 ATHL.
 P.T.
 INSP

COMPANY "B"
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	FROM	TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF
Mon 5 June	Hq 1st, 2d, 3d, Plt's	0800	0900	Track Adjustment	"B" Co. LVT Ramp	SSgt EADS Sgt CAKEBREAD	TM 00511 B- Chap	U
	-do-	0900	1100	-do-	-do-	Plt Sgt's	-do-	U
	-do-	1300	1500	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U
Tue 6 June	All Hands	1600	1700	Close Order Drill (Squad)	Co. Street	-do-	LPM	U
Sat 10 June	-do-	0930	1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Co. CO	CG Ltr 5000 dtd 711219	x
Mon, Wed, 9 June	-do-	1600	1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	MCO 6100.3F	'x'
Fri, 5, 7, 10 June	-do-	0800	0930	Rifle & Personnel Inspection	Co. Street	-do-	LPM	U, 1

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/LWB/icc
 4 June 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 12-17 June 1972

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 12-17 June 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 12-17 June 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
12-17 Jun 72	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	MTU Camp Hansen

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 12 June 1972 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 20 June 1972.

R. O. DEPOALI
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
 G-3 Trng, 3d MarDiv (3)
 Individual Companies (10)
 S-3 (10)

1510
June 1972

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 12 Jun 72	All Hands	1800 1900	Close Order Drill (12)	Bn Classroom	Sgt CHURCH	FM 22-45 Chap	U,2	L,A
	-do-	1600 1700	Inspection Arms w/M-16	Bldg 3410	Sgt EMERSON	4 Para 51		
			Physical Fitness Pro- gram Maint Program, 1st wk.	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.II Encl 1 pg 1	x	A
Tues 13 Jun 72	All 2142's	0800 0900	Shop and Ramp Safety-	Bn Maint Ramp	Sart CULBERSON	Bn Maint SOP Bn Safety	U	L
	BAS Pers	1400 1500	Immunization	BAS	CWO CHAFFEE HM2 BARBIAN	SOP SUMEDINST	U	L
	All Hands	1600 1700	Plt COD	Co Street	HML EYERLEY Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	6230.1F LPM Chap II Seat II	U	A
Wed 14 Jun 72	All 2500's & 2800's	0800 0900	Field Wire. Ties and Splices	Bn Comm	LCpl RUSSELL PFC CULPEPPER	FM 24-20 Chap 1-4	U	L,A
	Co & Bn All Sup Pers	0900 1000 0730 0930	Warehousing - <i>Learn How 90T.</i>	Bn Supply	LCpl TAYLOR LCpl CRAIG	MCO P 4450.7B	U	L
	All Hands	1600 1700	Physical Fitness Pro- gram, Maint Program, 1st wk	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.II Encl 2 pg 1	x	A
Thur 15 Jun 72	Co & Bn Admin Pers	0900 1000	Preparation of SRB's Pgs 3,5,12,16	Bn Classroom Bldg 3410	Sgt KRAFT SSgt EVANS	IRAM Para 4000	U	L
	Co & Bn All M.T. Pers	1400 1500	Tanker, M-49	Bn Motor Pool	PFC FORBES Sgt NIXSON	TM 10-1113 Para 2-48- 259	U	L
	BAS Pers	1400 1500	Uniform Regulations	BAS	HML EYERLEY HM2 BARBIAN	NAVPERs L5665 A	U	L
	All Hands	1600 1700	Plt COD	Co Street	PLT LDRS PLT SGTs	LPM Chap II	U	A
Fri 16 Jun 72	All Hands	0730 0930	Unattended Ground Sensors	Camp Parade Field	Sgt MANE	Personal Notes	U	L
	-do-	0930 1130	Handling of POW's	-do-	MSGT KUNSHITIS	DivO P 3800.1H	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

H&S Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Bn
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17 June 1972

DATE/DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
-do-	-do-	1600	1700	Physical Fitness Program, Maint Program, 1st wk	Camp Area	Plt Ltrs Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.II Encl 2 pg 1	x	A
Sat 17 Jun 72	-do-	0730	0930	Plt GOD	Co Street	-do-	LPM Chap II Sect II	U	A
	-do-	0930	1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	-do-	CG Ltr 5000	x	A
	Bn NCO's	0730	0830	Tech. of Military Instruction Preparation of a Lesson Plan	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH Sgt EMERSON	FM 21-6 Chap II Para 64-66	U	L
	-d -	0830	0930	Tech of Military Instr Present. of a Lesson Plan	-do-	-do-	FM 21-6 Chap 4 Para 12 to 16	U	L

4 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BBul 1510
 4 June 1972

 A Company
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 21-17 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
Mon 12 Jun 72	All Hands	1800	1900	Close Order Drill (12)	Bn Classroom	Sgt CHURCH	FM 22-5 Chap	U2	L,A
				Inspection Arms w/M-16	Bldg 3410	Sgt EMERSON	4 Para 51		Note #1
	Hq, 2d, 3d, Maint Plt	0600	1700	Marksmanship Trng	Camp Schwab	SSgt DUDLEY	Divo 3574.1B	U	A
				Firing M-16/45 Cal	Range				
Tue 13 Jun 72	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Wed 14 Jun 72	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Thur 15 Jun 72	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Fri 16 Jun 1972	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Sat 17 Jun 72	-do-	-do-	1100	Marksmanship Trng	Co Area	Plt Cmdr	-do-	U	A
				Cleaning M-16/45 Cal		Plt Sgts			

ENCLOSURE (1)

3

NOTE #1- All personnel who failed on subject EST.

B Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Bn

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 12 Jun 72	All Hands	1800 1900	Close Order Drill (12)	Bn Classroom	Sgt SHURCH	FM 22-5 Chap	U, 2	L, A
			Inspection Arms w/M-16	Bldg 3410	Sgt EMERSON	4 Para 51		Note #1
	LVT Sect Hq, 1st, 2d, 3d, Plts	0800 0900	Replacing Torsion Arms	B Co LVT Ramp	LCpl PARSON SSgt PROCTOR	TM 00511B- 20/1 Chap 12	U	L
	-do-	0900 1500	-do-	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Hands	1600 1700	Physical Fitness Pro- gram, Maint Program, 1st wk	Camp Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.1I Encl 1 Pg 1	x	A
Tue 13 Jun 72	-do-	-do- -do-	Plt COD	Co Street	Plt Sgt	FM 22-5 Chap 6 Sect II	U	A
Wed 14 Jun 72	Co & Bn All Supp Pers	0900 1000	Warehousing	Bn Supply	LCpl TAYLOR LCpl CRAIG	MCO 4450.7B Chap 1 & 3	U	L
	All Hands	1600 1700	Physical Fitness Pro- gram, Maint Program, 1st wk	Camp Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.1I Encl 1 pg 1	x	A
Thur 15 Jun 72	Co & Bn All Admin Pers	0900 1000	Preparation of SRB's pg 3, 5, 12, 16	Bldg 3410	Sgt KRAFT SSgt EVANS	IRAM para 4000		L
	Co & Bn all M.T. Pers	1400 1500	Tanker M-49	Bn Motor Pool	PFC FORBES Sgt NIXON	TM 10-1113 Para 2-48-259	U	L
Fri 16 Jun 72	All Hands	0730 0930	Unattended Ground Sensors	Camp Parade Field	Sgt MANE	Personal Notes	U	L
	-do-	0930 1130	Handling of POW's	-do-	MSGT KUNSAITIS	DivO P 3800.1H	U	L
	-do-	1600 1700	Physical Fitness Pro- gram, Maint Program, 1st wk	Camp Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.1I Encl 1 pg 1	x	A
Sat 17 Jun 72	-do-	0930 1130	Organized Athletics	-do-	-do-	CG Ltr 5000 dtd 19Nov72	x	A
	All LVT Pers	0800	LVT Inspection	B Co LVT Ramp	-do-	CO Directive	U	A

Bn Bul 1510
4 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

4 June 1972

B Company
1st Amphibian Tractor Bn
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
-do-	All NCO's	0730	0830	Tech of Military Instr. Prep. of a Lesson Plan	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH Sgt EMERSON	FM 21-6 Chap II Para 64 to 66	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	Tech of Military Instr. Presentation of a Lesson Plan	-do-	-do-	FM 21-6 Chap 4 Para 12 to 16	U	L

ENCLOSURE (1)

NOTE #1- All personnel who failed subject on EST.

5

① #24

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
3rd Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
2/LWB/icc
9 June 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 19-24 June 1972

Encl: (1) H&S Co Training Schedule
(2) "A" Co Training Schedule
(3) "B" Co Training Schedule

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 19-24 June 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 19-24 June 1972 are as follows.

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
19-21 June 72 1900-2400	Bn	CPX	Camp Schwab PFT Field
23 June 72 1600	Bn	Staff NCO Formal Guard Mount	Camp Schwab Parade Field
24 June 72 0730	Bn	Field Meet	Camp Schwab Parade Field/ LST Beach

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 19 June 1972, to permanent location "Education and Training."

4. Self-Cancellation. 29 June 1972.

R. O. DEPOALI
R. O. DEPOALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3 Trng, 3d MarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3 (10)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3d Marine Division (-)9Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510 Ch1
3/LWB/cmk
20 June 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510 Ch1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for week of 19-24 June
1972

Ref: (a) Battalion Bulletin 1510 over 3/LWB/icc dtd 9June72

1. Purpose. To transmit the following pen and ink change to
reference (a).

2. Action. Page one change time for Staff NCO formal guard
mount to read 1500 in lieu of 1600.

3. Filing Instructions. A copy of this change will be filed
immediately after the signature page of the training schedule.


R. O. DEPOALI
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus G-3 Trng, 3dMarDiv (3)
Individual Companies (10)
S-3 (6)

Bn Bul 1510
9 June 1972H&S Company, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD 19-24 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
Mon 19 June 72	All Hands	1800	1900	Close Order Drill (13) (Stack Arms w/M-16)	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH Sgt EMERSON	FM 22-5 Chap 4, Sect II Para 52-53	U, 2	L, A Note #1
	--do--	1600	1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.11 Encl 1, 1st wk	x	A
20 June	All Co & Bn 2142's	0800	0900	Support Available to 2142 within the AmTrac Bn	Maint Ramp	Capt GARCIA SSgt FOREMAN	BnO P4.000.2 Chap 4	U	L
	Corpsman	1400	1500	Embalmg <i>Cancelled.</i>	BAS	HM3 DUNLOP	Handbook of The Hosp. Corp. Chap 11 Pg 1-14.	U	L
	All Hands	1600	1700	COD	Co Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgt	LPM Chap 2, Sec V	U	A
21 June	All Co & Bn Supply Pers.	0900	0950	✓ Requisitioning Procedures	Bn Supply	LCpl FELTON LCpl GRANON	MCO P4400.15 Chap 4	U	L
	All Hands	1600	1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.11 Encl 1, 1st wk	x	A
22 June	All Co & Bn Admin Pers	0900	1000	Prep Fitness Reports (Off & Enl)	Bn Class Rm	Sgt KRAFT SSgt EVANS	MCO 1610.7A	U	L
	All Co & Bn M.T. Pers	1400	1500	✓ Dispatcher Procedures <i>Cancelled.</i>	Motor Pool	Sgt BOYLE Cpl PATTERSON	TM 4700-15- 1A, Chap 3 pg 3-3	U	L
	All Hands	1600	1700	COD	Co Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	LPM chap 2 sect. V	U	A
23 June	Corpsman	1400	1500	Environmental Sanitation	BAS	HM 2 BANBAIN	Handbook of the Hosp. Corp. Chap 6, pg 14- 19	U	L
	All Hands	1600	1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldr Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.11 Encl 1, 1st wk	A	A

NOTE #1 All personnel who failed subject on EST TEST.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

Bn Bul 1510
9 June 1972

"A" Company 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
TRAINING SCHEDULE FPR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM	TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 19 Jun 72	All Hands	1800	1900	Close Order Drill (13) (Stack Arms w/M-16)	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH Sgt EMERSON	FM 22-5, chap 4, sect II, para 52-53	U, 2	L, A Note #1
	Hq, 2d, 3d Plt	0830	0930	After Opn Checks of LVTP5A1	Ramp	SSgt HUFF Sgt AVERY	TM 00511B- 10/1, chap 2, para 3-2	U	L
				"A" Co Maint does training with Bn Maint "A" Co Comm does training with Bn Comm					
	All Hands	1600	1700	Physical Training 2nd wk	Co Area	Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.1I encl 1, pg 1-2	x	A
20 Jun	All Hands	0730	0830	Close Order Drill	Co Area	Plt Sgts	LPM, chap 2, Para 2-10	U	A
	Hq, 2d, 3d, Plt	0830	0930	After Opn Checks of LVTP5A1	Ramp	SSgt HUFF	TM 00511B- 10/1, chap 2, para 3-2	U	A
				"A" Co Maint does training with Bn Maint "A" Co Comm does training with Bn Comm					
21 Jun	Hq, 2d, 3d, Plt	0830	0930	After Opn Checks of LVTP5A1	Ramp	Sgt AVERY	TM 00511B- 10/1, chap 2, para 2-10	U	A
	All Hands	1600	1700	Physical Training 2nd wk	Co Area	Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.1I Encl 1, pg 2	x	A
				"A" Co Maint does training with Bn Maint "A" Co Comm does training with Bn Comm					
22 Jun	Hq, 2d, 3d, Plt	0830	0930	After Opn Checks of LVTP5A1	Ramp	SSgt HUFF	TM 00511B- 10/1 chap 2, para 2-10	U	A
				"A" Co Maint does training with Bn Maint "A" Co Comm does training with Bn Comm					

NOTE #1 All personnel who failed subject on ESE Test.

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

"A" Company 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
23 Jun	Hq, 2d, 3d, Plt	0830	0930	After Opr Checks of LVTP5A1	Ramp	SSgt HUFF	TM 00511B- 10/1, chap 2, para 2-10	U	A
		"A" Co Maint does training with Bn Maint "A" Co Comm does training with Bn Comm							
	All Hands	1600	1700	Physical Training 2nd wk	Co Area	Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.1I Encl 1, pg I-2	x	A

Bn Bul 1510
 9 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (2)

Bldg 1510
9 June 1972

"B" Company 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 19 Jun 72	All Hands	1800	1900	Close Order Drill (Stack Arms w/M-16)	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH Sgt EMERSON	FM 22-5 Chap 4, sect II Para 52-53	U,2	L,A Note # 1
Mon. Wed Fri, 19, 21, 23, June 72	-do-	1600	1700	Physical Fitness Program Maint, 2d wk	Camp Area	Co Cmdr	BnO P6100.11 encl 1,pg 1	x	A
Mon 19 Jun 72	All LVT Pers: (Hq, 1st, 2d, 3d Plt.)	0800	0900	Lubrication of the LVT P5A1	LVT Ramp	GySgt OGDEN SSgt MOLINA	LI-00511B- 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0900	1130	-do-	-do-	Plt Sgts Plt Ldrs	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300	1600	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Tue 20 Jun 72	All Hands	1600	1700	Close Order Drill (Company)	Co Area	Co Cmdr	LPM, chap. 2 sect VI	U	A

NOTE #1 All personnel who failed the Subject on EST Test

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), MAF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

Bul 1510
 3/15/72
 16 June 1972

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 24 June - 1 July 1972.

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion.

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 24 June - 1 July 1972.

2. Information. Training highlights for the period of 24 June - 1 July 1972 are as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/UNIT</u>
27 June 72	H&S, and "B" Co's	18 mile hike	Hwy #13
28-30 June 72	Bn	GED Testing	Bn Classroom Bldg 3410
29-30 June 72	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Hansen Rifle/Pistol Range
30 June 72	Bn NCO's	Leadership Traits (Understanding the Trait of Leader- ship)	Bn Classroom Bldg 3410
30 June 72	Staff NCO's	Leadership Problems (Human Relations)	Bn Classroom Bldg 3410

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 24 June 1972, to permanent location "Education and Training."

4. Self-Cancellation. 2 July 1972.

R. O. DEPOALI
 R. O. DEPOALI
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
 G-3 Trng, 3d MarDiv (3)
 Individual Companies (10)
 S-3 (10)

DECLASSIFIED

1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION (-)

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 24 June-1 July 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Fri 30 Jun 72	Bn SNCO's	1300	1400	Leadership Problems (Human Relations)	Bldg 3410	Capt ROBERTSON Capt BROWN	FM 22-100 Chap 3, sect III	U	L
	-do-	1400	1500	Leadership Problems (Personal Affairs)	-do-	1stSgt LARSON SSgt GREENE	FM 22-100 Chap 3, para 78	U	L
	Bn NCO's	1500	1600	Leadership Traits (1) (Understanding the Traits of Leadership)	-do-	MSgt PROCCACINO MSgt RECTOR	FM 22-100 Chap 4, para 37 to 52	U	L
Sat 1 July 72	All Hands	0730	0830	Troop Information (2) (Control of Civil Disturbances)	-do-	Lt MACFADDEN Lt SULTEMFUSS	FM 19-15 chap 4, sect 1	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	Physical Fitness (3) (Weight Control Program)	-do-	SSgt EVANS GySgt REINHART	MCO 6100.3F Encl 2	U	L
Mon-Fri 26-30 Jun 72	Bn Designated Personnel	0600	1600	Rifle/Pistol Requali- fication	Gamp Hansen Rifle/Pistol Range	SSgt DUDLEY	DivO P3574.2	U,1	
Fri 30 Jun 72	H&S, and "B"Co	1300	1700	Hike 18 Miles	Hwy #13	CAPT PHILLIPS	MCO 6100.3F encl 5, pg 1-2	U,1,3	

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

(L) #26

H&S COMPANY
1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-30 June 72

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 26 Jun 72	All Hands	1830	1930	Close Order Drill (14) Manual w/ NCO Sword	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH SGT WICKSON	LPM chap II sect III, para 2-18	U	L Note 1
Tues 27 Jun 72	-do-	1830	1930	Close Order Drill (15) Parades, Ceremonies & Color Guard	-do-	Sgt EMERSON Sgt CAKEBREAD	LPM chap II sect VII para 2-73	U	L, A Note 1
26 Jun	-do-	1600	1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.1I 2nd wk encl 1	x	A
	All Co & Bn Maint 2142's	0800	0900	Field Expendients	Maint Ramp	SSgt HAMPTON SSgt THOMPSON	Div. Ord. Tips and Trends	U	L
	Corpsman	1400	1500	CAMP L NERVOUS SYSTEM	BAS	HM3 SOLIZ	Hand Book Hosp Corp. Chap II	U	L
28 June	All Co & Bn Comm Pers	0830	0930	TA/312	Bn Comm	PFC TYRA LCpl RUSSELL	TM 5805- 201-35 chap II	U	L
	All Co & Bn Supp Pers	0900	0950	Fiscal Accounting	Bn Sup	LCpl STANDAL Cpl BAKER	DivO P7000.2H chap 5	U	L
	All Hands	1600	1700	Physical Training	Camp Area	Plt Ldr Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.1I 2nd wk	x	A
29 Jun	All Co & Bn Admin Pers	0900	1000	Correspondence Proce- dures (Directives)	Bn Classroom Bldg 3410	SSgt EVANS Sgt WOJNAROWSKI	MCO P5215.1D pg 3-9	U	L
	All Co & Bn M.T. Pers	1300	1530	Wrecker Operations	Motor Pool	Cpl THOMAS GySgt KRAUSE	TM 9-2320-211- 2 sect II	U	L
	Corpsman	1400	1500	Methods of Resuscita- tion	BAS	HM3 DUNLOP	Hand Book Hosp. Corp. chap III	U	L
	All Hands	1600	1700	COD	Co Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgt	LPM chap II	U	A

EnBul 1510
16 June 1972

BnBul 1510
16 June 1972

H&S COMPANY
1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-30 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
1 Jul 72	All Hands	0730	0900	Indiv & Crew Served Weapons & Personnel Inspection	Co Street	Co Cmdr	LPM sect IX	U	
	-do-	0900	1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	Plt Ldr Plt Sgt	CG ltr 5000 dtd 19Nov71	x	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

①-#26

"A" COMPANY
1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-30 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	FROM	TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
Mon 26 June 72	All Hands	1830	1930	Close Order Drill (14) Manual w/NCO Sword	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH SGT ERICKSON	LPM chap II sect III para 2-18	U	L Note 1
Tues 27 Jun 72	-do-	1830	1930	Close Order Drill (15) Parades, Ceremonies, & Color Guard	-do-	Sgt EMERSON Sgt CAKEBREAD	LPM Chap II, sect VII, para 2-73	U	L Note 1
26 Jun 72	Hq, 2d, 3d & 4th Plts	0830	0930	PM Main Eng & Eng Compartment LVTP5-A1	Ramp	GySgt CARSWELL SSgt DELAY	TM 00511B- 10/1 chap 3	U	L
Tues 27 Jun 72	All Maint Pers	0800	0900	Field Expedients	Bn Maint Ramp	SSgt HAMPTON SSgt FRIDAY	Div. Ord. Tips & Trends	U	L
26 Jun 72	All Hands	1600	1700	P.T. 3rd wk	Co Area	Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.11 encl. 1, pg 2	x	A
27 Jun 72	-do-	0730	0830	COD	Co Area	Plt Sgts	LPM: chap 2, par 2-10	U	A
	Hq, 2d, 3d & 4th Plts	0830	0930	PM Main Eng & Eng Compartment LVTP5-A1	Ramp	GySgt CARSWELL SSgt DELAY	TM 00511B-10/1 chap 3 para 3-2	U	A
Wed 28 June 72	-do-	0830	0930	-do-	Ramp	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Comm Pers	0830	0930	TA/312	Bn Comm	PFC TYRA LCpl RUSSELL	TM 11-5805-201- 35 chap II	U	L
	All Hands	1600	1700	P.T. 3d wk	Co Area	Plt Sgts	BnO 6100.11 encl. 1, pg 2	x	A
29 Jun 72	Hq, 2d, 3d & 4th Plts	1300	1400	PM Main Eng & Eng Compartment LVTP5-A1	Ramp	GySgt CARSWELL SSgt DELAY	TM 00511B-10/1 chap 3, para 3-2	U	A
	All Hands	0530	1030	15 Mile Hike	Hwy #13	Co Cmdr	MCO 6100.3F encl 5, pg 1-2	U, 1, 3	-
30 Jun 72	Hq, 2d, 3d & 4th Plt	0830	0930	PM Main Eng & Eng Compartment LVTP5-A1	Ramp	SSgt DELAY GYSgt CARSWELL	TM 00511B-10/1 chap 3, para 3-2	U	A

Bn Bul 1510
16 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
16 June 1972

"A" COMPANY
1st AMBULANCE TRACTOR BATTALION
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-30 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
1 Jul 72	All Hands	0800	0900	Rifle Inspection	Co Area	Co CO	LPM chap 2	A	With quarter length sleeves
	-do-	0900	1100	Organized Athletics	Camp Area		CG ltr 5000 dtd 19Nov72		

ENCLOSURE (1)

5

DECLASSIFIED

①-#26

"B" COMPANY

1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-30 June 1972

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	EQUIP/ UNIF	RMK
		FROM	TO						
Mon 26 Jun 72	All Hands	1830	1930	Close Order Drill (14) Manual w/NGO Sword	Bldg 3410	Sgt CHURCH SGT ERICKSON	LPM chap II sect III para 2-18	U	L Note 1
Tues 27 June 72	-do-	1830	1930	Close Order Drill (15) Parades, Ceremonies and Color Guard	Bldg 3410	Sgt EMERSON Sgt CAKEBREAD	LPM chap II sect VII para 2-73	U	L
Mon, Wed 26, 28 Jun	-do-	1600	1700	Physical Fitness Pro- gram Maint, 3d wk	Camp Area	Co Cmdr & Plt Ldrs	BnO P6100.11 encl 1, pg 2	x	A
Mon 26 Jun 72	All LVT Pers	0800	0900	Embarking & Launching from LSTs, LSDs, LPDs	LVT Ramp	GySgt CLARK LCpl WRIGHT	FMFM 9-2 Para 2201- 2203	U	L
	-do-	0900	1000	Amphibian Vehicle Comm. Equip. & Proceed- ures	-do-	Cpl ZAVALA Cpl JUHAROS	TM 00511B-10/1 chap 4, pg 4-1, 4-14,	U	L
	-do-	1000	1130	-do-	-do-	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300	1545	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
Thur 29 Jun 72	-do-	1500	1700	Rifle and Machine Gun Cleaning	Co Area	Plt Ldrs Plt Sgts	FM 23-9, chap 3 sect 5, FM23- 55 chap 5 sect 2	U	A
Sat 1 Jul 72	All Hands	0700	0800	Barracks Inspection	Co Area	Co Cmdr Plt Ldrs	Co Directive	U	
	-do-	0800	1130	Organized Athletics	Camp Area	-do-	CG ltr 5000 dtd 19 Nov 71	x	A

BnBul 1510
16 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PO San Francisco 96602

3/LWB/icc
1500
10 June 1972

WARNING ORDER

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List
Subj: CPX/Tactical Exerciser

Ref: (a) DivO PL500.2
(b) BnO PL500.3B

Encl: (1) General Situation and Special Situation
(2) Situation Overlay/Map()
(3) Task Organization/Personnel Summary
(4) Tactical Study of Weather and Terrain
(5) Enemy Order of Battle and Summary
(6) Intsums/Interrogation Reports
(7) Landing Zones
(8) Exercise Communication Plan
(9) Reports Required
(10) List of BLT Staff Participants & Control Group
(11) Sketch of Control Group Work Area
(12) Supplies/Equipment Summary
(13) List of References
(14) Standard Report Formats

1. General

a. In accordance with references (a) and (b), it is planned to exercise on 20 & 21 June 72, a BLT Staff composed of the Commander and Staff of this organization, augmented as necessary by personnel from other units, in the conduct of ground tactical operations in simulated combat environment. The main emphasis of the exercise will be on fire support and tactical decision making procedures.

b. At a pre-exercise orientation the BLT Staff Participants listed in enclosure (10), will be thoroughly briefed on exercise procedures and will be provided an opportunity to ask questions on the background information and data provided in enclosure (1) through (14) of this letter.

c. This organization will be designated BLT 1/9 for the exercise.

2. Conduct and Concept

a. At the beginning of the problem BLT 1/9 will be constructively positioned ashore having previously executed an amphibious operation as part of 31st MAU in response to the request of an allied government. The MAU Staff and its helicopter squadron will remain afloat during the entire conduct of the exercise. Fixed wing air support will be from an off-shore carrier. The exercise environment will simulate a conventional warfare situation against a lightly armed, but highly organized and experienced enemy (for further details see enclosure (1)).

DECLASSIFIED

TAB-M

1500

10 June 1972

b. The CPX/Tactical Exerciser is a specially structured model consisting of both decision and information events. It is designed to provide a means of efficiently and realistically exercising a BLT Staff with a relatively small control group. In several instances the Battalion Commander will be required to choose from among three or more pre-determined options based on the estimates of his staff. During other events the Commander will have complete freedom of action at the decision point; however, pre-gaming of the alternative courses of action will allow the control group to rapidly and logically react in a manner which will allow continuous and consistent problem flow. Problem play has been incorporated for all key members of the BLT staff. (see enclosure (10) for a listing)

c. A small group of control personnel will fill the roles of the MAU, fire/air support and control agencies, subordinate units, and the host country liaison section.

3. Schedule and Requirements. The exercise will be conducted in accordance with the following schedule:

a. Delivery of this letter with enclosures on 14 Jun 72.

b. Pre-exercise orientation on 16 Jun 72.

c. Prior to 1400, 19 Jun 72, the Commanding Officer H&S Company will set up a GP tent adjacent to the C&C complex to house the exercise control personnel and their equipment, and provide the communications support necessary to conduct the exercise. (enclosures (8) and (11))

d. Conduct of the exercise, 1900-2400. The exercise will consist of two phases. Both phases will be conducted in real time. Phase I will focus on planning and preparation for a major coordinated attack. Although the emphasis during phase I is on planning, it is required that the BLT Commander and his Staff carry out all concurrent preparatory actions that would normally be accomplished during the planning cycle. The planning cycle, in other words, is to be conducted in a field rather than academic environment. Phase I will be conducted in a four hour and fifteen minute time frame (222000H July 1971 - 230015H July 1971, problem time). The following events/requirements which make-up phase I must be completed within the stated time frame.

(1) BLT Commander will be issued an initial frag order from the MAU and three alternate schemes of maneuver.

(2) Oral presentation of Commander's Estimate by BLT Commander and, or his Staff. Particular emphasis should be placed upon paragraphs four and five of the Estimate.

(3) After selection of a scheme of maneuver the BLT Commander will receive three alternate fire plans to support this scheme. The BLT Commander will, at this time, direct the FSC to give an oral brief which will provide the basis for the selection of a suitable fire plan. It should be noted that modification of the alternate schemes of maneuver and fire plans is permissible; however, the approval of the MAU Commander is required prior to implementation.

(4) The final event in phase I is the formulation and issuance of the detailed frag order to appropriate unit commanders within the BLT. For problem

1500

10 June 1972

purposes the role of the various company commanders will be assumed by members of the control group. A written copy of the frag order should be forwarded to the MAU Commander as soon after the oral presentation as possible, but this is not required prior to the completion of phase I. Prior to the commencement of phase II (230530H July 1971, problem time) there will be a forty five minute period of administrative time. This period will be utilized by both the BLT Staff and the control group to prepare for Phase II. Phase II will be the conduct of the attack and follow-on operations.

e. A critique will be held no later than 27 June 72.

4. Special Instructions and Procedures

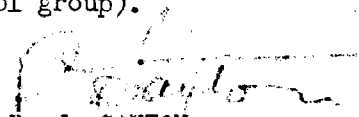
a. The real time concept will be strictly adhered to during all phases of the operation. The control group will provide responses to Battalion requests and orders only on a real time basis.

b. All appropriate journals and records should be maintained and a copy of all plans, overlays and messages written by the BLT given to the control group. It is of particular importance that copies of all written messages be delivered to the control group as expeditiously as possible. For this purpose a drop box will be set up inside the COC tent. The BLT is expected to conduct normal message routing within the CP during the exercise. Estimates and orders, etc., may be prepared and presented in either oral or written form or both.

c. Maximum use of pertinent SOP's is required in subject areas where they have been published, e.g. intelligence, fire support, etc. (see enclosure (13)).

d. The following procedure will be used in this exercise to identify casualties. The unit reporting casualties will send the rank, initials (last initial first), last four digits of the casualty's serial number and his MOS, e.g. E-3 MJB 9641 0311. This procedure is necessary since the BLT is not required to utilize either an actual or fictitious roster of personnel.

e. If, at any time during the conduct of Phase II of the exercise, the BLT Commander desires to displace the CP, a simulated move may be made. Prior to execution, however, a detailed plan for the move must be submitted to, and approved by the MAU Commander (control group).


P. J. SAXTON

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BLT Staff Participants

(m)

GENERAL SITUATION

1. In April 1971, North Vietnam began a marked increase in anti-Republic of Vietnam (RVN) actions. This activity was centered in the Northern provinces and took the form of vigorous propaganda campaigns, open acts of subversion, and general civil disturbances. In May and June frequent acts of assassination of civil officials occurred and increasing infiltration of regular NVA units in RVN across the DMZ and from Laos was reported. During the first week in July a major incursion was made by North Vietnamese troops into the NW corner of RVN. The RVN armed forces succeeded in blocking this advance; however, fierce fighting continued. The RVN government requested that the 31st MAU be landed on the NE coast of RVN just south of the DMZ as an open expression of US support and a warning to the aggressor not to expand his invasion into a large scale assault across the DMZ. After considerable debate at the national level the 31st MAU conducted an amphibious operation over the beach and by helo into the AOA. The landing force thrust westward from the beach conducting search and destroy missions in coordination with ARVN units. These operations were very successful resulting in 52 VC/VC (S) captured or killed, numerous quantities of supplies and equipment seized and only light friendly casualties sustained.

SPECIAL SITUATION

2. It is now 222000H July 1971. The BLT was assigned the TAOR indicated in enclosure (2) effective 221800H July 1971 in order to alleviate fire control problems. Responsibility for the area to the east of this TAOR was taken over by two ARVN battalions which are occupied in fixed point security and exercise effective control only in urban areas. The ARVN are also patrolling in the area north of route 605 and to the west of the TAOR. The BLT CP and its units are now located in the general vicinity indicated on the Situation Overlay. The 31st MAU CO has decided to remain afloat to reduce security and support requirements. The MAU helicopter squadron will operate from the LPH. On board the LPH a UH-1 is maintained on Condition II (15 minutes) alert for messenger and reconnaissance missions during daylight. The 31st MAU has the capability to provide continuous AO coverage during daylight hours on request. Four CH-46's will be in Condition II alert during daylight for tactical and logistics missions. Flying time to the BLT TAOR is approximately 5 minutes. Fixed wing air support will be provided by CVA based aircraft. Two fixed wing aircraft will be maintained in Condition I (5 minutes) alert on the CVA with mixed ground attack loads. Flying time to the BLT TAOR is 5 minutes. The carrier air group includes a detachment of 3 OV-10's. The Task Organization of the BLT is shown in enclosure (3). The BLT has been reinforced by one combat tested ARVN company as a political gesture. The company is reinforced with an automatic weapons platoon and a combat engineer squad, its total strength is 200 men. There is an ARVN Liaison Officer with the CP of BLT 1/9 and a US advisor team with the company. The present personnel strength of the BLT units is contained in enclosure (3). Information on supplies and equipment on hand is contained in enclosure (12). One section of the AMTRAC Platoon consisting of five LVTPs, two LVTEs and the command tractor is presently ashore in the BLT CP area, another section of five LVTPs is aboard ship. The tanks currently are rigged with their complete fording gear. The remainder of the BLT's vehicle assets ashore have removed their fording equipment.

The two naval gunfire ships (DD's) which supported the amphibious landing, the USS Ingram and Beib, are still on station and available for use. They mount 5" 54's and are in FSA's between the 10 fathom curve and 5,000 meters off blue beach. A battery of ARVN 155mm HOWs and an 8" HOW platoon are available for ground support and reinforcing fires for the operation. These units are also supporting other friendly forces in the area. They are located near Quang Tri at YD 309561 and YD 305554 respectively. The TAOR is a free fire zone except for the area south of a line one thousand meters to the north of TL8B and the area east of a line five hundred meters to the west of Hw#1, where normal procedures for clearing fire missions must be observed. The allied forces have air superiority but the NVA could gain local air superiority for a short period of time.

3. A tactical study of weather and terrain is contained in enclosure (4). The weather on 23 July is favorable for all operations; however, some deterioration is expected during the next several days. Enclosure (5) contains an enemy order of battle and summary. Enclosure (6) contains all the Intelligence Summaries issued prior to, and since the landing. Enclosure (7) contains a list of landing zones previously reconnoitered and approved by both air and ground representatives. Aerial photography of the general area of operations was requested by the MAU S-2 on D-2. All available photographs of the new TAOR received as a result of this request will be forwarded to your CP in mosaic form to arrive approximately 222030H July 1971. After coordination with ARVN Headquarters for permission to enter the area and at the direction of MAU Headquarters, two Reconnaissance teams were inserted at grid locations YD 200690 and YD 145695 at 212000H July 1971 and extracted from grid locations YD 224660 and YD 140665 respectively at 220630H July 1971. Summaries of the patrol debriefing reports from these teams are given in enclosure (6). There are no friendly patrols in the TAOR at this time.

4. The logistics concept for the conduct of the problem is as shown below:

a. Resupply. Weather and tactical situation permitting, daily unit distribution of supplies will be delivered by ship to shore helicopters. Enclosure (12) contains a list of supplies on hand with the BLT. A minimum quantity of contingency supplies have also been built up at a dump located at Dong Ha (YD 242610) for use in the event that ship to shore flights cannot be conducted (see enclosure (12)). All resupply requests from the BLT will be processed with the MAU S-4. Direct liaison with the L3U at the Dong Ha contingency dump is authorized for coordination purposes. All unloading made in connection with the initial landing has been completed by 222000H July 1971.

b. Maintenance

(1) Units ashore will perform operator (1st echelon) and organizational (2d echelon) maintenance.

(2) In general, replacement of components and assemblies will be accomplished by module replacement.

(3) Maintenance contact teams will be available on an on-call basis and will be helicopter lifted ashore as required.

c. Medical

(1) After initial first aid by company corpsmen all casualties will be evacuated by helicopter to the medical facilities afloat. The Battalion BAS will remain afloat.

(2) KIA's will be processed afloat by the graves registration team.

5. A limited number of personnel replacements in certain MOS's are currently in a ship's platoon afloat with the MAU. These personnel can be sent ashore within twenty four hours after submission of a request by the BLT Commander. Requests for personnel not available in the replacement pool of the MAU will be forwarded to higher headquarters by the MAU Commander and a four to five day time delay between request and arrival can be expected.

6. The BLT is not required to conduct a formal civil affairs program during the Tactical Exerciser. Nevertheless incidents, claims or disputes involving civilians and members of the Landing Force should be immediately reported to the MAU Commander. All communications with Vietnamese civilian authorities will be handled through the MAU Headquarters. All liaison with the Vietnamese military authorities will be conducted through the attached Vietnamese Liaison Officer and the MAU Commander advised immediately of the results.

TASK ORGANIZATION/PERSONNEL SUMMARY OF THE 31ST MAU AS OF
222000H JULY 1971

BATTALION LANDING TEAM	TOTAL EFFECTIVES	PERSONNEL ASHORE	LOCATION
1stBn, 9th Marines			188700
H&S Co	18/343	14/301	188700
Company A	5/172	4/163	182703
Company B	5/182	5/175	200700
Company C	5/185	5/179	187692
Company D	5/178	5/169	185707
ARVN Company	6/194	6/194	177707
Delta Battery 3/12	9/118	9/111	192698
1stPlt, CoA, 3d Tanks	1/23	1/20	192698
1stPlt, CoB, 1st AmTrac	1/35	1/22	192698
1stPlt, CoA, 3d Engr	1/34	1/32	188700
2dPlt, CoB, 3d Recon	1/21	1/21	188700
3dPlt, CoC, 3d MT Bn	1/26	1/24	188700
Det, 3d SP Bn	1/43	1/26	188700/242610
Det, HqBn			
Det, 1stPlt, MP Co	0/9	0/0	Ship
Postal Section	0/5	0/0	Ship
Disbursing Section	1/10	0/0	Ship
IIT Sub-Team	1/5	1/5	188700
Det, 3d Dental Co	1/1	0/0	Ship
Clearing Plt, Coll. & Clearing Co,			
3d Med Bn	1/22	0/0	Ship
<u>Medium Helicopter Squadron (-) (Rein)</u>			Ship
Medium Helicopter Squadron (-)			
Det, Heavy Helicopter Squadron			
Det, Marine Observation Squadron			
Det, Marine Air Base Squadron			
Det, Headquarters & Maintenance Squadron			
<u>Logistics Support Unit</u>			
Det, FSR	0/6	0/0	Ship
Det, Serv Bn	2/34	0/13	242610
<u>TG 76.4</u>			
USS Vancouver (LPH)			370730
USS Denver (LPD)			370730
USS Thomaston (LSD)			370730
USS Peoria (LST)			370730

ENCLOSURE (3)

TACTICAL STUDY OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN

REFERENCE (A) MAP: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 Sheet (Quang Tri) 6442 IV, Series L7014

1. Purpose and other limiting considerations. The purpose of this study is to determine the effects of weather and terrain on military operations, including helicopterborne operations, in that portion of Vietnam immediately north of the Cua Viet, Bo Dieu, and Mieu Giang rivers in Quang Tri Province. The exact area under consideration is the terrain bordered on the north by grid line 74, on the east by grid line 33, on the south by grid line 60, and on the west by grid line 13. (See reference (a)).

2. General description of the area

a. Weather

- (1) Temperature. Average 90 F. Mean variable 70 to 110 degrees F.
- (2) Precipitation. Rainfall monthly average for July is one (1) inch.
- (3) Winds. Light and variable winds averaging 3-8 knots from the SW.
- (4) Visibility. Visibility is excellent throughout the area, except early morning mist along the river banks, which lasts for about 20 minutes.
- (5) Cloud cover. Mean average 40%. Almost no fog at any time.
- (6) Humidity. Mean relative humidity: 85%
- (7) Light Data. Approximately 13 hours of daylight during the month of July.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMNT</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>EENT</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>
20 July	0555	0615	1933	1948	2003
21 July	0556	0616	1934	1949	2004
22 July	0557	0617	1935	1950	2005
23 July	0558	0618	1936	1951	2006
24 July	0558	0618	1937	1952	2007

(8) Effect of weather on enemy. Weather, except during rain and the early morning mist along the river banks, gives the enemy excellent observation in the defense or attack. Troop crosscountry mobility will be impaired in the dunes area and near rivers and streams.

(9) Effect of weather on our mission. Weather has the same effect on our mission as it does on the enemy. However, weather during the month of July normally offers no obstacle to air operations or our capability of observing fire missions being delivered by supporting arms.

b. Topography

ENCLOSURE (4)

(1) Relief and Drainage. The area under consideration is split by the Bac Duong Nam river approximately 3000 meters inland from the Gulf of Tonkin. Numerous other streams, lakes and pools exist generally in or bordering on the dunes area. Hills to the west cause drainage to the many lakes and pools within the adjacent rice paddy and dunes areas.

a. The hill mass to the west of Highway #1, rises gently from the surrounding paddies and ranges in height from 10 meters to in excess of 40 meters. Gradient of the hills is from 20-70 degrees. The irregularity of the hill mass as it blends into the lowlands forms many draws and defiles.

b. The Bac Duong Nam river, running north to south in the eastern portion of the area under consideration, ranges in width from 10 to 15 meters. The depth in the main channel varies from 2 to 6 meters and will only accommodate shallow draft vessels. The bottom is covered by mud and silt as are the river banks. The large lakes range in depth from 3 to 25 meters; while the numerous ponds found throughout the dunes areas range in depth from 1 to 3 meters.

(2) Vegetation

a. The hill masses have heavy vegetation of primary deciduous growth and moderately dense undergrowth of scrub pine, bamboo and other scrub undergrowth. Trees average 6 to 10 meters in height with trunks .3 to .5 meters in diameter. Vegetation along the coastal area is the same as found in the hill region, with the exception there is no appreciable amount of undergrowth.

b. Lowland and dunes areas have relatively no woods and are primarily covered with rice in the extensive cultivated areas along the Bac Duong Nam river and near the base of the hills. Rice has been recently harvested, however, some of the paddies adjacent to the hills are presently under water to an approximate depth of .4 meters.

c. Vegetation surrounding the many hamlets and villages is primarily bamboo and scrub brush cultivated into hedge rows.

(3) Surface materials

a. The soil in the coastal area is predominantly firm sand.

b. The soil along the banks of the Bac Duong Nam, Cua Viet Bo Dieu and Mieu Giang rivers is a mixture of alluvium with some sand.

c. The soil in the dunes is predominantly loose sand in a constant state of shifting.

d. In the hills a sandy loam soil is predominant with some red laterite.

e. During the monsoon season (December - May) cross-country trafficability is greatly impaired except on primary roads. This is especially the case in the rice cultivated areas and near the main streams, creeks and rivers.

During the relative dry period, cross-country trafficability is increased but caution must be exercised since rice paddies often have a shallow crust and are not able to withstand much weight before breaking through to mire. In addition, pools which form in the dunes are often deceptive and some reach a depth of over 2.5 meters.

(4) Cultural features

a. No large cities are near the area of operation but numerous villages and hamlets are on or near the roads, paths and the river and stream networks that exist. Rudimentary thatched huts are universally found with the village meeting house and the village chief usually occupying larger huts.

b. The native population is predominately involved with agriculture, rice being the chief crop grown. Rice paddies abound throughout the entire lowlands with land under cultivation extending to the base of the hills to the west. Other minor vegetable crops are also grown. Some natives in the area are involved with the secondary occupation of fishing. They are found living along the Bac Duong Nam, Cua Viet, Bo Dieu and Mieu Giang rivers.

3. Military aspects of the area

a. Observation and fields of fire

(1) The wooded areas and moderately dense vegetation generally limit observation and fields of fire in the hills, except on the initial slopes directly overlooking the low-land area. Observation can be affected from numerous positions and is not as seriously impaired as are fields of fire which are generally restricted except along paths, trails and open areas in the hills.

(2) In the lowlands good observation exists especially in the extensive rice cultivated areas. Fields of fire in these areas are excellent.

(3) Because of density of the dunes and their size they offer very limited fields of fire.

(4) Slight temporary impairment of observation exists for about 20 minutes due to early morning mist along the main river banks.

b. Helicopter landing sites

(1) The lowland areas are ideally suited for helicopter landing sites during the dry season. However, caution must be exercised in rice paddies because of the crust which often forms on the paddies.

(2) The dunes area is generally unsuitable for helicopter landing sites.

(3) The numerous valleys within the hills, particularly in the "Delta Area" afford excellent landing sites.

c. Concealment and cover

(1) Excellent concealment exists throughout the hills and during periods immediately prior to rice harvests adequate concealment exists in the rice paddy areas. At times other than when rice is at its maximum growth, concealment is poor in the cultivated lowlands. Cover is excellent in the mountains but generally very poor in the lowlands, except for the rice paddy dikes.

(2) Cover and concealment is generally very poor in the dunes area.

d. Roads. One primary route of transportation is found in the objective area, Route #1, east of the hill mass. Many secondary roads branch off this route into the hills and run generally east to west. The secondary roads are trafficable during the dry periods becoming mire during the monsoon season. Two tracked vehicle trails run generally east to west in the objective area. Another large tracked vehicle trail runs generally northeast to southwest following the contour of the terrain.

e. Obstacles

(1) Because of the density, steepness and structure of the soil of the dunes, they offer formidable obstacles to mechanized/motorized operations. These areas are accessible to infantry units.

(2) The lowlands are generally suitable for all ground operations but the rivers, streams, ponds, lakes and rice paddies provide obstacles to varying degrees to motorized/mechanized efforts. These obstacles become more difficult to traverse during and shortly after heavy rainfall.

(3) The Cuu Viet, Bo Dieu, Bac Duong Nam and Mieu Giang rivers provide a significant obstacle to infantry units as well as mechanized units unless bridging is effected. Current velocity of these rivers ranges from 4 to 8 feet per second, with an average depth of from 6 to 12 meters. The depth of the streams in the area of operation varies with a maximum depth of about 5 meters. Forging sites are generally available at those locations where secondary roads cross the streams.

(4) The bridges located on Highway #1 in the vicinity of YD 224660 and YD 242612 are operational and capable of handling class 60 loads.

(5) The hills to the west offer no great obstacle to tracked vehicles but severely hinder the use of wheeled vehicles except on primary and secondary roads. These areas are accessible to infantry units.

f. Key terrain features. The dunes in the proximity of Blue Beach and the hill mass west of route 1 are the dominant terrain features controlling observation and approaches within the objective area.

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

FILE NUMBER 101-71

DATE OF INFORMATION 18 JULY 1971

SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

1. TITLE Q-54 BATTALION (NVA)
2. CODE NAME/LBN CHIEN THANG TAM/UNKNOWN
3. NICKNAME UNKNOWN
4. PARENT FORMATION/UNIT 36th INFANTRY REGIMENT (NVA)
5. SUB-FORMATIONS/UNITS
 - (1) K-64 INFANTRY COMPANY
 - (2) K-65 INFANTRY COMPANY
 - (3) K-66 INFANTRY COMPANY
 - (4) C-2 SAPPER PLATOON (T-92 SAPPER COMPANY)
 - (5) HQ SECTION
6. FIELD POST NUMBER UNKNOWN
7. INSIGNIA RED STAR
8. COMMANDER NGUYEN VAN HIEP
9. UNIT HISTORY RE-ORGANIZED 1966 (NFI)
10. MISCELLANECUS
11. LOCATION SUSPECTED LOCATION - YD 1664 (2JUL71)
12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>O/H</u>
26	OFF		K-54 PISTOL	26	
443	ENL		AK-47 RIFLE	353	
469	TOT		60MM MORTAR	4	
			82MM MORTAR	6	
			12.7 AA	3	
			RPG-7	6	
			CHICOMM HAND GRENADE	706	

CASUALTIES - UNKNOWN

13. COMBAT EFFICIENCY CONSIDERED EXCELLENT

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

FILE NUMBER 301-71

DATE OF INFORMATION 18 JULY 1971

SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

1. TITLE 1st INFANTRY PLATOON (NVA)
2. CODE NAME/LEN UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN
3. NICKNAME UNKNOWN
4. PARENT FORMATION/UNIT K-64 INFANTRY COMPANY (NVA)
5. SUB-FORMATIONS/UNITS
 - (1) 1st SQUAD
 - (2) 2nd SQUAD
 - (3) 3rd SQUAD
 - (4) HEADQUARTERS SECTION, 1st PLATOON
6. FIELD POST NUMBER NOT ASSIGNED
7. INSIGNIA UNKNOWN
8. COMMANDER UNKNOWN
9. UNIT HISTORY (NFI)
10. MISCELLANEOUS (NFI)
11. LOCATION SUSPECTED LOCATION - YD 1965 (2JUL71)
12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>T/E</u>	<u>O/H</u>
1	OFF		K-54 PISTOL	1	
31	ENL		AK-47 RIFLE	31	
32	TOT		CHICO M M AND GRENADE	62	

CASUALTIES - UNKNOWN

13. COMBAT EFFICIENCY CONSIDERED EXCELLENT

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLEFILE NUMBER 302-71DATE OF INFORMATION 18 JULY 1971SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

1. TITLE 2ND INFANTRY PLATOON (NVA)
2. CODE NAME/LBN UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN
3. NICKNAME UNKNOWN
4. PARENT FORMATION/UNIT K-64 INFANTRY COMPANY (NVA)
5. SUB-FORMATIONS/UNITS
 - (1) 1ST SQUAD
 - (2) 2ND SQUAD
 - (3) 3RD SQUAD
 - (4) HEADQUARTERS SECTION, 2ND PLATOON
6. FIELD POST NUMBER NOT ASSIGNED
7. INSIGNIA UNKNOWN
8. COMMANDER UNKNOWN
9. UNIT HISTORY UNKNOWN
10. MISCELLANEOUS (NFI)
11. LOCATION SUSPECTED LOCATION - YD 2065 (2JUL71)

12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>O/H</u>
1	OFF		K-54 PISTOL	1	
31	ENL		AK-47 RIFLE	31	
32	TOT		CEICOM LAND GRENADE	62	

CASUALTIES UNKNOWN

- 13.
- COMBAT EFFICIENCY
- EXCELLENT

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLEFILE NUMBER 303-71DATE OF INFORMATION 18 July 1971SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

1. TITLE 3RD INFANTRY PLATOON (NVA)
2. CODE NAME/LEN UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN
3. NICKNAME UNKNOWN
4. PARENT FORMATION/UNIT K-64 INFANTRY COMPANY (NVA)
5. SUB-FORMATIONS/UNITS (1) 1ST SQUAD
(2) 2ND SQUAD
(3) 3RD SQUAD
(4) HEADQUARTERS SECTION, 3RD PLATOON
6. FIELD POST NUMBER NOT ASSIGNED
7. INSIGNIA UNKNOWN
8. COMMANDER UNKNOWN
9. UNIT HISTORY UNKNOWN
10. MISCELLANEOUS (NFI)
11. LOCATION SUSPECTED LOCATION - YD 1764 (2JUL71)

12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>O/H</u>
1	OFF		K-54 PISTOL	1	
31	ENL		AK-47 RIFLE	31	
32	TOT		CHICOMM BAND GRENADE	62	

CASUALTIES UNKNOWN

- 13.
- COMBAT EFFICIENCY
- EXCELLENT

ENCLOSURE (5)

(3)

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLEFILE NUMBER 304-71DATE OF INFORMATION 18 JULY 1971SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

1. TITLE 4TH WEAPONS PLATOON (NVA)
2. CODE NAME/LBN UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN
3. NICKNAME UNKNOWN
4. PARENT FORMATION/UNIT K-64 INFANTRY COMPANY (NVA)
5. SUB-FORMATION S/UNITS
 - (1) 1ST SQUAD
 - (2) 2ND SQUAD
 - (3) 3RD SQUAD
 - (4) HEADQUARTERS SECTION, 4TH PLATOON
6. FIELD POST NUMBER NOT ASSIGNED
7. INSIGNIA UNKNOWN
8. COMMANDER UNKNOWN
9. UNIT HISTORY UNKNOWN
10. MISCELLANEOUS (NFI)
11. LOCATION SUSPECTED LOCATION - YD 1764 (2JUL)

12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>O/H</u>
1	OFF		K-54 POSMO	1	
31	ENL		82MM MORTAR	2	
32	TOT		12.7 AA	1	
			RPG-7	2	

CASUALTIES UNKNOWN13. COMBAT EFFICIENCY EXCELLENT

ENCLOSURE (5)

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLEFILE NUMBER 601-71DATE OF INFORMATION 18 JULY 1971

SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u>TITLE</u> | X C-2 PLATOON (T-92 SAPPER COMPANY) |
| 2. <u>CODE NAME/LBN</u> | UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN |
| 3. <u>NICKNAME</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 4. <u>PARENT FORMATION/UNIT</u> | HEADQUARTERS SECTION, Q-54 BATTALION (NVA) |
| 5. <u>SUB-FORMATIONS/UNITS</u> | NONE |
| 6. <u>FIELD POST NUMBER</u> | NOT ASSIGNED |
| 7. <u>INSUNIA</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 8. <u>COMMANDER</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 9. <u>UNIT HISTORY</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 10. <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u> | (NFI) |
| 11. <u>LOCATION</u> | SUSPECTED LOCATION - YD 1765 (2JUL71) |

12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>T/E</u>	
1	BFF		K-54 PISTOL	1	
15	ENL		AK-47 RIFLE	15	
16	TOT				

CASUALTIES UNKNOWN13. COMBAT EFFICIENCY EXCELLENT

ENCLOSURE (5)

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLEFILE NUMBER 901-71DATE OF INFORMATION 18 July 1971SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u>TITLE</u> | UNKNOWN MORTAR UNIT (NVA) |
| 2. <u>CODE NAME/LBN</u> | UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN |
| 3. <u>NICKNAME</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 4. <u>PARENT FORMATION/UNIT</u> | HEADQUARTERS SECTION, Q-54 BATTALION (NVA) |
| 5. <u>SUB-FORMATIONS/UNITS</u> | NONE |
| 6. <u>FIELD POST NUMBER</u> | NOT ASSIGNED |
| 7. <u>INSIGNIA</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 8. <u>COMMANDER</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 9. <u>UNIT HISTORY</u> | UNKNOWN |
| 10. <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u> | (NFI) |
| 11. <u>LOCATION</u> | SUSPECTED LOCATION - YD 1465 (2JUL71) |

12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>		<u>T/E</u>	
UNKNOWN OFF	1	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>O/H</u>
UNKNOWN ENL	15	60MM MORTAR	UNKNOWN	4
UNKNOWN TOT	16			

CAUSALTIES UNKN OWN13. COMBAT EFFICIENCY UNKNOWN

ENCLOSURE (5)

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLEFILE NUMBER 202-71DATE OF INFORMATION 18 JULY 1971SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

1. TITLE K-65 IFANTRY COMPANY (NVA)
2. CODE NAME/LBN UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN
3. NICKNAME UNKNOWN
4. PARENT FORMATION/UNIT C-54 BATTALION (NVA)
5. SUB-FORMATIONS/ UNITS
 - (1) 5TH INFANTRY PLATOON
 - (2) 6 TH INFANTRY PLATON
 - (3) 7TH INFANTRY PLATOON
 - (4) 8TH WEAPONS PLATOON
 - (5) HEADQUARTERS SECTION, K-65
6. FIELD POST NUMBER NOT ASSIGNED
7. INSIGNIA RED STAR
8. COMMANDER NGO VAN THICH
9. UNIT HISTORY KNOWN TO HAVE ENGAGED WITH ELEMENTS OF 2/4 (NOV 67) (NFI)
10. MISCELLANEOUS
11. LOCATION BELIEVED TO HAVE CROSSED BACK INTO LAOS. PRESENT LOCATION VICINITY NORTHERN PLAINE DES JARRES, LAOS

12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>T/E</u>	<u>AUTH</u> <u>O/H</u>
7	OFF		K-54 PISTOL		7
132	ENL		AK-47 RIFLE		102
139	TOT		82MM MORTAR		2
			12.7 AA		1
			RPG-7		2
			CHICOMM HAND GRENADE 204		

CASUALTIES UNKNOWN

13. COMBAT EFFICIENCY EXCELLENT

ENCLOSURE (5)

(m)

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLEFILE NUMBER 203-71DATE OF INFORMATION 18 JULY 1971SOURCE IR/AAR/CIC

1. TITLE K-66 INFANTRY COMPANY (NVA)
2. CODE NAME/LBN UNKNOWN/UNKNOWN
3. NICKNAME UNKNOWN
4. PARENT FORMATION/UNIT Q-54 BATTALION (NVA)
5. SUB-FORMATIONS/UNITS
 - (1) 9TH INFANTRY PLATOON
 - (2) 10TH INFANTRY PLATOON
 - (3) 11TH INFANTRY PLATOON
 - (4) 12TH INFANTRY PLATOON
 - (5) HEADQUARTERS SECTION, K-66
6. FIELD POST NUMBER NOT ASSIGNED
7. INSIGNIA UNKNOWN
8. COMMANDER QUANG NGO NHIEM
9. UNIT HISTORY RE-ORGANIZED 1966 (NFI). ENGAGED WITH ARVN/LAOTIAN FORCES JAN71 NEAR FIRE BASE FIVE, LAOS.
10. MISCELLANEOUS (NFI)
11. LOCATION PRESENT LOCATION VICINITY NORTHERN PLAINE DES JARRES, LAOS
12. TABLE OF PERSONNEL AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

<u>PERSONNEL</u>			<u>EQUIPMENT</u>		
<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>T/E</u>	<u>O/H</u>
7	OFF		7		
132	ENL		102		
139	TOT		2		
			1		
			2		
			204		

ENCLOSURE (5)

ENEMY MILITARY SITUATION SUMMARY

a. Strength. The K-64 Infantry Company has a total manpower strength of 139 men (seven officers and 132 enlisted), armed with seven K-54 pistols (20 rds ea) and 102 AK-47 Soviet Assault Rifles (100 rds ea), two 82mm Mortar (6 rds ea), 1 12.7 AA gun (400 rds) and 2 RPG-7 (24 rds ea). In addition each enlisted is armed with 2 ChiComm hand grenades (204 total).

(1) 16 man (four officer, 12 enlisted) Headquarters Section, Q-54 Battalion. Officers armed with K-54 pistols (20 rds ea), enlisted carrying AK-47 Soviet Assault Rifles (100 rds ea) and two ChiComm hand grenades per man.

(2) C-2 Sapper Platoon. 16 men (one officer, 15 enlisted; officer armed with K-54 pistol (20 rds), enlisted carrying AK-47 Soviet Assault Rifles (100 rds ea) and two ChiComm hand grenades per man. C-2 Sapper Platoon also armed with unknown amount of satchel charges, C-4 explosive and mine/booby trap equipment.

(3) 60mm Mortar Unit (designation unknown) consisting of 20 enlisted men armed with four 60mm Mortars (9 rds ea).

b. Composition. The K-64 Infantry Company is composed of three infantry platoons (designated 1,2,3) and one Weapons platoon (designated 4). Each platoon consists of three 10-man squads (designated 1,2,3), platoon leader and platoon runner. Each squad consists of three 3-man cells and one squad leader. The K-64 Infantry Company Headquarters Section contains, Commanding Officer, Executive Officer, Political Officer, two medical aid men, two cooks, two communications men and two runners.

(1) The Headquarters Section, Q-54 Battalion is composed of Battalion Commanding Officer, Battalion Executive Officer, Battalion Political Officer, Battalion Liaison Officer, three medical aid men, three cooks, three communications men and three runners.

(2) The C-2 Sapper Platoon is composed of platoon leader and five 3-man cells.

(3) 60mm Mortar Unit (designation unknown) is composed of four 5-man mortar crews.

ENCLOSURE (5)

(m)

c. Location and disposition. Within Quang Tri Province

d. Availability of reinforcements. No indications of reinforcements have been noted for the past several months. A possibility of individual replacements by infiltration does exist.

e. Movement and activities

(1) Small unit movement (squad or less) has been observed in the general area of operations (YD 163640),

(2) Viet Cong Irregular force movement noted in area of YD 2162 with mission of obtaining resupply of food and medical supplies from local populace. Amount of supplies received is unknown.

(3) Periodic isolated explosions observed in general area of operation, usually during the hours of darkness.

f. Logistics. Adequate food and ammo supply cache located general area of (YD 178640). Amount of supplies unknown. No noticeable resupply from DMZ has been observed.

g. Significant strengths and weaknesses

(1) Strengths. K-64 Infantry Company is at normal T/O and T/E strength. Extensive defensive installations including bunkers and concealed foxholes are predominant in the area. Scattered fighting holes are located in general area (YD 192600). Periodic radio emissions from area indicated an adequate radio/communication network among K-64 units. Mines and booby traps are extensive in area. Mortar (60mm and 82mm), 12.7 AA, RPG capability does exist. Unit is capable of using guerrilla tactics to harass/evade friendly forces.

(2) Weaknesses. No readily available troop/supply reinforcements. Remainder of Q-54 Battalion major units reported engaged in tactical operations in Laos. Medical supplies and aid not adequate to handle large numbers of casualties. No known established medical evacuation route established. Food and equipment supply unknown, however, not considered adequate for sustained period of combat.

h. Enemy unconventional and psychological warfare situation

ENCLOSURE (5)

- (1) Guerrilla: see FM 31-21, Guerrilla Warfare and Special Forces, Operations.
- (2) Psychological data no available.
- (3) Subversive data not available.
- (4) Sabotage data not available.

ENCLOSURE (5)

(m)

EX A

Copy 1 of 3 Copies
CTG 79.4
170700H JULY 1971

Periodic Intelligence Report No. 0001

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 Sheet (Quang Tri) 6442 IV
Series L7014

1. Period Covered: 1 July 1971 to 17 July 1971
2. Enemy situation at end of period. Enemy continues to enhance his defensive positions while using local guerrilla forces to harass friendly forces and booby trap routes of approach.

ENCLOSURE (6)

191000H JUL71

FR: CTG 79.4
TO: CEU 79.4.1

CLASSIFICATION

INTSUM NUMBER 100 ENDING 190001H JUL71

1. CTG 79.4
2. 190001H JUL71
3. (a) Enemy remains on defensive in objective area except for sapper attack at 0315 on bridge loc vic YD 2572, estimated strength six men.

(b) Agent reports comm liaison station loc vic YD-284714 appx three men with small radio.
4. (a) Confirmed 10 KIA

(b) Two including one WIA

(c) 5XAK47 including 2000 rds SA Ammo
5. None.
6. Prisoner states that he saw four large guns vic YD 1479 appx 14 July 1971.
7. Prisoner confirms location C-2 sapper platoon vic YD 1966.
8. Airborne radar reconnaissance detected three trucks moving east along road loc vic YD 140780 at 0130 hours. Air observer reported observing appx 40 men moving west vicinity YD 225720 at 0600 hrs.
9. Probably routine supply vehicles.
10. Minor flooding of banks along the Mieu Giang river vicinity YD 2261. Caused by flash rain storm near vicinity Khe Sanh.
11. Enemy appears to be consolidating his forces in preparation for improving his defensive positions. Enemy is capable of conducting a defense of present positions, with local attacks to improve his tactical situation.
12. No change.

ENCLOSURE (6)

200830H JUL71

FR: CTG 79.4
TO: CTU 79.4.1

CLASSIFICATION

SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT NUMBER 002

1. Analysis of crater locations shown in shell report 087 of 172200H JUL71 indicates that enemy now has 152 HOWs loc vic YD 1475.
2. Maximum effective range is approx 12,600 meters with conventional ammunition.
3. 152mm HOWs are capable of firing nuclear warheads; however, the enemy does not have nuclear capability at this time.

201400H JUL71

FR: CTG 79.4
TO: CTU 79.4.1

CLASSIFICATION

INTSUM NUMBER 101 ENDING 200100 JUL71

1. CTG 79.4
2. 200100 JUL71
3. (a) Enemy continues consolidation of defensive positions.
(b) Squad sized unit reported operating in vicinity YD 221679 - mission unknown.
(c) Confirmed use of CS or CN agents by elements of Q54 in and around YD 210652 used to disperse civilians from their homes.
4. (a) Confirmed fifteen KIA.
(b) One WIA.
(c) ~~1XK54, IXSKS~~
5. Air observer reports sighting bunker complex loc vic YD 217695 believed to be old complex.
6. None.
7. Prisoner states that there is a 82mm mortar unit loc vic 1866 name of unit is Hoa Chad (NFI).
8. Airborne radar reconnaissance reports extensive vehicular traffic north of grid line 79 near Laotian border. Rate of travel appx six MPH in a southwest direction. Aerial observer reports antiaircraft fire vic YD 1864.
9. Appx nine vehicles probably re-supply into Laos.
10. No change.
11. No change.
12. No change.

211300H JUL71

FR: CTG 79.4
TO: CTU 79.4.1

CLASSIFICATION

INTSUM NUMBER 102 ENDING 202300 JUL71

1. CTG 79.4

2. 202300H JUL71

3. (a) RSVN psyops unit sustained heavy casualties vic YD 228632 by estimated platoon size unit. ARVN reaction force drove enemy into hill northwest of Kim Dau vic YD 228632. Contact broken at YD 204645 when ARVN came under heavy mortar attack from northerly direction.

(b) Interrogation reports indicated possibility of a 122mm rocket unit in vicinity YD 1757 (NFI).

(c) CTU 79.4.1 landed vicinity YD 325722. Encountered little enemy resistance in movement west.

4. (a) Confirmed 8 KIA.

(b) None.

(c) 1XAK47, 1XK54.

5. None.

6. Prisoner states that he helped make punji type foottraps which were placed in and around Ha Thanh loc vic YD 217698.

7. Prisoner confirms location of 60mm mortars and platoon loc vic 1865.

8. None.

9. None.

10. Minor flooding along the Mieu Giang River loc vic YD 2261 had subsided.

11. With the exception of the attack at Kim Dau loc vic YD 228632 it appears that the enemy has consolidated his forces in the hills west of Highway 1.

12. Mortar and artillery attacks while the enemy continues to dig in for possible defense of positions. Apparent withdrawal into stable defensive positions.

ENCLOSURE (6)

221800H JUL71

FR: CTG 79.4
TO: CTU 79.4.1

CLASSIFICATION

INTSUM NUMBER 103 ENDING 212400H JUL71

1. CTG 79.4
2. 212400H JUL71
3. (a) Enemy continues mortar attacks throughout objective area.
(b) Squad, C Company 1/9 ambushed enemy unit, vicinity YD 265704. Enemy fled to the west.
4. (a) Confirmed 14 KIA
(b) 2 WIA
(c) 5XAK47, 1XRPB
5. Many villages and hamlets have been evacuated. Natives report that the enemy has booby trapped their villages.
6. Prisoner states ammo supply running low. Source states that supplies that are kept in tunnel complex west of My Hoa are being moved to an unknown location.
7. Prisoner confirms 82mm mortar section attached to Q54 Bn Headquarters has 2x82mm mortars. Suspected location 165640.
8. None.
9. N/A.
10. No change.
11. Mortar attacks will continue to be harassing in nature.
12. Continued withdrawal into stable defensive positions.

A-35

ENCLOSURE (6)

INDIVIDUAL INTERROGATION REPORT

17th MITT

221300 JUL71

Report No. 012

Maps: VN: 1:50,000, Quang Tri, 6442 IV, 17014

1. Rank: Private Name: HIEP, Nguyen van Ser. No. None
 Unit: 1st Squad, 1st Platoon, Q54 Battalion.
 Circumstances of Capture: Captured 210400 JUL71 by ARVN patrol near YD 141605. POW offered no resistance. Man was attempting to purchase food from local villagers.
 Assessment: POW is not too intelligent and has limited education (5 grades). Raised on a farm, he has been trained as a Chein si "fighter". Can give limited tactical information on his unit. Joined his unit sometime in June 1971.
 Category: F6
 Documents: None of intelligence interest.
 Equipment: None of intelligence interest.

2. Organization, Strength and Disposition:

(a) Organization: Q54 Battalion has three rifle companies, a headquarters section and mortars. Source's platoon has three squads and each squad has three - three man cells. (NFI)

(b) Strength: Personnel: Source's platoon has 30 men, however source knows that there are at least 20-30 other men about 1000 meters to the north of his position. Source does not know who these men are attached to. (NFI)

(c) Disposition: Source states that there are about 20 bunkers around his position loc vic YD 178642.

3. Mission:

(a) POW: To defend his position against attack.

(b) Q54 Bn defend against attack and guard supplies.

4. Other Enemy Forces:

(a) Source states that he helped dig bunkers loc vic YD 1465 for mortars. Source did not see the mortars but he was told that mortars would be placed there. (NFI)

(b) Source took ammunition to a unit loc vic YD 1666. Source states that he saw about 10-15 men but did not talk to anyone.

5. Supply, Losses and Replacements:

(a) Supply: Supplies of food are adequate except for meat. Ammunition is adequate. (NFI)

ENCLOSURE (6)

(M)

(b) Losses: No knowledge.

(c) Replacements: Source joined present unit in June 1971 with three other men. (NFI)

6. Personalities: No knowledge.

7. Miscellaneous:

(a) Morale: Good.

(b) Tactics: Source's unit will defend its positions.

(c) Obstacles: Entire area around source's unit has been booby trapped.

(d) Other Info: No knowledge.

8. Remarks: POW not recommended for further interrogation.

D. R. JOHNSON

MSGT

1526458

ENCLOSURE (6)

230030H JUL71

FR: CTU 79.4.1
TO: CTG 79.4

CLASSIFICATION

INTSUM NUMBER-100/4/1

1. CTU 79.4.1
2. 221800H JUL71
3. (a) 1. Extensive patrolling through area north of grid line 68 confirms enemy withdrawal from this region.
2. Four Fire Fights (Significant) YD 238704, 227684, 200700, 797689.
3. Discovered enemy grave site with 3 bodies YD 206695.
4. (a) 21 KIA confirmed
(b) None.
(c) None.
5. None.
6. None.
7. None.
8. None.
9. None.
10. No change.
11. Sporadic 60mm & 82mm mortar fire continues to be harassing in nature. Enemy appears to have completed withdrawal into an area south of grid line 68.
12. That the enemy is consolidating his forces for a defense of his positions.

ENCLOSURE (6)

PATROL REPORT

a. Code Name of Patrol - HARDNOSE ALPHA

b. Size and composition - RECON TEAM

c. Task - RECONNAISSANCE OF EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR AND BRIDGE
AT 224660

d. Time of Departure - 212000H JULY 1971

e. Time of Return - 220630H JULY 1971

f. Route: (coordinates of check points)

CP1 - 200690	CP2 202683	CP3 202675	CP4 203668
CP5 210665	CP6 215660	CP7 223660	CP8 224660
CP9 _____	CP10 _____	CP11 _____	CP12 _____

g. Enemy - OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING VICINITY 193662 AT APPROX
212200H - OTHERWISE NO UNUSUAL INCIDENTS.

h. Map Corrections - THE STREAM AT 224660 CAN BE FORDED BY TRACKED
AND WHEELED VEHICLES AT A POINT APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS TO THE
WEST OF THE BRIDGE.

i. Results of Enemy Contact - NONE

j. Condition of Patrol - N/A

k. Conclusion and Recommendations -

ENCLOSURE (6)

PATROL REPORT

- a. Code Name of Patrol - HARDNOSE BRAVO
- b. Size and Composition - RECON TEAM
- c. Task - RECONNAISSANCE OF WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR FOR INDICATIONS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT TO WEST
- d. Time of Departure - 212000H JULY 1971
- e. Time of Return - 220630H JULY 1971
- f. Route: (coordinates of check points)
- | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|
| CP1 | <u>145695</u> | CP2 | <u>142691</u> | CP3 | <u>141681</u> | CP4 | <u>139673</u> |
| CP5 | <u>138667</u> | CP6 | <u>140665</u> | CP7 | | CP8 | |
| CP9 | | CP10 | | CP11 | | CP12 | |
- g. Enemy - NEGATIVE CONTACT - HEARD VOICES APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST OF CP4 AT 222400H JULY
- h. Map Corrections - NONE
- i. Results of Enemy Contact - NONE
- j. Condition of Patrol - N/A
- k. Conclusion and Recommendations - NO INDICATIONS OR SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY MOVING TO THE WEST

REMARKS FOR CONTROLLER

ENCLOSURE (6)

LANDING ZONES

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
131656	1 CH-46	Very
137620	2 CH-46	High grass
138642	2 CH-46/1 CH-53	Needs clearing
138669	4 CH-46/2 CH-53	
143615	2 CH-46	High grass
146704	2 CH-46/2 CH-53	Excellent
148645	1 CH-46	High grass
156655	1 CH-46	Steep slope
162704	1 CH-46	
169641	1 CH-46	Grown over low shrub
172609	4 CH-46/2 CH-53	Sand
175688	4 CH-46/2 CH-53	Excellent
177654	2 CH-46	Needs clearing
180608	4 CH-46	Dry rice paddy
185662	1 CH-46	Very rocky
186628	2 CH-46	High grass
187698	2 CH-46	On road
192618	2 CH-46	Dry paddy
195722	4 CH-46	
198708	4 CH-46	
204635	4 CH-46/2 CH-53	Graveyard
207620	4 CH-46	Dry paddy
208652	2 CH-46	
208682	2 CH-46	High grass

ENCLOSURE (7)

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN1. Physical Set Up

a. Radio nets between the BN COC/FSC and the control tent will be simulated by phone lines (TA 312). Exceptions are the BN TAC, MAU TAC, BTRY COF and HR nets which utilize AN/GRA 39 remote units. The use of additional AN/GRA 39 remote units in place of TA 312's must be approved by the control group.

b. Lines for each of the 13 nets shown in table 1 will be run from the BN COC/FSC to the control tent. These lines will be tagged.

c. One additional line will function as a simulated land line to sections/units in the BLT CP area. This line may also be used for communication between control personnel in the control tent and the COC tent.

d. A simulated radio teletype circuit (RATT) will be established between the MAU and the BLT. For this purpose a drop box will be set up in the COC tent for outgoing traffic. It is not necessary to type messages going to the MAU. However, they must be neat, legible and in standard format. The controller in the COC tent will deliver incoming RATT traffic to the BLT Message Center.

e. Total requirements:

14 lines

20 TA 312's

9 AN/GRA - 39 remote units

2. Procedural Notes

a. Proper radio procedures will be used throughout the exercise.

b. Communications Security. In the event that cipher capability is lost (simulated) on covered nets, normal encoding, decoding and authentication procedures will be utilized using the training set of code sheets available for the Circe wheel.

(1) Shackling will be constructive on uncovered nets because of time constraints on the limited number of controllers inherent in this exercise. Information requiring coding need only be preceded by the words "I shackle" on uncovered nets. Authentication procedures will not be used on uncovered nets for the same reason.

ENCLOSURE (8)

c. MEDEVAC requests will normally be sent over the BN TAC net. However, in the event of excessive traffic on the BN TAC net, the requesting unit will forward the request over the HR net. For all MEDEVACs contact between companies and helo's will be over a "button common" frequency (M-19). The battalion is not required to monitor this net.

d. Time zone "H" will be utilized for the exercise.

3. M - Designators

<u>NET</u>	<u>PRIMARY</u>	<u>SECONDARY</u>
BN TAC	M-15	M-43
BTRY COF	M-18	M-51
MAU TAC	M-21	M-54
MAU CMD	M-24	M-57
MAU FSC	M-27	M-60
HR	M-30	M-63
TAR	M-66	M-33
TAD-1	M-69	M-35
TACP	M-72	M-39
AIR SPOT	M-12	M-52
BN MORT	M-75	M-42
BN SFC	M-78	M-45
BTRY FD	M-91	M-13

4. Task Group Designators

CTG 79.4	31st MAU
CTU 79.4.1	BLT 1/9
CTU 79.4.2	HMM
CTU 79.4.3	LSU

ENCLOSURE (8)

5. Covered Nets

BN TAC
BTRY FD
MAU TAC
MAU CMD
MAU FSC

ENCLOSURE (8)

UNIT/INDIV	CALL SIGN	NETS						
		PAIR ALICE	BN BOB	BN CAROL	BN DAVE	MAU EVE	MAU FRANK	MAU GRACE
BN COC	RED BALL (6,5,4,3,2,1)		X			X		
BN FSC	RED BALL BAILEY (SEC)			X	X		X	X
ARMY LO	JACKSONVILLE DELIA 22			X			X	
NGFO	RED BALL 26 OSCAR	X			X			
ALB	RED BALL 14							
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 61			X				
B CO	RED BALL "B" 62			X				
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 62			X				
C CO	RED BALL "C" 63			X				
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 63			X				
D CO	RED BALL "D" 64			X				
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 64			X				
ANVN	BIRD DOG 65			X				
F.O.	BIRD DOG 65			X				
105 BATTERY	JACKSONVILLE "D"			X				
TANKS	ROUND HUNTER "D"			X				
AMTRACS	SPRINGTIME "D"			X				
HELIO	SNAKE PIT					X		
AD'S	RAIN BOW (1,2,3)			X				
TAC AIR	BLUE BIRD (1,2,3)							
WFO-6 (TAC/A)	SCOUT (1,2,3)							
MAU	HARVEY (2,3,4,5,6)					X		
SADC	HARVEY BAILEY					X		
155 BATTERY	MOON CLOUD						X	
8" PLT	APRIL 1						X	
USS LAGRAM	LEAD PIPE	X				X		
USS BOLT	APPROX	X				X		
FAC	RED BALL 14							X
	RED BALL 14							X
	(CO TO WHICH ASSIGNED)							
NGF SPOTTER	RED BALL 26 CHARLIE				X			
DASC	LEAD SHARK							
RECON	HARD NOSE "A"		X					
	HARD NOSE "B"		X					
	HARD NOSE "C"		X					
LSU (DONGHA)	VIKING							
HELIO SUPPORT	COAL PIT		X					
81 MORTAR LO	PIONEER 22							
FDC	PIONEER				X			
F.O.	PIONEER				X			

TABLE 1

*Monitor when Bn Mortar net is not activated
 **Can be used as HD net if necessary
 ***Collective call sign - Cherry Tree

X-Guard/Utilize
 *-Guard as Directed

Note that in an individual OV-10 the pilot is "Scout" and the AO is "Rainbow"

ENCLOSURE (8)

UNIT/INDIV	CALL SIGN	**		NETS			
		HR	TAD	TAR	MAU CMD	EN MORT	BIRY FD
EN COC	RED BALL (6,5,4,3,2,1)				X		
EN FSC	RED BALL BAILEY (FSC)	X	X	X		X	X
ARMY IO	JACKSONVILLE DELTA 22						X
NGFO	RED BALL 26 OSCAR						
ALO	RED BALL 14	X	X	X			
A CO	RED BALL "A" ***	X					
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 61						
B CO	RED BALL "B" ***	X					
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 62						
C CO	RED BALL "C" ***	X					
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 63						
D CO	RED BALL "D" ***	X					
F.O.	JACKSONVILLE "D" 64						
ARVN	BIRD DOG ***	X					
F.O.	BIRD DOG 65						
105 BATTERY	JACKSONVILLE "D"						X
TANKS	ROAD RUNNER ***						
AMTRACS	SPRINGTIME ***						
HELO	SNAKE PIT	X					
AO'S	RAINBOW (1,2,3)						
TAC AIR	BLUE BIRD (1,2,3)		X				
WMO-6 (TAC/A)	SCOUT (1,2,3)		X				
MAU	HARVEY (2,3,4,5,6)				X		
SACC	HARVEY BAILEY						
155 BATTERY	MOON CLOUD						
8" PL	APRIL 1						
USS INGRAM	LEAD PIPE						
USS BOLIT	APACHE						
FAC	RED BALL 14		X	X			
	RED BALL 14		X	X			
	(CO TO WHICH ASSIGNED)						
NGF SPOTTER	RED BALL 26 CHARLIE						
DASC	LAND SHARK	X	X	X			
RECON	HARD NOSE "A"						
	HARD NOSE "B"						
	HARD NOSE "C"						
LSU (DONGHA)	VIKING				X		
HELLO SUPPORT	COAL PIT						
81 MORTAR CO	PIONEER 22					X	
FDC	PIONEER					X	
F.O.	PIONEER					X	

TABLE 1

**Can be used as HD net if necessary
 ***Collective call sign - Cherry Tree

X-Guard/Utilize

Note that in an individual OV-10 the pilot is "Scout" and the AO is "Rainbow"

ENCLOSURE (8)

REQUIRED REPORTS

NAME OF REPORT	REPORTING UNIT	TO	REPORTING PERIOD	TIME DUE	DATE DUE	REMARKS
PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT	BLT HMM LSU	MAU S-1	1200-1200	1300	DAILY	FMFM 3-1
CASUALTY REPORT	ALL ORGAN AND UNITS	MAU S-1	UPON OCCURRENCE	ASAP		MCO 3040.4
SUPINTREP INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY	ALL ORGAN AND UNITS BLT	MAU S-2	AS REQUIRED	ASAP		DIVO P3800.1H
		MAU S-2	1200-1200	1300	DAILY	FMFM 2-1
		MAU	0001-0600	0700		
SIT REPORT	BLT	MAU S-3	0601-1200	1300		FMFM
		MAU S-3	1201-1800	1900	DAILY	3-1
SPOT REPORT	BLT	MAU S-3	AS REQUIRED			ENCL (14)
DAILY CLASS V (W)						AS MOD IN ENCL
HIGH EXPLOSIVE ON POSITION REPORT	ALL UNITS	MAU S-4	0900-0900	1000	DAILY	(14) DIVO P8000.5
		CMC VIA				
AMMUNITION MAL-FUNCTION ACCIDENT REPORT	ALL UNITS	MAU S-4	UPON OCCURRENCE	ASAP		MI 8010-15
MARES CEE	BLT HMM	MAU				MCO
D/L REPORT	LSU	S-4	0800-0800	1200	DAILY	P3000.2B
DAILY LOGISTICS REPORT	BLT HMM LSU	MAU S-4	1100-1100	1200	DAILY	FMFM 4-1
DAILY VEHICLE AVAILABILITY RPT	BLT LSU	MAU S-4	1200-1200	1300	DAILY	DIVO P11240.16B

ENCLOSURE (9)

(3)

LIST OF BLT PARTICIPANTS

BATTALION COMMANDER

EXECUTIVE OFFICER

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

ARTILLERY LIAISON OFFICER

NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON OFFICER

AIR LIAISON OFFICER

ENGINEER PLATOON COMMANDER

TANK PLATOON COMMANDER/S-3A

81 MORTAR PLATOON COMMANDER

M.T. OFFICER

RECON PLATOON COMMANDER

AMTRAC PLATOON COMMANDER

COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER

LTCOL P.J. SAXTON

MAJ J. B. LEGGE

CAPT D.H. STEVENS

LT. J.E. MCFADDEN

CAPT G.L. PHILLIPS

LT. D. EDDINGS

TO BE DESIGNATED

TO BE DESIGNATED

TO BE DESIGNATED

CWO J.T. CHAFEE

CWO H.A. FLORENCE

LT F.W. SULTENFUSS

LT D.W. EDDINGS

LT J.C. JOHNSON

MSGT M. K. RECTOR

LT C.P. SOAPE

ENCLOSURE (10)

(3)

CONTROL GROUP

EXERCISE COORDINATOR

MAJ R.O. DEPOALI

MANEUVER ELEMENT CONTROLLERS

TO BE DESIGNATED

TO BE DESIGNATED

AIR CONTROLLER

TO BE DESIGNATED

S-1/S-4/ MAU CONTROLLER

MAJ S.E. JONES

FSC CONTROLLERS

TO BE DESIGNATED

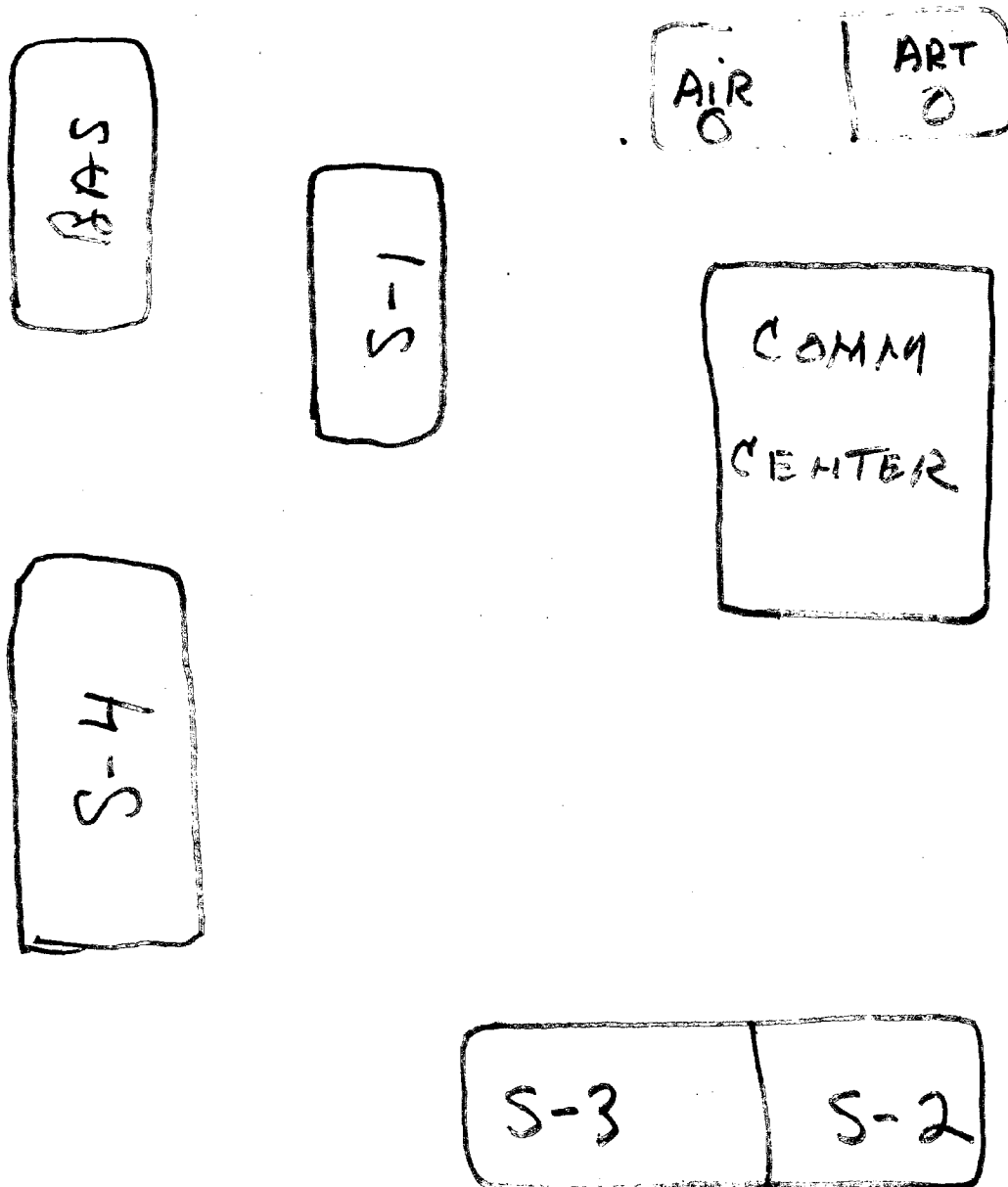
TO BE DESIGNATED

ALTERNATES

CAPT J.J. ROBERTSON

CAPT T.E. BROWN

ENCLOSURE (10)



— DISMOUNT —

CONTROL GROUP WORK AREA

ENCLOSURE (11) (12)

SUPPLY

1. Items in critical supply. None
2. Supplies on hand (222000H July 1971).
 - (a) Class I - 2 DOS
 - (b) Class II - Combat essential T/E items
 - (c) Class III - 2 DOS
 - (d) Class IV - Initial allowance
 - (e) Class V - BA (For ammunition status of 81 and 105 rounds the BLT should ask for a CADILLAC report during phase I)
 - (f) Class VII - T/E items
 - (g) Class VIII - MAL appropriate to unit
 - (h) Class IX - Mount Out (1st & 2nd ECH)
3. Supplies on hand (222000H July 1971) at Dong Ha dump.
 - (a) Class I - 3 DOS
 - (b) Class III - 3 DOS
 - (c) Class V - 3 DOA

ENCLOSURE (12)

(m)

HELICOPTER SUMMARY

UNIT	TYPE	#AUTHORIZED	#DEADLINED	#AVAILABLE
HMM	CH-46	14	3	11
DET HMM	CH-53	4	1	3
DET HML	UH-1E	4	1	3

ENCLOSURE (12)

LIST OF REFERENCES

1. FMFM 2-1 Intelligence
2. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
3. FMFM 3-3 Helicopterborne Operations
4. FMFM 4-1 Logistic and Personnel Support
5. FMFM 4-3 Shore Party and HST Operations
6. FMFM 7-1 Fire Support Coordination
7. FMFM 7-2 Naval Gunfire Support
8. FMFM 7-3 Air Support
9. FMFM 7-4 Field Artillery Support
10. FMFM 9-1 Tank Support
11. FM 6-4 Field Artillery Cannon Gunnery
12. MCO 1700.21 Welfare
13. MCO P3000.2B Marine Corps Automated Reporting Evaluation System
14. MCO 3040.4 Marine Corps Casualty Processing Manual
15. MCO P8011.4B Marine Corps Table of Allowance for Class V Material
16. MI 8010-15 Ammo Malfunctioning and Accident Report
17. DivO 3040.4 Casualty Reporting SOP
18. DivO P3120.6C SOP for Division FSCC
19. DivO P3800.1H SOP for Intelligence
20. DivO P8000.5 SOP for Ammunition
21. DivO P11240.16B SOP for Motor Transport

ENCLOSURE (13)

(3)

ANNEX A

STANDARD REPORT FORMATS

1. The following standardized report formats will be used in the Tactical Exerciser in order to reduce administrative problems for the control group.
2. The reports included here are those used internally by the units of a BLP or reports found in standard references that have been modified for the Tactical Exerciser. Other pertinent report formats are to be found in the references listed in enclosure (12).

ENCLOSURE (14)

(m)

SPOT REPS

1.
 - a. Unit Reporting
 - b. Date/Time Occurrence (local)
 - c. Position: Friendly/Enemy
 - d. Circumstances (What happened)
 - e. Action Taken
 - f. Friendly KIA
 - g. Friendly WIA
 - h. Enemy KIA (Confirmed)
 - i. Enemy KIA (Probable)
 - j. Enemy Captured
 - k. Enemy Suspects
 - l. Weapons Captured
 - m. Equipment, Documents & Other

ENCLOSURE (14)

PATROL REPORT

3.
 - a. Code Name of Patrol
 - b. Size and Composition
 - c. Task
 - d. Time of Departure
 - e. Time of Return
 - f. Route: (coordinates of check points)
- g. Enemy
- h. Map Corrections
- i. Results of Enemy Contact
- j. Condition of Patrol
- k. Conclusion and Recommendations

*Note: File items A thru F prior to patrol
File items A & E ASAP after return to base
File items A & F thru K upon debrief
File normal Spot Reps as required during patrol

ENCLOSURE (14)

MED EVAC FORMAT

4.

a. Type and No. - (Emergency/Priority/Routine)

Emergency - Critical life or death

Priority - Serious injury, life not immediately threatened

Routine - Minor injuries or dead

b. Requesting Unit (Radio Call Sign)

c. Pick up coordinates

d. Number of WIA/KIA/SICK persons for evacuation

e. Airborne medical assistance required/not required (may delay med evac)

f. LZ Secure (Not Secure)

g. Best Approach Direction

h. LZ Marked (How)

i. LZ Freq & Call Sign

ENCLOSURE (14)

DAILY CLASS V HIGH EXPLOSIVE ON POSITION REPORT

6.

(taken from DivO P8000.5, SOP for Ammo, para 209.1 with modifications)

Line A 40MM

Line B 60MM

(1) HE

(2) ILL

(3) WP

Line C 81MM

(1) HE

(2) ILL

(3) WP

Line D 90MM

(1) HE

(2) HEAT-T

(3) CANNISTER

Line E 106MM

(1) HEAT

(2) HEPT

(3) BREECH

Line F 105MM

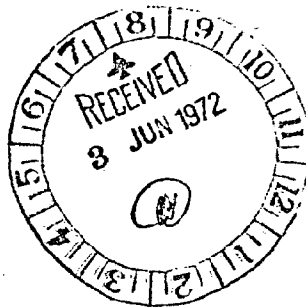
(1) HE

(2) ILL

(3) WP

(4) HEPT

ENCLOSURE (14)



R 020521Z JUN 72
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/1ST AMTRAC BN
INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV
BT

UNCLAS //N05241//

CG'S ANNUAL INSPECTION OF 1ST AMTRAC BN

1. IT IS A PLEASURE TO COMMEND THE MEMBERS OF THE 1ST AMTRAC BN FOR YOUR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE DURING THE COMMANDING GENERAL'S ANNUAL INSPECTION FROM 11 TO 26 MAY 1972.

2. TWENTY-EIGHT TECHNICAL AREAS AND FIVE MILITARY AREAS WERE INSPECTED. NO AREA INSPECTED RECEIVED A GRADE OF SATISFACTORY WITH MAJOR DISCREPANCIES OR UNSATISFACTORY AND NO AREA REQUIRES REINSPECTION. TWO AREAS RECEIVED A GRADE OF NOTEWORTHY. SUCH ACHIEVEMENT CLEARLY INDICATES THE ATTENTION TO DETAIL EXHIBITED BY MEMBERS OF THE BATTALION IN MAINTAINING OUR COMBAT READINESS.

3. THIS HIGH LEVEL OF PERFORMANCE REFLECTS MOST FAVORABLY ON THE ESPIRIT AND PROFESSIONAL ABILITY OF THE OFFICERS, SNCO'S AND MARINES OF THE 1ST AMTRAC BN AND I COMMEND THEM FOR THEIR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AND DEVOTION TO DUTY.

NGEN FEGAN SENDS

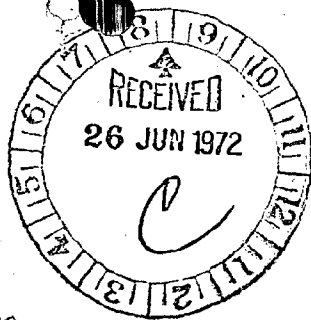
BT

2165

TOR: 03JUN72/UPRV/11300
DIST: 1000 ALL
CG 7TH MARDIV

Action	
Info	<i>co/senti</i>
CO	<i>30</i>
ExO	<i>24</i>
S-1,Adj	<i>1</i>
SgtMaj	<i>6</i>
S-2	
S-3	<i>450</i>
S-4	<i>5921</i>
Sup	<i>1</i>
Comm	
MTO	<i>1</i>
Maint	<i>1</i>
H&SCo	<i>1</i>
Co "B"	<i>1</i>
Co "C"	<i>1</i>
MedO	<i>1</i>
SSO	
CarAdv	<i>1</i>

file-7



Action	S-1/S-4
Info	
CO	3
ExO	24
S-1, Adj	17/18
Sgt Maj	CC
S-2	
S-3	4/13
S-4	5/1/1
Sup	
Comm	
MTO	
Maint	
ResCo	
Co "B"	
Co "C"	
CarAdv	

P 240135Z JUN 72
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (ON ISLAND)
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG MCB BUTLER
RUAOBMA/MAC THREE SIX (ON ISLAND).

BT

UNCLAS //N35353//

VISIT OF U.S. AMBASSADOR TO JAPAN R. S. INGERSOLL

A. CG III MAF 223800Z JUN 72

B. DIV 0 5350.1

1. HONORS AND AN LVT DEMO WILL BE HELD BY THE 3D MARDIV
FOR AMBASSADOR INGERSOLL WHO WILL BE VISITING ON OKINAWA
28 JUN 1972. REF A REFERS.

2. THE AMBASSADOR'S ITINERARY FOR 28 JUN IS AS FOLLOWS:

TIME	REMARKS
1145	DEPART KADENA FOR COURTNEY (HELO)
1155	ARR COURTNEY
1200	HONORS 3D MARDIV
1210-1240	BRIEFING BY CG III MAF/CG MCB BUTLER
1240-1340	LUNCH HOSTED BY CG III MAF

1340-1400 ENROUTE CAMP SCHWAB LZ1 (HELO)

1400-1430 DESCRIPTION/DEMO/RIDE LVTS

(FIRST AMTRAC BN AREA)

1430-1500 OVERFLIGHT NTA/TERMINATE AT

NAHA (HELO)

3. HQ BN IS ASSIGNED RESP FOR HONORS CEREMONY IN ACCORD
WITH REF B. DIRLAUTH WITH 12TH MAR FOR SALUTING BTRY.

4. HONOR GUARD/BAND/SALUTING BTRY REHEARSAL SCHED FOR HONORS
CEREMONY IS AS FOLLOWS:

DATE	TIME	REMARKS
26, 27 JUN	0700	UTILITIES: EQUIP AS SPECIFIED IN REF B
28 JUN	0810	UTILITIES; EQUIP AS SPECIFIED IN REF B
28 JUN	0930	FINAL INSP; UNIF AND EQUIP AS SPECIFIED IN REF B

5. CO NINTH MAR IS RESP FOR COORD ALL ACTIVITIES AT CAMP
SCHWAB TO INCLUDE TRANSPORTATION WHILE IN THE CAMP AREA.

PROVIDE DETAILS BY TELCON THIS HQS OF PLANNED SCHWAB ITINERARY.

FIRST AMTRAC BN IS ASSIGNED RESP FOR PREPARING AN APROP

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

240135Z JUN 72

240135

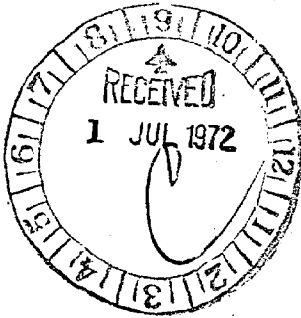
TAB-O

BRIEF THAT DESCRIBES THE PRESENT LVT FAMILY USED WITHIN THE CORPS AND ADDRESSES FUTURE OUTLOOK IN LVTS FOR USMC. HAVE AT LEAST TWO LVTS STAGED ON TRACTOR RAMP READY FOR DEMONSTRATION AND POSSIBLE RIDE BY VIPS. TUE 27 JUN DIV G-3 WILL ATTEND REHEARSAL OF SCHWAS ACTIVITIES, WITH 1400 ARRIVAL AT LZ#1 THEN PROCEED THRU PROGRAM AS WILL BE PRESENTED FOR DIGNITARY. (PROJECT OFFICER: LTCOL GONZALEZ, EXT. 9683).
G. COMDRS AND OTHER INTERESTED PERSONS ARE INVITED TO ATTEND HONORS CEREMONY.

BT TOR: 1950/24 JUN 72 SUPVR M.J.R.
#0304 DIST: NORMAL ALL
CG THIRD MARDIV

240135Z JUN 72

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES



*Please
furnish me
some extra
copies.*

Action	
Info	CDS
CO	3 C
EnO	2 LPO
S-1 Adj	1 JTB
Sgt Maj	4 2
S-2	
S-3	430 H #
S-4	5
Sup	
Com	
MTL	
Net	
ESG	2
Com	2
Co	2
ModO	
SSO	
CanAdv	

P 300603Z JUN 72 -----READDREASAL-----DIG
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/HQ BN
ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/TWELTH MAR
R 281615Z JUN 72 -----ORIGINAL-----DTG
FM CG 111 MAF OKINAWA
O CG THIRD MARDIV OXI AWA
BT

UNCLAS//NO1650//

1. VERY MUCH APPERCIATE THE FINE PERFORMANCE OF D MARDIV
MARI ES FOR THE U. S. AMBASSADOR TO JAPAN, MR. ROBERT S.
INGERSOLL. THE BAND AND HONOR GUARD WERE UP TO THE DIVISION'S
USUAL HIGH STANDARDS. THE PERFORMANCE OF THE 1ST AMTRAC BN
WAS IMPRESSIVE. THE SMARINNESS OF THE OFFICERS AND MEN, THEIR
ENTHUSIASM AND THE CONDITION OF THE VEHICLES IMPRESSED BOTH
THE AMBASSADOR A D ME. MY THANKS FOR YOUR FINE SUPPORT.
LTJEN MEYZGER.

BT

1063

TOR:1617/30JUN72/SUPVR *JM*

TRACS

CG 111 MAF OKINAWA

281615Z JUN 72

TAB-P